DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
GEORGE OTIS SMITH, DIRECTOR

BULLETIN 524

BIBLIOGRAPHY

OF

NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY

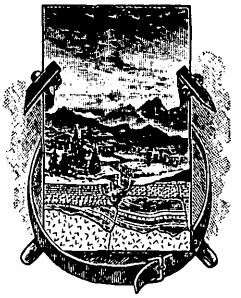
FOR

1911

WITH SUBJECT INDEX

BY

JOHN M. NICKLES



WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1912

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Introduction	5
Serials examined	6
Bibliography	11
Classified scheme of subject headings	103
Index	105
Lists	144
Chemical analyses	144
Minerals described	144
Rocks described	145
Geologic formations described	146

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICAN GEOLOGY FOR 1911, WITH SUBJECT INDEX.

By JOHN M. NICKLES.

INTRODUCTION.

The bibliography of North American geology, including paleontology, petrology, and mineralogy, for the year 1911 follows the plan and arrangement of its immediate predecessors, the bibliographies for 1906–7, 1908, 1909, and 1910 (Bulletins 372, 409, 444, and 495 of the U. S. Geological Survey). It includes publications bearing on the geology of the Continent of North America and adjoining islands, also Panama and the Hawaiian Islands. Papers by American writers on the geology of other parts of the world are not included. Textbooks and papers general in character by American authors are included; those by foreign authors are excluded unless they appear in American publications.

As heretofore, the papers, with full title and medium of publication and explanatory note when the title is not fully self-explanatory, are listed under the authors, arranged in alphabetic order. The author list is followed by an index to the literature listed. In this index the entries in one alphabet are of three kinds—first, subject, with various subdivisions, to enable the specialist to ascertain readily all the papers bearing on a particular subject or area; second, titles of papers, many of them abbreviated or inverted, under their leading words; and third, cross references, which have been freely used to avoid too much repetition. The subjects have been printed in black-faced type, the titles of papers and cross references in ordinary type. As it may not be always obvious which subject headings have been adopted, a classified scheme of those used immediately precedes the index.

The bibliography of North American geology is comprised in the following bulletins of the United States Geological Survey: No. 127 (1732–1892); Nos. 188 and 189 (1892–1900); No. 301 (1901–1905); No. 372 (1906–7); No. 409 (1908); No. 444 (1909); and No. 495 (1910).

SERIALS EXAMINED.

Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia: Proceedings, vol. 62, pt. 3, vol. 63, pts. 1, 2; Journal, 2d ser., vol. 14, pt. 3. Philadelphia, Pa.

Academy of Science of St. Louis: Transactions, vol. 19, no. 11, vol. 20, nos. 1–6. St. Louis, Mo.

Alabama Geological Survey: Report of Progress, 1906–1910; Bulletin, nos. 10, 11. Montgomery, Ala.

American Academy of Arts and Sciences: Proceedings, vol. 46, nos. 13–24, vol. 47, nos. 1–12. Boston, Mass.

American Geographical Society: Bulletin, vol. 43. New York.

American Institute of Mining Engineers: Bulletin, nos. 49–60; Transactions, vol. 41. New York.

American Journal of Science, 4th ser., vols. 31, 32. New Haven, Conn.

American Mining Congress: Bulletin, vol. 14, nos. 1–12; Papers and Addresses, 14th Annual Session.

American Museum of Natural History: Bulletin, vols. 29, 30; Journal, vol. 11. New York.

American Naturalist, vol. 45. New York.

American Philosophical Society: Proceedings, vol. 50; Transactions, new ser., vol. 22, pt. 1. Philadelphia, Pa.

American Society of Civil Engineers: Transactions, vols. 71, 72, 73, 74. New York.

American Year Book for 1910. New York.

Annales de Paléontologie, t. 6. Paris, France.

Annales des Mines, 10e sér., t. 19, 20. Paris, France.

Annals and Magazine of Natural History, 8th ser., vols. 7, 8. London.

Appalachia, vol. 12, no. 3. Boston, Mass.

Arkansas Geological Survey: Water Powers of Arkansas. Little Rock, Ark.

Association of American Geographers: Annals, vol. 1. Albany, New York.

Association of Engineering Societies: Journal, vols. 46, 47. Boston, Mass.

Beiträge zur Geophysik, Bd. 11, H. 1. Leipzig, Germany.

Bernice Pauahi Bishop Museum: Memoirs, vol. 3, pls.; Occasional Papers, vol. 4, no. 5. Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands.

Boston Society of Natural History: Proceedings, vol. 34, no. 12. Boston, Mass.

Botanical Gazette, vols. 51, 52. Chicago, Ill.

British Columbia, Bureau of Mines: Annual Report of the Minister of Mines for 1910. Victoria, B. C.

California Academy of Sciences: Proceedings, 4th ser., vol. 1, pp. 7–288, vol. 3, pp. 73–148. San Francisco, Cal.

California State Mining Bureau: Bulletin, nos. 60, 61, 62. San Francisco, Cal.

California, University of, Department of Geology: Bulletin, vol. 6, nos. 3–19; Memoirs, vol. 1, no. 2. Berkeley, Cal.

Canada, Geological Survey: Summary Report for 1910; Memoirs, nos. 9, 15, 16. Ottawa, Ont.

Canada, Department of Mines, Mines Branch: Summary Report for 1910; and miscellaneous publications. Ottawa, Ont.

Canadian Institute: Transactions, vol. 9, pt. 1. Toronto, Ont.

Canadian Mining Journal, vol. 32. Toronto and Montreal, Canada.

Canadian Mining Institute: Quarterly Bulletin, nos. 13–17; Journal, vol. 13. Ottawa, Ont.

Carnegie Institution of Washington: Yearbook, no. 9, for 1910. Washington, D. C.

Carnegie Museum: Annals, vol. 4, no. 6, vol. 7, nos 2–4, vol. 8, no. 1; Memoirs, vol. 4, no. 7. Pittsburgh, Pa.

Cassier's Magazine, vol. 39, nos. 3–6; vol. 40. New York.

Centralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie, und Paleontologie, Jahrgang 1911. Stuttgart, Germany.

Chicago Academy of Sciences: Bulletin, vol. 3, nos. 4, 5; Special Publication, no. 3. Chicago, Ill.

Colorado College Publications: Science series, vol. 12, nos. 8, 9. Colorado Springs, Colo.

Colorado School of Mines Magazine, vol. 1, nos. 8–12, vol. 2, nos. 1–3. Golden, Colo.

Colorado Scientific Society: Proceedings, vol. 9, pp. 431–458, vol. 10, pp. 1–54, 75–122. Denver, Colo.

Colorado, University of: Studies, vol. 8, nos. 2–4. Boulder, Colo.

Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences (Publications of Yale University): Transactions, vol. 16, pp. 247–382. New Haven, Conn.

Connecticut State Geological and Natural History Survey: Bulletin, nos. 16, 18. Hartford, Conn.

Delaware County Institute of Science: Proceedings, vol. 5, no. 4, vol. 6, nos. 1, 2. Media, Pa.

Denison University, Scientific Laboratories: Bulletin, vol. 16, pp. 233–423. Granville, Ohio.

Deutsche geologische Gesellschaft: Monatsberichte, nos. 1–12; Zeitschrift, Bd. 62, H. 3–4, Bd. 63, H. 1–3. Berlin, Germany.

Economic Geology, vol. 6. Lancaster, Pa.

Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society: Journal, vol. 27. Chapel Hill, N. C.

Engineering Association of the South: Proceedings, vol. 22, nos. 1–3. Nashville, Tenn.

Engineering and Mining Journal, vols. 91, 92. New York.

Engineering Magazine, vol. 40, nos. 4–6; vol. 41; vol. 42, nos. 1–3. New York.

Engineers' Club of Philadelphia: Proceedings, vol. 28, nos. 1–4. Philadelphia, Pa.

Engineers' Society of Western Pennsylvania: Proceedings, vol. 26, no. 10; vol. 27, nos. 1–9. Pittsburgh, Pa.

Field Museum of Natural History: Geological series, vol. 3, no. 9. Chicago, Ill.

Franklin Institute: Journal, vols. 171, 172. Philadelphia, Pa.

Geographical Journal, vols. 37, 38. London.

Geographical Society of Philadelphia: Bulletin, vol. 9. Philadelphia, Pa.

Geological Magazine, new ser., decade 5, vol. 8. London.

Geological Society of America: Bulletin, vol. 22. New York.

Geological Society of London: Quarterly Journal, vol. 67. London.

Geologische Rundschau, Bd. 2. Leipzig, Germany.

Geologists' Association, London: Proceedings, vol. 22. London.

Georgia Geological Survey: Bulletin, nos. 25, 26; Handbook of Mineral Resources. Atlanta, Ga.

Hamilton Scientific Association: Journal and Proceedings, nos. 24–26. Hamilton, Ont.

Harvard College, Museum of Comparative Zoology: Bulletin, vol. 53, nos. 5, 6, vol. 54, nos. 2–9; Memoirs, vol. 25, no. 3, vol. 26, no. 7, vol. 39, no. 2, vol. 40, nos. 2, 3, vol. 45, no. 1. Cambridge, Mass.

Illinois State Academy of Science: Transactions, vols. 1–3. Springfield, Ill.
Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History: Bulletin, vol. 9, art. 4. Urbana, Ill.
Imperial Earthquake Investigation Committee: Bulletin, vol. 4, no. 2, vol. 5, no. 1. Tokyo, Japan.
Indiana Academy of Science: Proceedings for 1910. Indianapolis, Ind.
Indiana, Department of Geology and Natural Resources: 35th Annual Report. Indianapolis, Ind.
Institution of Mining Engineers: Transactions, vol. 40, pts. 3–5, vol. 41, vol. 42, pt. 1. Newcastle-upon-Tyne, England.
Iowa Academy of Sciences: Proceedings, vols. 17, 18. Des Moines, Iowa.
Journal of Geography, vol. 9, nos. 5–10, vol. 10, nos. 1–4. Lancaster, Pa.
Journal of Geology, vol. 19. Chicago, Ill.
Kansas Academy of Sciences: Transactions, vol. 23–24. Topeka, Kans.
Kentucky Geological Survey: Report on Progress of Survey, 1908–1909. Lexington, Ky.
Lake Superior Mining Institute: Proceedings, vol. 16. Ishpeming, Mich.
Maryland Geological Survey: vol. 9; Lower Cretaceous; Prince Georges County. Baltimore, Md.
Meddelelser om Groenland, Bd. 43, 47. Copenhagen, Denmark.
Mexico, Instituto geológico: Parergones, t. 3, nos. 8–10; Boletín, no. 28. Mexico, D. F.
Michigan Academy of Science: 13th Report. Lansing, Mich.
Michigan Geological and Biological Survey: Geological series 3, 5. Lansing, Mich.
Mines and Methods, vol. 2, nos. 5–12, vol. 3, nos. 1–4. Salt Lake City, Utah.
Mines and Minerals, vol. 31, nos. 6–12, vol. 32, nos. 1–5. Scranton, Pa.
Mining and Scientific Press, vols. 102, 103. San Francisco, Cal.
Mining Magazine, vols. 4, 5. London.
Mining Science, vols. 63, 64. Denver, Colo.
Mining Society of Nova Scotia: Journal, vol. 16. Halifax, N. S.
Mining World, vol. 34; continued as Mining and Engineering World, vol. 35. Chicago, Ill.
Missouri Bureau of Geology and Mines: Biennial Report [for 1909–1910]. Jefferson City, Mo.
Mississippi State Geological Survey: Bulletin, nos. 8, 9. Jackson, Miss.
National Geographic Magazine, vol. 22. Washington, D. C.
Nature, vol. 85 (no. 2149)–vol. 88 (no. 2200). London.
Nautilus, vol. 24, nos. 9–12, vol. 25, nos. 1–8. Philadelphia, Pa.
Nebraska Geological Survey, vol. 3, vol. 4, pt. 3. Lincoln, Nebr.
Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, etc., 1911: Beilage Band, 31, 32. Stuttgart, Germany.
New Brunswick Natural History Society: Bulletin, no. 28 (vol. 6, pt. 3). St. John, N. B.
New Jersey Geological Survey: Final Report, vol. 7; Bulletin, nos. 1–5. Trenton, N. J.
New York Academy of Sciences: Annals, vol. 20, pt. 3, vol. 21, pp. 1–175. New York.
New York Botanical Garden: Bulletin, vol. 7, nos. 25, 26. New York.
New York State Museum: Bulletin, nos. 146–154. Albany, N. Y.
North Carolina Geological and Economic Survey: Biennial Report, 1909–1910; Bulletin, nos. 20, 23; Economic Paper, nos. 21–23. Raleigh, N. C.
Ohio Naturalist, vol. 11, nos. 3–8, vol. 12, nos. 1–2. Columbus, Ohio.
Ohio State Academy of Science: Proceedings, vol. 14, pt. 10, vol. 5, pts. 1–8. Columbus, Ohio.
Oklahoma Geological Survey: Bulletin, nos. 2, 5, 7, 8; Circular, nos. 2, 3. Norman, Okla.
Ontario Bureau of Mines: Report, vol. 20, pts. 1, 2. Toronto, Ont.
Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 24, nos. 10–12, vol. 25, nos. 1–9. Ottawa, Ont.

Paleontographica, Bd. 57, L. 6, Bd. 58. Stuttgart, Germany.
Pennsylvania, Topographic and Geological Survey: Report, 1909–1910. Harrisburg, Pa.
Popular Science Monthly, vols. 78, 79. New York.
Portland Society of Natural History: Proceedings, vol. 2, pt. 9. Portland, Me.
Quebec, Bureau des Mines: miscellaneous publications. Quebec, Can.
Rochester Academy of Science: Proceedings, vol. 4, pp. 233–241, vol. 5, pp. 1–38. Rochester, N. Y.
Royal Society of Canada: Proceedings and Transactions, 3d ser., vol. 4. Ottawa, Ont.
School of Mines Quarterly, vol. 32, nos. 2–4, vol. 33, no. 1. New York.
Science, vols. 33, 34. New York.
Science Conspectus, vols. 1, 2, no. 1. Boston, Mass.
Sierra Club Bulletin, vol. 8, no. 3. San Francisco, Cal.
Seismological Society of America: Bulletin, vol. 1. Stanford University, Cal.
Smithsonian Institution: Annual Report for 1910; Contributions to Knowledge, vol. 27, no. 3; Miscellaneous Collections, vol. 56, nos. 12, 16–28, vol. 57, nos. 2–5. Washington, D. C.
Sociedad científica "Antonio Alzate": Memorias y Revista, t. 30, nos. 3–6. Mexico, D. F.
Sociedad geológica mexicana: Boletín, t. 7, pt. 2. Mexico, D. F.
Société de géographie de Québec: Bulletin, vol. 5. Quebec, Canada.
Société géologique de Belgique: Annales, t. 37, l. 4, t. 38, l. 1–3. Liége, Belgium.
Southern California Academy of Sciences: Bulletin, vol. 10, nos. 1, 2. Los Angeles, Cal.
Staten Island Association of Arts and Sciences: Proceedings, vol. 3, pts. 1, 2. New York.
Tennessee State Geological Survey: Bulletin, 1–B, 2–D, E, 4, 5, 9, 13; Resources of Tennessee, vol. 1. Nashville, Tenn.
Texas Academy of Sciences: Transactions, vol. 11. Austin, Tex.
Texas, University of: Bulletin, Scientific series, nos. 18, 19. Austin, Tex.
Torrey Botanical Club: Bulletin, vol. 38. Lancaster, Pa.
Torreya, vol. 11. Lancaster, Pa.
Tschermaks mineralogische und petrographische Mitteilungen, N. F., Bd. 30. Vienna, Austria.
U. S. Bureau of Mines: Bulletin, nos. 6–8, 11–14, 16, 17, 19–21, 24, 26–36; Technical Paper, nos. 1–4. Washington, D. C.
U. S., Dept. Agriculture: Field Operations of the Bureau of Soils: Tenth Report. Washington, D. C.
U. S. Geological Survey: 32d Annual Report; Monograph 52; Bulletin, nos. 431, 438, 439, 441, 445–470, 472–484, 486–491, 493, 495, 505; Water-Supply Paper, nos. 256, 261, 263, 265–278, 286–288; Professional Paper, nos. 70, 72, 73, 75; Geologic Atlas of the United States, folios 176–178; Mineral Resources of the United States for 1908, and for 1909. Washington, D. C.
U. S. National Museum: Proceedings, vol. 39, pp. 157–678, vol. 40, vol. 41, pp. 1–412; Bulletin, nos. 75, pt. 5, 76, 77. Washington, D. C.
Virginia Geological Survey: Bulletin 6; State geological map. Charlottesville, Va.
Washington Academy of Sciences: Proceedings, vol. 13; Journal, vol. 1. Washington, D. C.
Washington Geological Survey: Bulletin, nos. 2, 5, 6. Olympia, Wash.
West Virginia Geological Survey: Vol. 5; Geological map (coal, etc.), 2d edition; County reports—Wirt, Roan, and Calhoun counties; Jackson, Mason, and Putnam counties. Morgantown, W. Va.
Western Society of Engineers: Journal, vol. 16. Chicago, Ill.

Wisconsin Academy of Science, Arts, and Letters: Transactions, vol. 16, pt. 2, nos. 4–6. Madison, Wis.

Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey: Bulletin, nos. 21–24. Madison, Wis.

Wisconsin Natural History Society: Bulletin, new ser., vol. 9. Milwaukee, Wis.

Wyoming [Geological Survey]: Series B, Bulletin, nos. 1, 2. Cheyenne, Wyo.

Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde, Bd. 5, H. 3–5, Bd. 6, H. 1, 2. Berlin, Germany.

Zeitschrift für Krystallographie, Bd. 49, H. 6, Bd. 49, Bd. 50, H. 1. Leipzig, Germany.

Zeitschrift für praktische Geologie, Jahrgang 19. Berlin, Germany.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Adams, Frank Dawson.

1. The iron-ore resources of the world. Canadian Min. Inst., Quart. Bull. no. 14, pp. 101–120, April, 1911.
2. Continuation of investigation into the flow of rocks. Carnegie Inst. of Washington, Yearbook no. 9, 1910, p. 224, 1911.

Adams, Francis S.

3. The iron formation of the Cuyuna Range. Parts II and III. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, nos. 1 and 2, pp. 60–70, 156–180, 8 figs., 1911.

Alden, William C.

4. Radiation of glacial flow as a factor in drumlin formation. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 733–734, December 15, 1911.

Aldrich, T. H.

5. New Eocene fossils from the Gulf States. Bull. Am. Paleont., no. 22, 24 pp., 5 pls., November 15, 1911.
6. Notes on some Pliocene fossils from Georgia with descriptions of new species. Nautilus, vol. 24, pp. 131–132, 138–140, 3 pls., March and April, 1911.

Alfaro, Anastasio.

7. Relación que existe entre la conformación del suelo y la resistencia de los edificios en los sacudimientos sísmicos. Costa Rica, Boletín de Fomento, año 1, no. 9, pp. 706–713, 5 figs., October, 1911.

   Discusses the relations between the structure of the ground and the resistance of buildings and other structures to earthquake shocks.

Allan, John A.

8. Ice River district, British Columbia. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 135–144, 1911.

   Describes the general geology and gives notes on the economic products.

Recent literature on economic geology. See Loughlin and Allan, no. 706; and Loughlin, Allan, and Schofield, no. 707.

Allen, Carl A.

9. Vanadium deposits in the Caballo Mountains, New Mexico. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 103, pp. 376–378, 2 figs., September 23, 1911.

Allen, E. T.

10. Studies in ore deposition with special reference to the sulphides of iron. Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 6, pp. 170–177, October, 1911. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 103, pp. 413–414, September 30, 1911.

Allen, R. C.

11. Progress of the geological survey of Michigan. Geology and topography. Michigan Acad. Sci., Rept. 13, pp. 69–78, 1 pl., 1911.

Iron River district. See Van Hise and Leith, no. 1132.

Anderson, Frank M.

12. The Neocene deposits of Kern River, California, and the Temblor Basin. California Acad. Sci. Proc., 4th ser., vol. 3, pp. 73–146, 13 pls., 4 inserts, November 9, 1911.

Anderson, Robert.

13. Preliminary report on the geology and oil prospects of the Cantua-Panoche region, California. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 431, pp. 58–87, 1911.

14. An earthquake in Trinidad, B. W. I. Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 1, no. 3, p. 170, December, 1911.

15. A new gas volcano in Trinidad. Science, new ser., vol. 34, pp. 834–835, December 15, 1911.

Geology and oil resources of the Coalinga district, California. See Arnold and Anderson, no. 19.

Anrep, A., jr.

16. On the investigation of the peat bogs of Canada, and manufacture of peat fuel at the government peat plant, Alfred, Ont. Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 115–116, 1911.

Apgood, Frederick W.

17. Description of copper deposits of New Jersey. Min. World, vol. 34, pp. 298–301, 12 figs., February 4, 1911.

Arey, Albert L., and others.

18. Physiography for high schools. Boston, D. C. Heath & Co., 1911. 438 pp., 2 pls., 234 figs.

Arnold, Ralph, and **Anderson**, Robert.

19. Geology and oil resources of the Coalinga district, California. Abstract of U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 398, 1910, reprinted 1911: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 130–132, September, 1911.

Ashley, George H.

20. Administrative report of State geological survey, 1900. Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Bull. 4, 59 pp., 1911.

21. Recent drilling for oil and gas at Memphis. Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 2–E, pp. 40–46, 1911.

Gives records of wells and discusses the conditions for the occurrence of petroleum and natural gas.

22. A brief summary of the resources of Tennessee. Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Bull. 13, 40 pp., 1911.

23. The Camden chert, an ideal road material. Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Resources of Tennessee, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 34–43, 5 figs., August, 1911.

24. The gold fields of Coker Creek, Monroe County, Tennessee. Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Resources of Tennessee, vol. 1, no. 3, September, 1911.

25. Coal field of Tennessee. Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Resources of Tennessee, vol. 1, no. 5, pp. 188–202, 4 figs., November, 1911; also in Bull. 9, pp. 8–22, 3 pls., 1 fig., 1911 (with the title: Introductory statement on the relation of the Pikeville special quadrangle to the coal field of Tennessee as a whole).

26. Bauxite mining in Tennessee. Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Resources of Tennessee, vol. 1, no. 6, pp. 211–219, 6 figs., December, 1911.

27. Special problems and their study in economic geology (discussion). Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 72–73, 1911.

Atwood, Wallace W.

28. Geology and mineral resources of parts of the Alaska Peninsula. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 467, 137 pp., 14 pls. (incl. maps), 18 figs., 1911.

29. Physiographic studies in the San Juan district of Colorado. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 5, pp. 449–453, 1911. Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, pp. 45–46, July, 1911. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 735, December 15, 1911.

30. A geographic study of the Mesa Verde [Colorado]. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 1, pp. 95–100, 1 fig., 1911.

Ayers, H. B.

31. Indications of a Huronian continental angle. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 465, March 24, 1911.

32. The Dam Lake quartzite [Minnesota]. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 465, March 24, 1911.

Shows it to be equivalent to the Pokegama quartzite.

Badger, S. S.

33. The Chiricahua Mountains. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 91, p. 663, April 1, 1911.

Gives notes on the local geology and the character and occurrence of copper ores in the Chiricahua Mountains, in Cochise County, Arizona.

Baelz, Walter.

34. Reisebericht aus den Goldfeldern des nördlichen Ontario. Zeitschr. prakt. Geologie, Jg. 19, pp. 377–385, 5 figs., November, 1911.

Describes the geology of the Porcupine district of Ontario, and the occurrence, character, relations, and genesis of the gold ores.

Bagg, Rufus M., jr.

35. New method of calculating the date of the glacial epoch. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 735, December 15, 1911.

Bases the method on the rate of peat formation on Block Island, Rhode Island.

Bailey, Irving W.

36. A Cretaceous Pityoxylon with marginal tracheides. Annals Bot., vol. 25, pp. 315–325, 1 pl., April, 1911.

Describes structural features of Pityoxylon from upper Cretaceous deposits of Morgans, N. J.

Bailey, L. W.

37. The history of Curries Mountain, an old New Brunswick volcano. Nat. Hist. Soc. New Brunswick, Bull., no. 28 (vol. 6, pt. 3), pp. 189–197, 2 pls., 1910.

Describes the stratigraphy in the vicinity of Curries Mountain, near Fredericton, N. B., chiefly Carboniferous sedimentary and volcanic rocks, and sketches the geologic history of the region.

Bain, H. Foster.

38. Occurrence of oil and gas in eastern Illinois. Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 1, pp. 63–65, 1908.

39. Samuel Franklin Emmons. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 102, pp. 551–552, April 22, 1911.

40. Samuel Calvin [1840–1911]. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 5, pp. 385–391, 1911.

41. Types of ore deposits. Introduction. In Types of ore deposits (ed. by H. F. Bain), pp. 9–32, 1911.

42. Flats and pitches of the Wisconsin lead and zinc districts. In Types of ore deposits (ed. by H. F. Bain), pp. 77–102, 9 figs., 1911.

Bain, H. Foster, and others.

43. Types of ore deposits. Edited by H. Foster Bain, with chapters by H. Foster Bain, E. R. Buckley, S. F. Emmons, W. H. Emmons, F. H. Hatch, Oscar H. Hershey, J. D. Irving, J. D. Kemp, A. C. Lane, C. K. Leith, R. A. F. Penrose, jr., T. A. Rickard, C. H. Smyth, jr. Published by the Mining and Scientific Press, San Francisco, and The Mining Magazine, London, 1911. 378 pp., illus.

The separate contributions have been listed under the respective authors.

Baird, B. A.

44. Preliminary report of measurements of the earthquake monuments in Marin and San Mateo counties for the Seismological Society of America, May, 1911. Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 35–37, 2 figs., June, 1911.

Baker, Charles Laurence.

45. Notes on the later Cenozoic history of the Mojave Desert region in southeastern California. California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 6, no. 15, pp. 333–383, 10 pls., 3 figs., December 2, 1911.

Baker, Frank Collins.

46. The Lymnæidæ of North and middle America, recent and fossil. Chicago Acad. Sci., Special Pub. no. 3, 539 pp., 58 pls., 50 figs., February 15, 1911.

Baker, M. B.

47. Iron and lignite in the Mattagami basin, Ontario. Ontario, Bureau of Mines, Ann. Rept., vol. 20, pt. 1, pp. 214–246, 37 figs., 1911.

48. The iron ores of the Mattagami River [Ontario]. Canadian Min. Inst., Quart. Bull. no. 14, pp. 145–155, 3 figs., April, 1911.

Ball, Sydney H.

49. The Tampico oil field, Mexico. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 91, pp. 959–961, 1 fig., May 13, 1911.

Bancroft, George J.

50. Genesis of ore deposits. Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 10, pp. 1–16, March, 1911. Colorado School of Mines Mag., vol. 1, no. 7, pp. 3–8, April, 1911.

51. The superficial appearance and alteration of ore deposits. Colorado Sci. Soc. Proc., vol. 10, pp. 39–54, June, 1911. Colorado School of Mines Mag., vol. 1, no. 12, pp. 3–5, September, 1911.

Gives a classification of ore deposits according to structural features.

Bancroft, Howland.

52. Reconnaissance of the ore deposits in northern Yuma County, Arizona. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 451, 130 pp., 8 pls., 21 figs., 1911. Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 6, p. 184, October, 1911.

Describes the topography, general geology, the distribution, character, and relations of pre-Cambrian, Mesozoic, Tertiary, and Quaternary igneous and volcanic rocks, the periods and character of mineralization, and the mineral deposits, gold, copper, and others of less importance.

53. Lead and zinc deposits in the Metaline mining district, northeastern Washington. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, pp. 188–200, 1 fig., 1911.

Describes the general geology, the distribution and character of the ore deposits, the origin of the ores, and the mining developments.

Geology and ore deposits near Lake City, Colorado. See Irving and Bancroft, no. 550.

Barbour, Eleanor.

54. Preliminary notice of a newly discovered bed of Miocene diatoms. Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 3, pt. 12, 8 pp., 1910.

Describes the stratigraphic position in the Miocene beds near Agate, Nebr., and gives lists of the forms identified.

Barbour, Erwin Hinckley.

55. Skeletal parts of Moropus. Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 3, pt. 3, pp. 217–222, 11 pls., 1 fig., 1909.

56. The flint ballast industry of Gage County, Nebraska. Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 3, pt. 5, pp. 231–242, 8 figs., 1909.

57. A slab from the bone beds of Sioux County. Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 3, pt. 7, pp. [251–254], 1 pl., 1909.

Describes a mounted slab taken from a quarry at Agate, Nebr., showing the abundance of mammalian remains.

58. Restoration of *Diceratherium arikarense*, a new form of panel mount. Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 3, pt. 8, pp. [255–258], 1 pl., 1909.

Barbour, Erwin Hinckley—Continued.

59. Second financial statement. Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 3, pt. 13, 7 pp., 1911.

Gives data regarding the work of the Nebraska Geological Survey.

60. A new Carboniferous coral *Craterophyllum verticillatum*. Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 4, pt. 3, pp. 38–49, 4 pls., 1911.

Barlow, Alfred Ernest.

61. Memoir of David Pearce Penhallow, 1854–1910. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 15–19, 1 pl. (port.), March, 1911.

Includes a list of his writings.

62. Geology of the Chibougamau region, Quebec, Canada. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 738, December 15, 1911.

Barlow, Alfred E., **Gwillim**, J. C., and **Faribault**, E. R.

63. Preliminary report on the geology and mineral resources of the Chibougamau mining region, Quebec, by the Chibougamau Mining Commission. Quebec, Dept. Colonization, Mines, and Fisheries, 24 pp., 1911.

64. Report on the geology and mineral resources of the Chibougamau region, Quebec. Quebec, Department of Colonization, Mines, and Fisheries, Mines Branch, 224 pp., 78 pls., 19 figs., 2 maps, 1911.

Barrows, Harlan H.

Elements of geology. See Blackwelder and Barrows, no. 110.

Bartlett, H. H.

65. Botanical evidence of coastal subsidence. Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 29–31, January 6, 1911.

Barton, George H.

66. Memoir of William Harmon Niles, 1838–1910. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 8–14, March, 1911.

Bartsch, Paul.

67. The recent and fossil mollusks of the genus Alabina from the west coast of America. U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 39, pp. 409–418, 2 pls., 1911.

68. The recent and fossil mollusks of the genus Diastoma from the west coast of America. U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 39, pp. 581–584, 4 figs., 1911.

69. The recent and fossil mollusks of the genus Cerithiopsis from the west coast of America. U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 40, pp. 327–367, 6 pls., 1911.

70. The recent and fossil mollusks of the genus Bittium from the west coast of America. U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 40, pp. 383–414, 8 pls., 1911.

71. The recent and fossil mollusks of the genus Alvania from the west coast of America. U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 41, pp. 333–362, 4 pls., 1911.

Bassler, Ray S.

72. The early Paleozoic Bryozoa of the Baltic provinces. U. S. Nat. Mus., Bull. 77, 382 pp., 13 pls., 226 figs., 1911.

Includes information in regard to the Ordovician formations of the upper Mississippi Valley and their faunas and numerous notes upon American Paleozoic Bryozoa.

73. The stratigraphy of a deep well at Waverly, Ohio. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 31, pp. 19–24, January, 1911.

74. Corynotrypa, a new genus of tubuliporoid Bryozoa. U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 39, pp. 497–527, 27 figs., 1911.

75. Proceedings of the second annual meeting of the Paleontological Society, held at Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, December 28–29, 1910. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 85–102, March, 1911.

76. The Waverlyan period of Tennessee. U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 41, pp. 209–224, June 24, 1911.

Discusses the occurrence and development of lower Mississippian formations in Tennessee, and their correlation in Tennessee and with adjoining states.

Bassler, Ray S.—Continued.

77. Conference on the faunal criteria in Paleozoic paleogeography [Introduction]. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 2, p. 217, June, 1911.

The papers presented in the conference have been listed under their authors.

78. Stratigraphic significance of Ostracoda. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 275–278, June, 1911.

79. The influence of marine currents on deposition in continental seas. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 316, February 24, 1911.

Bryozoa of the middle Devonic of Wisconsin. See Cleland, no. 255.

Bastin, Edson S.

80. Geology of the pegmatites and associated rocks of Maine, including feldspar, quartz, mica, and gem deposits. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 445, 152 pp., 19 pls., 8 figs., 1911.

81. Special problems and their study in economic geology (discussion). Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 188–190, 1911.

82. Some features of graphite in the United States. Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, p. 44, July, 1911.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1909: Graphite; quartz and feldspar. See no. 1123.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1910: Graphite; quartz and feldspar. See no. 1124.

Bastin, Edson S., and **Hill**, J. M.

83. The Evergreen copper mine, Colorado. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 5, pp. 465–472, 1 pl., 1 fig., 1911.

Bayley, William S.

84. Iron mines and mining in New Jersey. New Jersey Geol. Survey, Final Rept., vol. 7, 512 pp., 13 pls., 31 figs., map (in pocket), 1910.

Baz y Dresch, Julio.

85. Notas sobre exploración y prospección de criaderos minerales. Soc. cient. "Antonio Alzate," Mém. y Rev., t. 28, nos. 9–12, pp. 343–384, 1910.

Includes notes on the geology of ore deposits.

Becker, George F.

86. Biographical notice of Samuel Franklin Emmons. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 57, pp. 673–691, 1 pl. (port.), September, 1911.

Includes a list of his writings.

Beede, J. W.

87. The Carbonic fauna of the Magdalen Islands. New York State Mus., Bull. 149, pp. 156–186, 34 figs., 1911.

88. The cycle of subterranean drainage as illustrated in the Bloomington, Indiana, quadrangle. Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc. 1910, pp. 81–103, 33 figs., 1911.

Beeler, Henry C.

89. Asbestos deposits of Casper Mountain, Wyo. Colorado School of Mines Mag., vol. 1, no. 10, pp. 5–9, no. 11, pp. 5–9, 4 figs., July and August, 1911.

Bell, Robert.

90. Memoir of Thomas Chesmer Weston, 1832–1910. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 32–36, 1 pl. (port.), March, 1911.

Bell, Robert N.

91. The Pioche, Nevada, district. Mines and Minerals, vol. 32, nos. 3 and 4, pp. 163–165, 243–244, 3 figs., October and November, 1911.

Benjamin, Marcus.

92. Edward Drinker Cope, paleontologist, 1840–1897. In Leading American men of science, ed. by David Starr Jordan, pp. 313–340, 1 pl. (port.), New York, Henry Holt and Company, 1910.

Benndorf, H.

93. Microseismic movements. Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 122–124, September, 1911.

Berkey, Charles P.

94. Geology of the New York City (Catskill) aqueduct. New York State Mus. Bull. 146, 283 pp., 38 pls., 40 figs., geol. map, 1911.

Describes the general topography and geology of southeastern New York, and the occurrence, character, and relations of glacial deposits, of Cretaceous, Triassic, Devonian, Silurian, Ordovician, and Cambrian strata, and of igneous intrusions, and gives precise geologic data, with their interpretation, regarding districts along the line of the aqueduct.

Berkey, Charles P., and **Hyde**, Jesse E.

95. Original ice structures preserved in unconsolidated sands. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 3, pp. 223–231, 9 figs., 1911.

Berry, Edward Wilber.

96. The flora of the Raritan formation. New Jersey Geol. Survey, Bull. 3, 233 pp., 29 pls., 3 figs., 1911.

97. The Lower Cretaceous floras of the world. Maryland Geol. Survey, Lower Cretaceous, pp. 99–151, 1 fig., 1911.

98. Correlation of the Potomac formations. Maryland Geol. Survey, Lower Cretaceous, pp. 153–172, 1911.

The discussion is based on the floras present in the Potomac group and those described from formations in other parts of America.

99. Systematic paleontology of the Lower Cretaceous deposits of Maryland: Plantæ. Maryland Geol. Survey, Lower Cretaceous, pp. 214–508, 76 pls., 14 figs., 1911.

100. A Lower Cretaceous species of Schizæaceæ from eastern North America. Annals Bot., vol. 25, pp. 193–198, 1 pl., January, 1911.

Describes *Schizæopsis expansa* (Fontaine) from the Patuxent formation of Fredericksburg, Va., which is referred to the Schizæaceæ.

101. A study of the Tertiary floras of the Atlantic and Gulf coastal plain. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., vol. 50, pp. 301–315, 4 figs., 1911.

102. A revision of several genera of gymnospermous plants from the Potomac group in Maryland and Virginia. U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 40, pp. 289–318, 1911.

103. A revision of the fossil ferns from the Potomac group which have been referred to the genera Cladophlebis and Thyrsopteris. U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 41, pp. 307–332, 1911.

104. The age of the type exposures of the Lafayette formation. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 3, pp. 249–256, 5 figs., 1911.

105. An Engelhardtia from the American Eocene. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 31, pp. 491–496, 2 figs., June, 1911.

Describes *Engelhardtia* (*Oreomunnea*) *mississippiensis* n. sp. from the Eocene of Mississippi.

106. Contributions to the Mesozoic flora of the Atlantic coastal plain, VII. Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. 38, pp. 399–424, 2 pls., September, 1911.

The Lower Cretaceous deposits of Maryland. See Clark, Bibbins, and Berry, no. 245.

Systematic paleontology of the Lower Cretaceous deposits of Maryland. See Lull, Clark, and Berry, no. 712.

Berry, Hattie M.

The mining industry in North Carolina during 1908, 1909, and 1910. See Pratt and Berry, no. 881.

Bibbins, Arthur B.

The Lower Cretaceous deposits of Maryland. See Clark, Bibbins, and Berry, no. 245.

Bierer, R. W., and **Parker**, T. B.

107. An experimental investigation of the resistance of masonry to vibration, with special reference to the effect of earthquake waves. Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 107–108, September, 1911.

Bigney, Andrew J.

108. A new bed of trilobites. Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., 1910, p. 139, 1911.

Records the discovery of a bed of trilobites (Calymene) in the Richmond formation northeast of Moores Hill, Ind.

Birkinbine, J. L. W.

Exploration of certain iron ore and coal deposits in the State of Oaxaca, Mexico. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 41, pp. 166–188, 5 figs., 1911. See no. 110 of the bibliography for 1910, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 495, p. 19.

Blackwelder, Eliot.

109. A reconnaissance of the phosphate deposits in western Wyoming. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, pp. 452–481, 1 pl. (map), 7 figs., 1911.

Blackwelder, Eliot, and **Barrows**, Harlan H.

110. Elements of geology. New York, American Book Company. 475 pp., 485 figs., 1911.

Blake, William P.

Manganese ore in unusual form. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 41, pp. 647–649, 1911. See no. 114 of the bibliography for 1910, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 495, p. 19.

Blatchley, Ralph F.

111. The Oakland City, Indiana, oil field in 1910. Indiana, Dept. Geol. and Nat. Res., 35th Ann. Rept., pp. 81–143, 2 pls., 1911.

Blatchley, Raymond S.

112. Oil investigations in Illinois. Western Soc. Eng., Jour., vol. 16, no. 5, pp. 369–396, 6 pls. (maps and sections), 2 figs., May, 1911.

Includes a discussion of the origin and accumulation of petroleum and an account of investigations in the oil fields of Illinois by the State Geological Survey.

Böggild, O. B.

113. Om Dansk-Vestindiens geologi. [In Danish.] Geografisk Tidskrift, Copenhagen, Bd. 19, H. 1–2, pp. 6–11, 6 figs., 1907.

Describes geologic features of the Danish West Indies.

114. Om Britolitens Krystalform. Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd. 47, pp. 275–282, 2 figs., 1911.

Describes the crystallography of britholite from the Julianehaab district, Greenland.

Boehmer, Max.

The genesis of the Leadville ore deposits. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 41, pp. 162–165, 1911. See no. 117 of the bibliography for 1910, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 495, p. 19.

Bond, Josiah.

115. Problems on the strike. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 92, pp. 1046–1048, 17 figs., November 25, 1911.

Discusses irregularities in veins and the strike of ore bodies.

Bonillas, Ygnacio S.

116. Reconocimiento de algunos criaderos de fierro del Estado de Oaxaca, México. Mexico, Inst. Geol., Parerg., t. 3, no. 9, pp. 499–524, 4 pls., 1911.

Describes the geology, occurrence, and character of iron deposits in the State of Oaxaca, Mexico.

117. Algunos datos geológicos sobre el mineral La Campana, Distrito de Altar, Sonora. Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 7, pt. 2, pp. 155–168, 3 pls., 1911.

Describes the geology and petrology of the area about the La Campana mine, in the Altar district, State of Sonora, Mexico.

Algunos criaderos argentíferos de cerca de Reyes, Durango. See Lord and Bonillas, no. 701.

Böse, E.

118. Sobre el origen de los últimos grandes temblores de California y de la costa de Guerrero, México. Soc. cient. "Antonio Alzate," Mem. y Rev., t. 30, nos. 3–6, pp. 135–162, 2 pls., 3 figs., March, 1911. Abstract in German, pp. 163–170.

Discusses the causes of the San Francisco earthquake and of the Guerrero earthquake of 1907.

Botsford, C. W.

119. Southern Sonora and Chihuahua [Mexico]. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 92, pp. 704–706, October 7, 1911.

Includes notes on the geologic formations.

Boutwell, J. M.

120. The Calaveras skull. U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 73, pp. 54–55, 1911.

The skull is shown to be of recent origin. See also Koch, no. 626.

Bowen, N. L.

121. Silver in Thunder Bay district, Ontario. Ontario, Bureau of Mines, Ann. Rept., vol. 20, pt. 1, pp. 119–132, 11 figs., 1 map, 1911.

122. Notes on the salt industry of Ontario. Ontario, Bureau of Mines, Ann. Rept., vol. 20, pt. 1, pp. 247–258, 2 figs., 1911.

Bowles, Oliver.

123. Crystal forms of pyromorphite. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 32, pp. 114–116, 2 figs., August, 1911.

124. An example of limonite deposition. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 463, March 24, 1911.

Bowman, Isaiah.

125. Forest physiography: physiography of the United States and principles of soils in relation to forestry. New York, John Wiley & Sons, 1911. 750 pp., 6 pls., 292 figs.

126. Well-drilling methods. U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 257, 139 pp., 4 pls., 25 figs., 1911.

Includes notes upon underground waters of the United States and water-bearing formations.

Bownocker, J. A.

127. Memoir of William George Tight, 1865–1910. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 19–22, 1 pl. (port.), March, 1911.

Includes a list of his writings.

128. Mineral resources of Ohio. Jour. Geog., vol. 9, pp. 175–179, March, 1911.

129. The Clinton sand as a source of oil in Ohio. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 37–50, 1911. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 736–737, December 15, 1911.

Describes the oil pools and discusses the stratigraphic horizon of the oil sand.

Bradley, W. M.

On solid solution in minerals with special reference to nephelite. See Foote and Bradley, no. 390.

Branner, John C.

130. Syllabus of a course of lectures on economic geology. Third edition. Stanford University, 1911. 503 pp., 125 figs.

131. Special problems and their study in economic geology (discussion). Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 73–75, 1911.

132. Suggested organization for seismologic work on the Pacific coast. Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 5–8, March, 1911.

133. Impressions regarding the relations of surface geology to intensity in the Mendoza, Valparaiso, Kingston, and San Francisco earthquakes. Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 38–43, 3 figs., June, 1911.

Bransky, Oscar E.

The diffusion of crude petroleum through fuller's earth, with notes on its geologic significance. See Gilpin and Bransky, no. 416.

Branson, E. B.

134. Notes on the osteology of the skull of Pariotichus. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 2, pp. 135–139, 1 pl., 1911.

135. Notes on the Ohio shales and their faunas. Missouri, Univ., Bull., Sci. Ser., vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 21–32, 3 pls., October, 1911.

Breger, Carpel L.

136. Origin of some mineral deposits by bacteria. Min. and Eng. World, vol. 35, pp. 289–291, August 12, 1911.

137. Origin of Lander oil and western phosphate. Min. and Eng. World, vol. 35, pp. 631–633, 1 fig., September 30, 1911.

138. The various theories of origin of petroleums. Min. and Eng. World, vol. 35, pp. 1219–1221, 1321–1324, December 16 and 30, 1911.

Bretz, J. Harlen.

139. The terminal moraine of the Puget Sound glacier. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 2, pp. 161–174, 1 fig., 1911.

Bridges, J. H.

Sulphur deposits near Soda Springs, Idaho. See Richards and Bridges, no. 935.

Brigham, Albert Perry.

140. Mohawk glacial lobe. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 725–726, December 15, 1911.

British Columbia.

Annual report of the minister of mines for the year ending 31st December, 1910, being an account of mining operations for gold, coal, etc., in the Province of British Columbia. Victoria, B. C., 1911. See Robertson, no. 944.

Brock, Reginald Walter.

141. Summary report of the Geological Survey Branch of the Department of Mines [of Canada] for the calendar year 1910. Ottawa, 314 pp., 2 pls. (maps), 1911.

Outlines the administrative work and field investigations carried on in 1910. Includes brief reports by members of the staff.

142. Special problems and their study in economic geology (discussion). Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 1, p. 72, 1911.

Brock, Reginald Walter—Continued.

143. Prospecting in the North. Discussion. Min. Mag., vol. 4, no. 3, pp. 203–204; vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 222–223, March and September, 1911.

Discusses the occurrence of ores in glaciated regions.

144. Tin and topaz in New Brunswick. Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 32, pp. 549–551, 1 fig. (map), September 1, 1911.

Describes the occurrence and geologic relations of veins containing cassiterite, topaz, and wolframite on Miramichi River, New Brunswick.

Brooks, Alfred H.

145. Mining and mineral wealth of Alaska. Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition, Seattle, Washington, 1909. [U. S.] Department of the Interior, Alaskan Exhibit. Washington, D. C., [Press of Judd and Detweiler], 1909. 46 pp., 1 map.

146. The Mount McKinley region, Alaska, with descriptions of the igneous rocks and of the Bonnifield and Kantishna districts by L. M. Prindle. U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 70, 234 pp., 18 pls., 30 figs., 1911.

Describes physical features, geologic structure, stratigraphy, geologic history, petrology, and mineral resources, chiefly gold and coal.

147. The future of Alaska coal. Am. Min. Cong., 14th Ann. Sess., Rep. of Proc., pp. 291–298, 1911.

148. Geography in the development of the Alaska coal deposits. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 1, pp. 85–94, 1 fig., 1911.

149. Investigation of the mineral resources of Alaska in 1910. Administrative report. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 480, pp. 5–14, 1911.

150. The mining industry in 1910 [in Alaska]. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 480, pp. 21–42, 1911.

151. Geologic features of Alaskan metalliferous lodes. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 480, pp. 43–93, 6 pls. (maps), 14 figs., 1911.

Describes the geographic and geologic distribution of metalliferous lodes, gives an outline of the geologic history of Alaska, and describes the occurrence, geologic relations, and character of gold, copper, and other metalliferous ores.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1909: Gold, silver, and copper in Alaska. See no. 1123.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1910: Gold, silver, and copper in Alaska. See no. 1124.

Brooks, Alfred H., and others.

152. Mineral resources of Alaska. Report of progress of investigations in 1910. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 480, 333 pp., 13 pls., 19 figs., 1911.

Brown, Amos P.

153. New cycads and conifers from the Trias of Pennsylvania. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., vol. 63, pt. 1, pp. 17–21, 5 pls., 1911.

Brown, Amos P., and **Pilsbry**, Henry A.

154. Fauna of the Gatun formation, Isthmus of Panama. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., vol. 63, pt. 2, pp. 336–373, 8 pls., 3 figs., 1911.

Brown, Barnum.

155. Fossil hunting by boat in Canada. Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 11, no. 8, pp. 273–282, 12 figs., December, 1911.

Includes notes on the geology and the occurrence of vertebrate fossils in Red Deer Canyon, Alberta.

Bryant, Harold C.

Notes on the dentition of Omphalosaurus. See Merriam and Bryant, no. 766.

Buckley, Ernest Robertson.

156. Special problems and their study in economic geology (discussion). Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 75–77, 1911.

157. Lead and zinc deposits of the Ozark region. In Types of ore deposits (ed. by H. F. Bain), pp. 103–132, 1 pl., 4 figs., 1911.

158. Geology of the Jarbidge mining district, Nevada. Min. and Eng. World, vol. 45, pp. 1209–1210, 8 figs., December 16, 1911.

Buckman, H. O.

159. The chemical and physical processes involved in the formation of residual clay. Am. Ceramic Soc., Trans., vol. 13, pp. 336–384, 7 figs., 1911.

Buckman, S. S.

160. A method of removing tests from fossils. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 32, p. 163, August, 1911.

Buehler, Henry A.

161. Biennial report of the state geologist transmitted by the Board of Managers of the Bureau of Geology and Mines to the Forty-sixth General Assembly. Missouri Bur. Geology and Mines, 1911. 68 pp.

An administrative report but includes notes on the mineral resources of Missouri.

Buell, Ira M.

162. Notes on fossil Californian Pleurotomidæ. Nautilus, vol. 24, pp. 142–144, April, 1911.

Gives notes on Pleurotomidæ from the Pliocene deposits of Santa Monica, Cal.

Bullen, R. Ashington.

163. Some notes on the geology of the Bermuda Islands. Geol. Mag., dec. 5, vol. 8, pp. 385–395, 433–442, 6 pls., 5 figs., September and October, 1911.

Burchard, Ernest F.

164. Gypsum deposits in Eagle County, Colorado. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, pp. 354–365, 2 figs. (maps), 1911.

165. Portland cement materials and industry of the United States. U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1910, Part II, pp. 488–532, 1 pl. (map, in pocket), 1911.

Describes the geologic distribution of deposits furnishing materials for the manufacture of cement.

166. Distribution of gypsum deposits and plaster mills by states. U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1910, Part II, pp. 725–733, 1 pl. (map in pocket), 1911.

167. Fluorspar in New Mexico. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 103, pp. 74–76, 1 fig. (map), July 15, 1911.

168. Fluorspar mining at Rosiclare, Ill. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 92, pp. 1088–1090, 3 figs., December 2, 1911.

Field investigations of structural materials by the U. S. Geological Survey. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 41, pp. 490–494, 1911. See no. 165 of the bibliography for 1910, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 495, p. 23.

Fluorspar near Deming, New Mexico. See Darton and Burchard, no. 312.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1909: Iron ore, pig iron, and steel; manganese ore; chromic iron ore; cement; glass sand, other sand, and gravel; lime; stone; fluorspar and cryolite; gypsum; barytes and strontium; mineral paints. See no. 1123.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1910: Iron ore, pig iron, and steel; manganese ore; chromic iron ore; cement; glass sand, other sand, gravel; lime; stone; fluorspar and cryolite; gypsum; barytes and strontium; mineral paints. See no. 1124.

Burckhardt, Carl.

169. Bemerkungen über die russisch-borealen Typen im Oberjura Mexikos und Südamerikas. Centralbl. Mineral., no. 15, pp. 477–483, August 1, 1911.

Discusses the occurrence of Russian boreal types in the upper Jurassic fauna of Mexico and the Andes.

170. Sühlusswort zu der Diskussion über die russisch-borealen Typen im Oberjura Mexikos und Südamerikas. Centralbl. Mineral., no. 24, December 15, 1911.

Concludes the discussion of Russian boreal types in the upper Jurassic fauna of Mexico and the Andes.

Burgess, J. A.

171. The halogen salts of silver and associated minerals at Tonopah, Nevada. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 13–21, 1911.

Burling, Lancaster D.

172. Photographing fossils by reflected light. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 31, pp. 99–100, 1 fig., February, 1911.

Burroughs, Wilbur Greeley.

173. The unconformity between the Bedford and Berea formations of northern Ohio. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 7, pp. 655–659, 1 fig., 1911.

174. The formation of petroleum accumulations. Cassier's Mag., vol. 40, no. 7, pp. 597–605, 7 figs., November, 1911.

Burrows, A. G.

175. The Porcupine gold area, Ontario. Ontario, Bureau of Mines, Ann. Rept., vol. 20, pt. 2, pp. 1–33, 28 figs., 2 maps, 1911. Summary: Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull. no. 16, pp. 59–62, October, 1911.

Butler, B. S.

176. Geological classification of copper deposits. U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1910, Part I, pp. 159–163, 1911.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1909: Copper. See no. 1123.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1910: Copper; silver, copper, lead, and zinc in Central States (mine production). See no. 1124.

Butler, B. S., and **Schaller,** W. T.

177. Thaumasite from Beaver County, Utah. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 31, pp. 131–134, February, 1911. Zeitschr. Krystal. und Mineral., Bd. 49, H. 3, pp. 236–238, 1911. Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, p. 37, July, 1911.

Describes the occurrence and composition.

178. Beaverite, a new mineral. Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, pp. 26–27, July, 1911.

179. Some minerals from Beaver County, Utah. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 32, pp. 418–424, 1 fig., December, 1911.

Describes beaverite (new), wurtzite, plumbojarosite, and corkite.

Butts, Charles.

180. Description of the Birmingham quadrangle, Alabama. U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas U. S., Birmingham folio (no. 175), library edition, 1910; field edition, 180 pp., 4 folded sheets (maps and sections), 11 pls., 17 figs., 1911.

181. The southern part of the Cahaba coal field, Alabama. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 431, pp. 89–146, 1 pl. (map and sections), 1 fig., 1911.

Describes the stratigraphy (Pottsville strata), the structure, and the occurrence, character, and relations of the coal beds.

182. Iron ores in the Montevallo-Columbiana region, Alabama. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, pp. 215–230, 4 figs. (maps), 1911.

Butts, Charles—Continued.

183. Variegated marble southeast of Calera, Shelby County, Alabama. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, pp. 237–239, 1911.

184. Dolomite for flux in the vicinity of Montevallo, Shelby County, Alabama. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, pp. 525–527, 1911.

Caballero, G. de J.

185. Notas geológicas sobre la región norte del Estado de Michoacán. Soc. cient. "Antonio Alzate," Mem. y Rev., t. 30, nos. 3–6, pp. 215–222, 1 pl., March, 1911.

Gives various notes on the geology of the northern part of the State of Michoacan, Mexico.

Cairnes, D. D.

186. Preliminary geological map of lower Lake Laberge and vicinity, Yukon Territory. Scale, 1 mile to 1 inch. Canada, Geol. Survey, 1908.

187. Portions of Atlin district, B. C. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 59–89, 2 figs., 1911.

Describes the stratigraphy and the occurrence, character, and relations of the ore deposits, producing mainly gold.

188. The Wheaton River antimony deposits, Yukon Territory. Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull., no. 10, pp. 177–188, 2 pls., April, 1910; Jour., vol. 13, pp. 297–308, 2 pls., 1911.

Describes the general features of the region, the general geology, and the occurrence and character of the antimony ores.

189. Canadian tellurium-containing ores. Canadian Min. Inst., Quart. Bull., no. 13, pp. 89–104, February, 1911.

190. Canadian tellurium-containing ores. Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 32, pp. 215–219, April 1, 1911.

Calvert, W. R.

191. Land classification, its basis and methods. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 5, pp. 473–492, 3 figs., 1911.

Calvin, Samuel.

192. Aftonian mammalian fauna, II. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 207–216, 7 pls., June, 1911.

193. The Aftonian age of the Aftonian mammalian fauna. Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 177–180, 1910.

Presents evidence to show the Aftonian age of the mammalian fossils found in the Aftonian drift deposits of Iowa.

194. The Iowan drift. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 7, pp. 577–602, 12 figs., 1911. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 729–730, December 15, 1911.

Discusses the nomenclature of drift sheets in eastern Iowa, presents evidence that there is an Iowan drift, and discusses its geologic relations and those of certain loess deposits.

Camacho, Heriberto.

195. Interpretación de algunos diagramas de temblores de focos cercanos al sur de Tacubaya, D. F. Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 7, pt. 2, pp. 187–199, 1 pl., 1911.

Describes seismograms made in Tacubaya, Mexico.

Cameron, J. M.

196. The Cranberry iron-ore mine; large deposit of high grade magnetite [Iron Mountain, Mitchell County, North Carolina]. Mines and Minerals, vol. 32, no. 1, pp. 42–44, 4 figs., August, 1911.

Campbell, Douglas Houghton.

197. Some recent books on fossil plants. Am. Nat., vol. 45, pp. 439–448, July, 1911.

Campbell, Marius R.

198. Contributions to economic geology, 1909. Part II, Mineral fuels. Introduction. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 431, pp. 5–6, 1911.

Outlines the progress of work in the examination of coal and oil fields.

199. Coal in San Benito County, California. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 431, pp. 243–247, 1911.

200. Historical review of theories advanced by American geologists to account for the origin and accumulation of oil. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 363–395, vol. 8, p. 812, 1911.

201. A plea for revision of the rules of the American Chemical Society governing the proximate analysis of coal. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 6, pp. 562–567, 1911.

Campbell, M. R., and **Gregory**, H. E.

202. The Black Mesa coal field, Arizona. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 431, pp. 229–238, 1 pl. (map), 1911.

Describes the stratigraphy (Cretaceous formations), the occurrence and character of the coal beds, and the quality of the coal.

Campbell, M. R., and **Woodruff**, E. G.

203. The Powell Mountain coal field, Scott and Wise counties, Virginia. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 431, pp. 147–162, 1 pl. (map), 1911.

Describes the geologic structure and stratigraphy and the occurrence and character of the coal beds.

Camsell, Charles.

204. Platinum mining in the Tulameen district, B. C. Canadian Min. Inst., Quart. Bull., no. 9, pp. 29–44, 4 figs., February, 1910; Jour., vol. 13, pp. 309–324, 4 figs., 1911.

205. Parts of the Similkameen and Tulameen districts. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 111–119, 1911.

Gives notes upon various mineral deposits occurring in the Similkameen and Tulameen districts of British Columbia.

206. A new diamond locality in the Tulameen district, British Columbia. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 6, pp. 604–611, 1911.

Canada, Department of Mines, Mines Branch.

207. Summary report of the Mines branch for the calendar year ending December 31, 1910. Ottawa, 1911. 243 pp., 16 pls., 1 fig., 1 map.

Canfield, F. A.

208. Thomsonite in New Jersey. School of Mines Quart., vol. 32, no. 3, pp. 215–216, April, 1911.

Canfield, F. A., **Hillebrand**, W. F., and **Schaller**, W. T.

Mosesit, ein neues Quecksilbermineral von Terlingua, Texas. Zeitschr. Krystal. und Mineral., Bd. 49, H. 1, pp. 1–8, 1911.

Translation of a paper published in the American Journal of Science, vol. 30, September, 1910.

Cantley, Thomas.

209. The Wabana iron mines of the Nova Scotia Steel and Coal Company Limited. Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull. no. 15, pp. 31–56, 7 pls. (incl. maps and sections), 3 figs., June, 1911.

Includes a brief account of the geology of the iron ore deposit at Wabana, Bell Island, Newfoundland.

Capilla, Alberto.

210. Depósito de antiguos aluviones argentíferos en el río de Santiago, Jalisco. Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 7, pt. 2, pp. 135–139, 3 pls., 1911.

Describes the situation and derivation of some silver-bearing alluvial deposits in the State of Jalisco, Mexico.

Capps, Stephen R.

211. Mineral resources of the Bonnifield region [Alaska]. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 480, pp. 218–235, 1 pl. (map), 1911.

Describes the general geology, the gold placers, and the coal deposits.

Geology and mineral resources of the Nizina district, Alaska. See Moffit and Capps, no. 799.

Carney, Frank.

212. The raised beaches of the Berea, Cleveland, and Euclid sheets, Ohio. Ohio State Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, pt. 4 (17th Ann. Rept.), pp. 225–253, 5 figs., 1909.

213. The abandoned shore lines of the Vermilion quadrangle, Ohio. Denison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. 16, pp. 233–244, 2 figs. (incl. map), April, 1911.

214. The geologic development of Ohio. Denison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. 16, pp. 365–380, July, 1911.

215. The relief features of Ohio. Denison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. 16, pp. 381–402, 1 fig. (map), July, 1911.

216. Lake Maumee, in Ohio. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 726, December 15, 1911

Carstarphen, F. C.

217. Modification of former Cretaceous classifications on the western slope of the Continental Divide. Colorado School of Mines Mag., vol. 1, no. 7, pp. 8–10, April, 1911.

Carter, T. Lane.

218. Mining in Nicaragua. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 48, pp. 965–1001, 2 pls., 6 figs., December, 1910; Trans., vol. 41, pp. 594–630, 2 pls., 6 figs., 1911.

Includes an account of the geology and vein phenomena.

219. Gold placers in Arizona. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 91, pp. 561–562, 2 figs., March 18, 1911.

220. Nicaragua and its gold industry. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 103, pp. 195–199, 6 figs., August 12, 1911.

Includes notes on the geology of the country and the occurrence of ore deposits.

Case, E. C.

221. Revision of the Amphibia and Pisces of the Permian of North America; with a description of Permian insects by E. H. Sellards, and a discussion of the fossil fishes by Louis Hussakof. Washington, D. C., 1911 (Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication no. 146), 179 pp., 32 pls., 56 figs.

222. Continuation of the work on the Permian reptiles and amphibia of North America. Carnegie Inst. of Washington, Yearbook No. 9, 1910, pp. 228–229, 1911.

Casey, Thomas L.

223. Subsidence of Atlantic shore line. Science, new ser., vol. 34, pp. 80–81, July 21, 1911.

Catlett, Charles.

224. Phosphorus in coking coal. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 59, p. 901, November, 1911.

Describes briefly the mineral evansite from coal near Columbiana, Ala.

Chadwick, G. H.

225. Reciprocal intercision by parallel streams. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 468, March 24, 1911.

Chamberlin, Rollin T.

Certain phases of glacial erosion. See Chamberlin and Chamberlin, no. 228

Chamberlin, Thomas Chrowder.

226. Soil productivity. Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 225–227, February 10, 1911.

227. The bearings of radioactivity on geology. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 8, pp. 673–695, 1911.

A geologic forecast of the future opportunities of our race. Science, new ser., vol. 30, pp. 937–949, December 31, 1909. [Revised and with title changed to: The future habitability of the earth], Smithsonian Inst., Ann. Rept., 1910, pp. 371–389, 1911.

Presidential address before the American Association for the Advancement of Science, December 27, 1909. See Bibliography for 1909, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 444, p. 27.

Chamberlin, Thomas C., and **Chamberlin**, Rollin T.

228. Certain phases of glacial erosion. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 3, pp. 193–216, 12 figs., 1911.

Discusses distinctions between physiographic forms produced by glacial erosion and water action, the relative efficiency of these agencies, and the mode of formation of cirques.

Chauvenet, Regis.

229. Tin deposits of El Paso County, Texas. Colorado Sci. Soc., Proc., vol. 9, pp. 451–458, 3 pls., March, 1911. Mines and Minerals, vol. 32, no. 2, pp. 111–112, 2 figs., September, 1911.

Chibougamau Mining Commission. See Barlow, A. E., Gwillim, J. C., and Faribault, E. R.

Cirkel, Fritz.

230. Alluvial gold deposits in Quebec. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 92, pp. 1035–1038, 6 figs., November 25, 1911.

231. The Amherst, Quebec, graphite deposits. Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull., no. 17, pp. 107–115, 1 pl., December, 1911.

Clapp, Charles H.

232. Geology of the Victoria and Saanich quadrangles, Vancouver Island, B. C. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 102–109, 1911.

Clapp, Charles H., and **Shimer**, H. W.

233. The Sutton Jurassic of the Vancouver group, Vancouver Island, British Columbia. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., Proc., vol. 34, no. 12, pp. 425–438, 3 pls., 2 figs., January, 1911.

Describes the character of the Sutton formation, gives systematic descriptions of its fossils, and presents the evidence for its age.

Clapp, Frederick G.

234. Occurrence and composition of well waters in the slates of Maine. U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 258, pp. 32–39, 1911.

235. Occurrence and composition of well waters in the granites of New England. U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 258, pp. 40–47, 1 pl., 1 fig., 1911.

236. Composition of mineral springs in Maine. U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 258, pp. 66–74, 1911.

Clapp, Frederick G.—Continued.

237. Underground waters near Manassas, Virginia. U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 258, pp. 94–97, 1911.

238. The present status of natural gas development in Pennsylvania fields. Pennsylvania, Topog. and Geol. Survey Comm., Rept., 1908–1910, pp. 73–80, 1911.

239. Notes on the occurrence of oil and gas accumulations in formations having monoclinal dips. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 1–12, 7 figs., 1911.

240. Clinton sand as a source of oil in Ohio. Discussion. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 737, December 15, 1911.

241. Geological relations of oil pools situated in regions of monoclinal structure. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 737, December 15, 1911.

Clark, Austin Hobart.

242. The systematic position of the crinoid genus Marsupites. U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 40, pp. 649–654, June 24, 1911.

Discusses structural features of Marsupites and Uintacrinus.

Clark, Howard.

243. A case of preglacial stream diversion near St. Louisville, Ohio. Denison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. 16, pp. 339–346, 5 figs. (incl. map), April, 1911.

Clark, William Bullock.

244. Systematic paleontology of the Lower Cretaceous deposits of Maryland: Mollusca. Maryland Geol. Survey, Lower Cretaceous, pp. 211–213, 1 pl., 1911.

Systematic paleontology of the Lower Cretaceous deposits of Maryland. See Lull, Clark, and Berry, no. 712.

Clark, William Bullock, **Bibbins,** Arthur B., and **Berry,** Edward W..

245. The Lower Cretaceous deposits of Maryland. Maryland Geol. Survey, Lower Cretaceous, pp. 23–98, 10 pls. (incl. geol. map), 1911.

Reviews investigations on the Lower Cretaceous deposits of Maryland, describes the geographic distribution, character, relations, geologic history, and correlation of the Lower Cretaceous formations, and tabulates the fossils to show their geographic distribution.

Clarke, Frank Wigglesworth.

246. The data of geochemistry. Second edition. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 491, 782 pp., 1911.

Clarke, F. W., and **Steiger,** George.

247. Note on the composition of sea water. Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, nos. 1 and 2 pp. 4–5, July, 1911.

Clarke, John Mason.

248. Seventh report of the director of the science division, including the 64th report of the State museum, the 30th report of the State geologist, and the report of the State paleontologist for 1910. New York State Mus., Bull. 149, pp. 5–31, 1911.

An administrative report, but includes data upon the geology and paleontology of New York.

249. Notes on the geology of the Gulf of St. Lawrence. New York State Mus., Bull. 149, pp. 121–133, 12 pls., 5 figs., 1911.

Describes geological features in the vicinity of Perce, Peninsula of Gaspe, Quebec, and near Dalhousie, New Brunswick, and the stratigraphy of the Devonian fish beds at Miguasha, Province of Quebec.

250. Observations on the Magdalen Islands. New York State Mus., Bull. 149, pp. 134–155, 17 pls., 1911.

Clarke, John Mason—Continued.

251. The Paleontological Society: Address of the president. Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 284–296, February 24, 1911.

252. Relation of the Paleozoic arthropods to the strand line. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 279–280, June, 1911.

253. Memoir of Joseph Clovis Kemner Laflamme, 1849–1910. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 4–8, 1 pl. (port.), March, 1911.

Includes a list of his writings.

254. Memoir of Robert Parr Whitfield, 1828–1910. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 22–32, 1 pl. (port.), March, 1911.

Includes a list of his writings compiled by L. Hussakof.

Cleland, Herdman F.

255. The fossils and stratigraphy of the middle Devonic of Wisconsin. Wisconsin Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Bull. no. 21 (Sci. Ser. no. 6), 222 pp., 57 pls., 5 figs., 1911.

256. The formation of North American natural bridges. Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 78, pp. 417–427, 13 figs., May, 1911.

257. Siphon springs and sink holes. Science, new ser., vol. 34, pp. 845–846, 1 fig., December 15, 1911.

Clem, Harry M.

258. The preglacial valleys of the upper Mississippi and its eastern tributaries. Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc. 1910, pp. 335–352, 1 pl., 1911.

Clifford, James O.

259. Vanadium in New Mexico; Caballos Mountains deposits. Min. and Eng. World, vol. 35, pp. 857–858, October 28, 1911.

Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison.

260. Fossil insects from Florissant, Colorado. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 30, pp. 71–82, 1 pl., 3 figs., 1911.

261. Descriptions and records of bees. Annals and Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 8, vol. 7, pp. 225–237, March, 1911.

Includes a description of *Lithanthidium pertriste* n. gen. and sp., from the Miocene shales of Florissant, Colo.

262. Note on *Lymnæa florissantica.* Nautilus, vol. 25, p. 24, June, 1911.

263. Additional note on reticulated fish scales. Science, new ser., vol. 34, pp. 126–127, July 28, 1911.

Describes a scale of Sagenodus from the Carboniferous rocks of Mazon Creek, Illinois.

264. Samuel Hubbard Scudder [1837–1911]. Science, new ser., vol. 34, pp. 338–342, September 15, 1911.

265. Fossil flowers and fruits. Torreya, vol. 11, pp. 234–236, 1 fig., November, 1911.

Describes *Carpolithes macrophyllus* n. sp. from the Miocene shales of Florissant, Colo.

266. New names in Ilex. Torreya, vol. 11, no. 12, p. 264, December, 1911.

267. The name Glossina. Nautilus, vol. 25, p. 96, December, 1911.

The name Glossina for a brachiopod is shown to be preoccupied and Palæoglossa is proposed in its place.

Cockrill, Elizabeth.

268. Bibliography of Tennessee geology, soils, drainage, forestry, etc., with subject index. Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Bull. 1–B, 117 pp., 1911.

Cole, L. Heber.

269. Investigation of reported discovery of tin ore in the vicinity of Arnprior, Ont. Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 93–101, 1911.

Coleman, Arthur P.

270. The history of the "Canadian shield." British Assoc. Adv. Sci., Rept. 80th meeting, 1910, pp. 591–602, 1911.

271. Climate and physical conditions of the Keewatin. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 1, pp. 1–14, 1911.

Collins, W. H.

272. Montreal River district [Ontario]. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 196–202, 1911.

Describes the general geology and gives notes on the economic resources.

Condra, George Evert.

273. The sand and gravel resources and industries of Nebraska. Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 3, pt. 1, pp. 1–206, 83 figs., 1908.

Cook, C. W.

274. Preliminary report on the salt industry of Michigan. Michigan Acad. Sci., Rept., 13, pp. 81–86, 1911.

A new occurrence of pearcite. See Van Horn and Cook, no. 1137.

Cook, Harold James.

275. A new genus of rhinoceros from Sioux County, Nebraska. Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 3, pt. 6, pp. 243–248, 1 pl., 1909.

Describes *Metacoenopus egregius* from the Miocene beds at Agate, Nebr.

276. Some new Carnivora from the lower Miocene beds of western Nebraska. Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 3, pt. 9, pp. 259–272, 6 figs., [1909?].

Describes *Temnocyon venator* n. sp., *Temnocyon percussor* n. sp., Nothocyon sp., *Daphœnodon periculosus* n. sp., and *Oligobunis* cf. *lepidus* Matthew.

Cooper, A. S.

277. Natural gas in the great valley of California. California Derrick, vol. 3, no. 8, pp. 8–9, January, 1911.

278. Permanency of natural gas in California. California Derrick, vol. 3, no. 9, pp. 12–13, 2 figs., February, 1911.

279. Uplifts and subsidences. California Derrick, vol. 3, no. 12, pp. 5–6, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 5–8, no. 2, pp. 5–8, 14 figs., June, July, and August, 1911.

280. Secondary distillation in nature: the origin of petroleum oil and natural gas. California Derrick, vol. 4, no. 3, pp. 5–6, no. 4, pp. 5–6, 4 figs., October and November, 1911.

Cornell, Russell T.

281. Special problems and their study in economic geology (discussion). Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 77–78, 1911.

Corral, José Isaac del.

282. Reconocimiento geológico-minero del valle de Viñales, Pinar del Río. Cuba, Secretaría de Agr., Com. y Trabajo, Bol. Of., año 6, vol. 11, no. 2, pp. 101–110, September, 1911.

Describes Jurassic deposits in the province of Pinar del Rio, Cuba.

Coulter, John M., and **Land**, W. J. G.

283. An American Lepidostrobus. Bot. Gazette, vol. 51, no. 6, pp. 449–453, 2 pls., 3 figs., June, 1911. Abstract: Illinois Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 107–108, 1912.

Describes the structure of a Lepidostrobus from the coal measures of Warren Co., Iowa.

Cox, Guy Henry.

284. The origin of the lead and zinc ores of the upper Mississippi Valley district. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, nos. 5 and 6, pp. 427–448, 582–603, 2 figs., 1911.

Describes the general geologic features of the region, reviews earlier views as to the genesis of the ores, and presents an hypothesis to explain their origin. The Maquoketa shale is held to be the probable source.

Cox, Jennings S., jr.

285. The iron-ore deposits of the Moa district, Oriente Province, Island of Cuba. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 51, pp. 199–216, March, 1911.

Crandall, A. R.

286. Report on the coal beds of the Tug Fork region, Martin and Pike counties, Kentucky. Kentucky Geol. Survey, Rept. Progress, 1908–1909, pp. 36–54, 1 pl. (sections), 1910.

Crawford, R. D.

On a rhodonite (fowlerite) crystal from Franklin, N. J. See Ford and Crawford, no. 393.

Cross, Whitman.

287. Geology [of the Lake City district, Colorado]. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 478, pp. 18–32, 2 pls. (incl. geol. map), 1911.

288. The lavas of Hawaii and their relations. Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no 3, pp. 61–64, August, 1911.

289. Personal reminiscences [of Samuel Franklin Emmons]. Geol. Soc. Washington, Memorial of Samuel Franklin Emmons, pp. 6–8, 1911.

Crowell & Murray.

290. The iron ores of Lake Superior. Cleveland, The Penton Publishing Company, 1911. 186, vii pp., with figs. and insets (folded maps).

Culbertson, Glenn.

291. The occurrence of conglomerate and sandstone of postglacial origin in Jefferson County, Indiana. Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc. 1910, pp. 141–143, 1 fig., 1911.

Cumings, Willard L., and **Miller**, Benjamin L.

292. Characteristics and origin of the brown iron ores of Camaguey and Moa, Cuba. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 51, pp. 247–268, 7 figs., March, 1911.

Curran, Thomas F. V.

293. Carnotite in Paradox Valley, Colo. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 92, pp. 1287–1288, December 30, 1911.

Curtis, George Carroll.

294. Land reliefs that are true to nature. Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. 43, no. 6, pp. 418–427, 2 figs., June, 1911.

295. Observations on changes of level on the Atlantic coast line from Cape Cod to Cape Race, Newfoundland. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 468, March 24, 1911.

296. The contribution which the naturalistic model is bringing to earth science. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 468, March 24, 1911.

Cushing, H. P.

297. Nomenclature of the lower Paleozoic rocks of New York. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 31, pp. 135–145, February, 1911.

Discusses the age, relations, nomenclature, and correlations of Cambrian and Ordovician formations.

Cutler, E. C.

298. Notes on Goldfield geology (discussion of paper by F. L. Ransome). Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 190–194, 4 figs., 1911.

Discusses faulting in the Goldfield district, Nevada.

Dachnowski, Alfred.

299. The problem of xeromorphy in the vegetation of the Carboniferous period. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 32, pp. 33–39, July, 1911.

Dacqué, E.

300. Die Stratigraphie des marinen Jura an den Rändern des Pazifischen Ozeans. Geol. Rundschau, Bd. 2, H. 8, pp. 464–498, 3 figs., 1911.

Describes the stratigraphy of marine Jurassic deposits in regions bordering the Pacific Ocean.

Dale, T. Nelson.

301. Supplementary notes on the commercial granites of Massachusetts. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, pp. 240–288, 1 pl. (map), 5 figs., 1911.

Dale, T. Nelson, and **Gregory**, Herbert E.

302. The granites of Connecticut. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 484, 137 pp., 7 pls., 12 figs., 1911.

Dall, William Healey.

303. Biographical sketch of Robert Edwards Carter Stearns, 1827–1909. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 56, no. 18, pp. 1–3, 1 pl. (port.), 1911.

304. Nature of Tertiary and modern marine faunal barriers and currents. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 218–220, June, 1911.

Daly, Reginald A.

305. Origin of the coral reefs; a suggestion bearing on the question of the former mobility of the earth's crust under the deep oceans. Science Conspectus, vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 120–123, 3 figs., March, 1911.

306. The nature of volcanic action. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., Proc., vol. 47, no. 3, pp. 47–122, 5 pls., 15 figs., June, 1911.

307. Magmatic differentiation in Hawaii. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 4, pp. 289–316, 1 fig., 1911.

Describes studies upon the petrographic characters of lava flows in the Hawaiian Islands.

308. Relative erosive efficiency of ice caps and valley glaciers. Abstract: Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 1, p. 121, 1911.

Darton, Nelson Horatio.

309. Economic geology of Richmond, Virginia, and vicinity. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 483, 48 pp., 10 pls., 1911.

310. List of underground temperatures in the United States. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 716, December 15, 1911.

311. Geology of part of Luna County, New Mexico. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 718–719, December 15, 1911.

Darton, N. H., and **Burchard**, E. F.

312. Fluorspar near Deming, New Mexico. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, pp. 533–545, 4 figs. (maps and sections), 1911.

Describes the general geology and stratigraphy of Fluorite Ridge near Deming and the occurrence, character, and development of the deposits.

Davis, Charles A.

313. The uses of peat for fuel and other purposes. U. S. Bureau of Mines, Bull. 16, 214 pp., 1 pl. (map), 1 fig., 1911.

Includes an account of the origin and formation of peat.

314. Salt marshes, a study in correlation. Abstract: Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 1, pp. 139–143, 1911.

315. Peat deposits [of the Dismal Swamp]. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 910, June 9, 1911.

316. Study of ice-sheet erosion and deposition in the region of the Great Lakes. Discussion. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 728, December 15, 1911.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1909: Peat. See no. 1123.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1910: Peat. See no. 1124.

Davis, H. P.

317. The Davis handbook of the Porcupine gold district [Ontario]. New York, 1911. 131 pp., illus. (Published by H. P. Davis.)

Davis, Melvin K.

The work done by Normal Brook in thirteen years. See Dryer and Davis, no. 352.

Davis, N. B.

318. The character and possible origin of the green dolomites of New Ontario. Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull. no. 16, pp. 173–184, 3 pls., 1 fig., October, 1911.

Davis, William Morris.

319. The Colorado Front Range, a study in physiographic presentation. Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 1, pp. 21–84, 8 pls., 14 figs., 1911.

320. Front Range of the Rocky Mountains in Colorado. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 906, June 9, 1911.

321. Report of the Sturgis Hooper professor of geology. Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Ann. Rept., 1910–1911, pp. 18–19, 1911.

322. Repeating patterns in the relief and in the structure of the land. Discussion. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 717, December 15, 1911.

323. Geographical descriptions in the folios of the geologic atlas of the United States. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 736, December 15, 1911.

Day, Arthur L.

324. Geophysical research. Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 9, pp. 247–260, December 4, 1911.

Presidential address before the Philosophical Society of Washington.

Day, David T.

325. The distribution of petroleum. Intern. Cong. Geogr., Ninth, Compt. Rend., t. 3, pp. 66–71, 1911.

The conditions of accumulation of petroleum in the earth. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 41, pp. 219–224, 1911. See no. 339 of the bibliography for 1910, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 495, p. 36.

Mineral resources of the Unites States, 1909: Petroleum; asphalt, related bitumens, and bituminous rock. See no. 1123.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1910: Petroleum; asphalt, related bitumens, and bituminous rock. See no. 1124.

Dean, Bashford.

326. The new "fossil aquarium." Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 11, no. 5, p. 161, 1 pl., May, 1911.

Describes a representation of restorations of Devonian fishes in their supposed natural habitat.

327. Collecting fossil fishes in Ohio. Am. Mus. Jour., vol 11, no. 8, pp. 302–303, December, 1911.

328. Note on the Ohio placoderm *Dinichthys terrelli*. Science, new ser., vol. 34, p. 801, December 8, 1911.

Denis, Theo. C.

329. Report on mining operations in the Province of Quebec during 1910. Quebec (Province), Dept. Colonization, Mines, and Fisheries, Mines Branch, 104 pp., 11 pls., 2 maps, 1911.

Denison, F. Napier.

330. Earthquakes, strains, and stresses in relation to mine explosions. Canadian Min. Inst., Quart. Bull., no. 14, pp. 85–93, 1 fig., April, 1911.

Derby, Orville A.

331. Speculations regarding the genesis of the diamond. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 7, pp. 627–631, 1911.

Deussen, Alexander.

332. Notes on some clays from Texas. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, pp. 302–351, 3 pls. (maps), 1 fig., 1911.

DeWolf, Frank W.

333. The work of the [Illinois] State geological survey. Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 2, pp. 74–76, 1909.

334. Geology of Franklin and Williamson counties, Illinois. Black Diamond, vol. 46, no. 8, pp. 12–13, 3 figs., February 25, 1911.

Dickerson, Roy E.

335. The stratigraphic and faunal relations of the Martinez formation to the Chico and Tejon north of Mount Diablo. California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 6, no. 8, pp. 171–177, June 28, 1911.

Diller, Joseph Silas.

336. The types and modes of occurrence of asbestos in the United States. Canadian Min. Inst., Quart. Bull., no. 13, pp. 45–58, February, 1911.

337. The auriferous gravels of the Trinity River basin, California. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, pp. 11–29, 1 pl. (map), 8 figs., 1911.

Describes their position, physiographic relations, character, and fossil contents, and the mining operations.

338. The types, modes of occurrence, and important deposits of asbestos in the United States. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, pp. 505–524, 2 figs. (maps), 1911.

339. Asbestos deposits of the United States. U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1910, Part II, pp. 826–828, 1911.

340. Major Clarence Edward Dutton. Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 137–142, 1 pl. (port.), December, 1911.

A sketch of his life and a list of his most important publications on geologic subjects.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1909: Asbestos; talc and soapstone. See no. 1123.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1910: Asbestos; talc and soapstone. See no. 1124.

Diller, J. S., and **Pishel**, Max A.

341. Preliminary report on the Coos Bay coal field, Oregon. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 431, pp. 190–228, 3 pls., 1 fig. (maps), 1911.

Dole, R. B.

342. Rapid examination of water in geologic surveys of water resources. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 340–362, 1911.

Douglas, James.

343. Earthquakes in mines. Canadian Min. Inst., Quart. Bull. no. 14, pp. 77–83, April, 1911. Discussion; no. 15, pp. 129–130, June, 1911.

Dowling, Donaldson B.

344. The formation of coal. Roy. Soc. Canada, Proc. and Trans., 3d ser., vol. 4, sec. 4, pp. 23–35, 1911.

345. Coal fields of Jasper Park, Alberta. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept 1910, pp. 150–168, 2 figs., 1911.

Dowling, Donaldson B.—Continued.

346. The undeveloped coal resources of Canada. Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull. no. 15, pp. 87–107, June, 1911.

347. Canadian coal resources. Min. Soc. Nova Scotia, Jour., vol. 16, pp. 147–155, 1911.

A general account of the coal resources of Canada.

Dresser, John A.

348. On the slate industry in southern Quebec. Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull. no. 15, pp. 71–85, 2 pls., 1 fig., June, 1911. Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 32, pp. 584–590, 3 figs., September 15, 1911.

Includes an account of the general geology of the slate-producing area and descriptions of some of the deposits.

349. Serpentine belt of southern Quebec. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 208–219, 1911.

Describes the geologic formations, ranging from pre-Cambrian to Devonian, and gives notes on the mineral resources.

Drushel, Andrew.

350. Studies in glacial geology in Saint Louis and vicinity. St. Louis Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 20, no. 3, pp. 27–36, 5 pls., April 22, 1911.

Dryer, Charles R.

351. A physiographic survey of the Terre Haute area. Report of progress. Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc. 1910, pp. 145–146, 1911.

Dryer, Charles R., and **Davis**, Melvin K.

352. The work done by Normal Brook in thirteen years. Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc. 1910, pp. 147–152, 6 figs., 1911.

Describes the changes which have taken place in the meander belt of a brook near Terre Haute, Ind.

Dumble, E. T.

353. The middle and upper Eocene of Texas. Texas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 11, pp. 50–51, 1911.

354. The Carrizo sands. Texas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 11, pp. 52–53, 1911.

Discusses the stratigraphic position of the Carrizo sands, which are regarded as the base of the Claiborne series and of middle Eocene age.

355. Tertiary deposits of northeastern Mexico. Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 232–234, February 10, 1911.

Discusses the distribution and relations of Cretaceous and Tertiary deposits in northeastern New Mexico.

356. Rediscovery of some Conrad forms. Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 970–971, June 23, 1911.

Gives lists of Cretaceous fossils from western Texas and notes on the localities from which they were collected.

Eakin, H. M.

A geologic reconnaissance in southeastern Seward Peninsula and the Norton Bay-Nulato region, Alaska. See Smith and Eakin, no. 1033.

Eakle, Arthur S.

357. Neocolemanite, a variety of colemanite, and howlite from Lang, Los Angeles County, California. California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 6, no. 9, pp. 179–189, 2 pls., June 28, 1911.

Describes the occurrence, composition, and optical properties.

East, J. H., jr.

358. Sunlight mining district, Wyoming. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 91, pp. 1155–1156, June 10, 1911.

Describes the local geology and the character and occurrence of the ores containing copper, silver, and gold.

Eastman, Charles Rochester.

359. Triassic fishes of Connecticut. Connecticut State Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Bull. no. 18, 77 pp., 11 pls., 8 figs., 1911.

360. Catalog of fossil fishes in the Carnegie Museum, Part I: Fishes from the upper Eocene of Monte Bolca. Carnegie Mus., Mem., vol. 4, no. 7, pp. 349–414, 12 pls., 5 figs., April 30, 1911.

361. Jurassic saurian remains ingested within fish. Carnegie Mus., Annals, vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 182–187, 2 pls., December, 1911.

Edson, Harry.

362. Notes on *Ammonitella lunata* Conrad. Nautilus, vol. 24, p. 132, March, 1911.

Points out a synonym for this fossil shell from the John Day region of Oregon.

Ells, R. W.

363. The oil fields and bitumens of Trinidad and Barbados. Min. Soc. Nova Scotia, Jour., vol. 16, pp. 129–145, 1911.

Ellsworth, C. E., and **Parker,** G. L.

364. Placer mining in the Yukon-Tanana region [Alaska]. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 480, pp. 153-192, 1911.

Emerson, Benjamin K.

365. Cirques and rock-cut terraces of Mount Toby [Massachusetts]. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 681–686, 2 pls., December 7, 1911.

366. Special problems and their study in economic geology (discussion). Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 1, p. 73, 1911.

Emmens, Newton W.

367. Some notes on the Siwash Creek section, B. C. Min. World, vol. 34, pp. 937–939, 4 figs., May 6, 1911.

Describes placers on Siwash Creek, British Columbia, and the geology of the district.

Emmons, Samuel Franklin.

368. Cobalt district, Ontario. In Types of ore deposits (ed. by H. F. Bain), pp. 140–156, 3 figs., 1911. Reprinted from Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 102, pp. 390–396, 3 figs., March 18, 1911.

Discusses the occurrence, geologic relations, and origin of the silver ores.

Emmons, William H.

369. Outcrop of ore bodies. In Types of ore deposits (ed. by H. F. Bain), pp. 299–323, 10 figs., 1911. Reprinted from Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 99, pp. 751–754, 782–789, December 4 and 11, 1909.

370. The agency of manganese in the superficial alteration and secondary enrichment of gold deposits. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 1, pp. 15–46, 3 figs., 1911.

371. Prospecting in the North. Discussion. Min. Mag., vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 116–117, February, 1911.

Gives notes upon the conditions of occurrence of ore bodies.

372. The weathering and enrichment of pyritic gold ores. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 462, March 24, 1911.

Emmons, W. H., and **Laney,** F. B.

373. Preliminary report on the mineral deposits of Ducktown, Tennessee. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, pp. 151–172, 4 figs., 1911.

Describes the general geology of the region, the geologic structure, and the character, occurrence, relations, and origin of the ore bodies, producing chiefly copper.

Eyerman, John.

374. The mineralogy of Pennsylvania, Part 2, Chemical analyses. Easton, Pa., 1911, 25 pp. [Private publication.] [Part 1 was published in 1889.]

Fairchild, Herman Le Roy.

375. Preglacial course of the upper Hudson River. Discussion. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 724–725, December 15, 1911.

376. Radiation of glacial flow as a factor in drumlin formation. Discussion. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 734, December 15, 1911.

Faribault, E. Rodolphe.

377. Goldbearing series of Lahave basin, Lunenburg County, Nova Scotia. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 248–253, 1911.

Preliminary report on the geology and mineral resources of the Chibougamau mining region, Quebec, by the Chibougamou Mining Commission. See Barlow, Gwillim, and Faribault, no. 63.

Report on the geology and mineral resources of the Chibougamau region, Quebec. See Barlow, Gwillim, and Faribault, no. 64.

Farrington, Oliver Cummings.

378. Analyses of stone meteorites. Field Mus. Nat. Hist., Geol. ser., vol. 3, no. 9, pp. 195–214, 16 tables, 1911.

379. Quantitative classification of meteorites. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 736, December 15, 1911.

Farrow, Edward S.

380. Mineral resources of Bland County in southwestern Virginia. New York City, 1911. 37 pp., 6 figs. [Private publication.]

Fay, Albert H.

381. Shaft of the Detroit Salt Company. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 91, pp. 565–569, 9 figs., March 18, 1911.

Includes a section of the strata passed through.

Fenneman, N. M.

382. Geology and mineral resources of the St. Louis quadrangle, Missouri-Illinois. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 438, 73 pp., 6 pls., 1 fig., 1911.

383. The state geological survey educational bulletin. Abstract: Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 1, pp. 123–127, 1911.

Discusses the scope and subject matter suitable for such bulletins.

Fisher, Walter L.

384. Alaskan coal problems. U. S. Bureau Mines, Bull. 36, 32 pp., 1 map, 1911.

Includes a map showing the known distribution of mineral resources compiled under the direction of Alfred H. Brooks.

Fleming, W. L.

385. Economic features of Porcupine ores [Ontario]. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 92, pp. 253–256, 3 figs., August 5, 1911.

Describes the character and occurrence of the ore bodies.

Flynn, E. M.

386. An outline of the geology of the Porcupine area [Ontario]. In The Davis handbook of the Porcupine gold district, pp. 35–41, 1911.

Foerste, August F.

387. Oil, gas, and asphalt rock in Meade and Breckenridge counties. Kentucky Geol. Survey, Rept. Progress, 1908–1909, pp. 69–85, 1910.

Fohs, F. Julius.

388. The barytes and associated deposits of central Kentucky. Kentucky Geol. Survey, Rept. Progress, 1908–1909, pp. 94–99, 1910.

389. Resources of Lewis and Rowan counties. Kentucky Geol. Survey, Rept. Progress, 1908–1909, pp. 99–101, 1910.

Foote, H. W., and **Bradley**, W. M.

390. On solid solution in minerals with special reference to nephelite. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 31, pp. 25–32, January, 1911.

Ford, W. E.

391. On some herderite crystals from Maine. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 32, pp. 283–286, October, 1911.

392. Note on some analyses of stibiotantalite. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 32, pp. 287–288, October, 1911.

Ford, W. E., and **Crawford**, R. D.

393. On a rhodonite (fowlerite) crystal from Franklin, N. J. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 32, pp. 289–290, 2 figs., October, 1911.

Forstner, William.

394. The occurrence of oil and gas in the south Midway field, Kern County, California. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 138–155, 4 figs., 1911.

Fowler, Henry W.

395. A description of the fossil fish remains of the Cretaceous, Eocene, and Miocene formations of New Jersey, with a chapter on the geology by Henry B. Kümmel. New Jersey, Geol. Survey, Bull. 4, 192 pp., 108 figs., 1911.

Fraser, Lee.

396. Costa Rica mineral resources. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 102, pp. 130–132, 3 figs., January 21, 1911.

Includes a general account of the geology of the country and its mineral deposits.

Fréchette, Howells.

397. Investigation of iron ore deposits at Torbrook, Annapolis Co., N. S.; and magnesite deposits, township of Grenville, Argenteuil Co., Que. Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 87–92, 1911.

Free, E. E.

398. The movement of soil material by the wind, with a bibliography of eolian geology, by S. C. Stuntz and E. E. Free. U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Soils, Bull. no. 68, pp. 1–173, 1911. Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 4, p. 129, September, 1911.

399. Desert pavements and analogous phenomena. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 355, March 3, 1911.

Bibliography of eolian geology. See Stuntz and Free, no. 1074.

Fry, William H.

400. Some plutonic rocks of Chapel Hill [North Carolina]. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., vol. 27, no. 3, pp. 124–132, November, 1911.

401. Minerals of the Chapel Hill region [North Carolina]. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc., Jour., vol. 27, no. 3, pp. 133–135, November, 1911.

Fuller, Myron L.

402. Drainage by wells. U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 258, pp. 6–22, 8 figs., 1911.

403. The freezing of wells and related phenomena. U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 258, pp. 23–31, 4 figs., 1911.

404. Protection of shallow wells in sandy deposits. U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 258, pp. 57–65, 5 figs., 1911.

405. Magnetic wells. U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 258, pp. 87–93, 1911.

Geology and underground waters of southern Minnesota. See Hall, Meinzer, and Fuller, no. 463.

Fuller, M. L., and others.

406. Underground-water papers, 1910. U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 258, 123 pp., 2 pls., 32 pp., 1911.

Gale, Hoyt S.

407. Rock phosphate near Melrose, Montana. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, pp. 440–451, 3 figs., 1911.

Describes the occurrence, composition, geologic relations, and character of the phosphate deposits and discusses their utilization.

Ganong, W. F.

408. Notes on the natural history and physiography of New Brunswick. Nat. Hist. Soc. New Brunswick, Bull., no. 28 (vol. 6, pt. 3), pp. 199–218, 1 pl., 2 figs., 1910.

Gardiner, C. Roe.

409. Occurrences of native gems in North America. Min. World, vol. 34, pp. 593–595, March 18, 1911.

Gardner, James H.

410. The Mammoth Cave of Kentucky. Mines and Minerals, vol. 31, no. 12, pp. 720–722, 4 figs., July, 1911.

Describes various features of the cavern and its origin.

Garrison, F. Lynwood.

411. Decrease of value in ore shoots with depth. Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Jour. no. 16, pp. 63–77, October, 1911.

George, R. D.

412. A bibliography of uranium and vanadium. Min. Sci., vol. 63, p. 241, March 2, 1911.

Gibson, Thomas W.

413. Report of the Bureau of Mines, 1911. Ontario, Bureau of Mines, Twentieth Ann. Rept., vol. 20, pt. 1, 301 pp., illus., Toronto, 1911.

Gilbert, G. K.

414. Edwin E. Howell [1845–1911]. Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 720–721, May 12, 1911.

A sketch of his life.

Gilmore, Charles W.

415. A new fossil alligator from the Hell Creek beds of Montana. U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 41, pp. 297–302, 2 pls., 1 fig., 1911.

Describes *Brachychampsa montana* n. gen. and n. sp.

Gilpin, J. Elliott, and **Bransky**, Oscar E.

416. The diffusion of crude petroleum through fuller's earth with notes on its geologic significance. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 475, 50 pp., 1911.

Girty, George H.

417. The fauna of the Moorefield shale of Arkansas. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 439, 148 pp., 15 pls., 1911. Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, pp. 38–39, July, 1911.

Discusses the stratigraphic position of the fossils and the nomenclature and correlation of the formation in which they occur, and gives systematic descriptions of the fossils.

418. On the genus Syringopleura Schuchert. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 6, pp. 548–554, 1911.

419. On some new genera and species of Pennsylvanian fossils from the Wewoka formation of Oklahoma. New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 21, pp. 119–156, August 26, 1911.

Girty, George H.—Continued.

420. The fauna of the phosphate beds of the Park City formation in Idaho, Wyoming, and Utah. Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, p. 39, July, 1911.

The Wichita formation of northern Texas. See Gordon, no. 431.

Gladson, W. N.

421. A preliminary report on White River and some of its tributaries. Arkansas Geol. Survey, Water Powers of Arkansas, 96 pp., 60 pls., 1911.

Glenn, Leonidas Chalmers.

422. Denudation and erosion in the southern Appalachian region and the Monongahela Basin. U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 72, 137 pp., 21 pls., 1 fig., 1911.

Goldschmidt, Victor.

423. The nature of crystals. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 871, June 2, 1911.

Goldthwait, James Walter.

424. Raised beaches of southern Quebec. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 220–233, 1911.

425. The twenty-foot terrace and sea-cliff of the lower St. Lawrence. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 32, pp. 291–317, 7 figs., October, 1911. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 723–724, December 15, 1911.

426. Accumulation of inherited features in shore lines of elevation. Abstract: Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 1, p. 111, 1911.

Gonzáles Víquez, Cleto.

427. Temblores, terremotos, inundaciones y erupciones volcánicas en Costa Rica, 1608–1910. San Jose de Costa Rica, 1910. 200 pp., illus. Review in Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 1, no. 1, p. 23.

Goodale, Frank A.

428. Yerington-Buckskin copper district, Nevada. Colorado School of Mines Mag., vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 3–8, January, 1911.

Describes the geology and the character, occurrence, and relations of the ore deposits.

Gordon, C. E.

429. Geology of the Poughkeepsie quadrangle, New York. New York State Mus., Bull. 148, 121 pp., 26 pls., 30 figs., geol. map, 1911.

Describes the topography and general geology, previous geologic work on the area, and the occurrence, character, and relations of pre-Cambrian, Cambrian, and Ordovician strata and Quaternary deposits.

Gordon, Charles H.

430. Geology and underground waters of northeastern Texas. U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 276, 78 pp., 2 pls., 6 figs., 1911. Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 6, p. 183, October, 1911.

431. The Wichita formation of northern Texas, with discussions of the fauna and flora by George H. Girty and David White. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 2, pp. 110–134, 1 fig., 1911.

Discusses the continuity, relations, and correlations of Carboniferous formations in northern Texas.

432. The marbles of Tennessee. Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Bull. 2–D, 33 pp., 7 pls., 1911.

433. Cement resources and possibilities [of Tennessee]. Tennessee State Geol. Survey, The Resources of Tennessee, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 58–69, August, 1911.

Gordon, W. T.

434. Preliminary report on specimens of silicified wood [chiefly of Araucarioxylon] collected by John Muir, esq., at Adamana, near Holbrook, Arizona, U. S. A. Roy. Bot. Garden, Edinburgh, Notes, no. 20, pp. 257–258, March, 1909.

Gould, Charles N.

435. Brief statement of the geological history of Oklahoma. Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Circular no. 2, 13 pp., geol. map, July, 1911.

436. Oklahoma metalliferous minerals. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 103, pp. 10–12, 2 figs., July 1, 1911.

Gould, Charles N., and others.

437. Preliminary report on the structural materials of Oklahoma. Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 5, 182 pp., 10 figs., 1 map, May, 1911.

Includes chapters on granites by Chas. H. Taylor; clays, by L. C. Snider; gypsum, by Chas. N. Gould and Frank A. Herald; Portland cement, by Gaylord Nelson.

Grabau, Amadeus W.

438. On the classification of sand grains. Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 1005–1007, June 30, 1911.

Graham, R. P. D.

439. Native gold from Gold Harbour, Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 31, pp. 45–47, January, 1911.

Granger, Walter.

440. A new specimen of the four-toed horse; earliest known ancestor of the modern horse, the small four-toed Eohippus, discovered in the badlands of Wyoming. Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 11, no. 3, pp. 85–88, 5 figs., March, 1911.

Eocene and Oligocene of the Wind River and Bighorn basins. See Sinclair and Granger, no. 1024.

Grant, C. C.

441. Notes on the late collecting season. Hamilton Assoc., Jour. and Proc., no. 24, 20 pp. [not numbered], 4 figs., 1908.

Includes notes on the occurrence of fossils in the vicinity of Hamilton, Ontario.

442. A few hints on local fossil collecting here. Hamilton Assoc., Jour. and Proc., nos. 25–26, pp. 99–106, 4 figs., 1910.

Gives notes on the occurrence of Silurian fossils in the vicinity of Hamilton, Ontario.

Grant, U. S., and Higgins, D. F.

443. Glaciers of Prince William Sound and the southern part of the Kenai Peninsula, Alaska, II: Glaciers of Port Wells, Prince William Sound. Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. 43, no. 5, pp. 321–338, 13 figs., May, 1911.

444. Glaciers of Prince William Sound and the southern part of the Kenai Peninsula, Alaska, III: Glaciers of the west coast of Prince William Sound. Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. 43, no. 6, pp. 401–417, 15 figs., June, 1911.

445. Glaciers of Prince William Sound and the southern part of the Kenai Peninsula, Alaska, IV: Glaciers of the southern coast of the Kenai Peninsula. Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. 43, no. 10, pp. 721–737, 18 figs., October, 1911.

Gratacap, Louis P.

446. Biographical memoir of Robert Parr Whitfield [1828–1910]. New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 20, no. 10, pt. 3, pp. 385–398, 1 pl. (port.), March, 1911.

Includes a list of his writings.

Greene, F. C.

447. Fauna of the Brazil limestone. Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc. 1910, pp. 169–171, 1911.

Gives a list of fossils identified as occurring in the Brazil limestone of the Coal Measures of Indiana.

448. The Huron group in western Monroe and eastern Greene counties, Indiana. Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc. 1910, pp. 269–288, 1 pl., 9 figs., 1911.

Gregory, Herbert E.

449. The San Juan oil field, San Juan County, Utah. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 431, pp. 11–25, 1 pl. (map), 1 fig., 1911.

The Black Mesa coal field, Arizona. See Campbell and Gregory, no. 202.

The granites of Connecticut. See Dale and Gregory, no. 302.

Gregory, William K.

450. The limbs of Eryops and the origin of paired limbs from fins. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 508–509, March 31, 1911.

Griffith, W. T.

451. Big Sandy coal fields, Kentucky. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 92, pp. 508–510, 1 fig. (map), September 9, 1911.

Grinnell, George Bird.

452. Othniel Charles Marsh, paleontologist, 1831–1899. In Leading American men of science, ed. by David Starr Jordan, pp. 283–312, 1 pl. (port.), New York, Henry Holt and Company, 1910.

Grout, Frank F.

453. The relation of texture to the composition of coal. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 5, pp. 449–464, 6 figs., 1911.

454. The American Association for the Advancement of Science, Section E. Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 461–469, March 24, 1911.

A report of the meeting held in Minneapolis, December 27-29, 1910. Includes abstract of papers presented.

455. The relation of texture to the composition of coal. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 463, March 24, 1911.

Guild, F. N.

456. Mineralogische Notizen. (Mitteilung aus dem mineralogischen Institute der Universität Arizona.) Zeitsch. Krystal. und Mineral., Bd. 49, H. 4, pp. 321–331, 1911.

Mineralogic notes from the Mineralogical Institute of the University of Arizona. Gives notes on minerals collected chiefly in Arizona.

Gulliver, F. P.

457. Delta form and structure of the Thames River terraces, Connecticut. Abstract: Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 1, p. 116, 1911.

Guppy, R. J. Lechmere.

458. On the geology of Antigua and other West Indian Islands with reference to the physical history of the Caribbean region. Geol. Soc. London, Quar. Jour., vol. 67, pt. 4, pp. 681–700, 1 pl. (map), 4 figs., November, 1911.

Gwillim, J. C.

Report on the geology and mineral resources of the Chibougamau region, Quebec. See Barlow, Gwillim, and Faribault, no. 64.

Preliminary report on the geology and mineral resources of the Chibougamau mining region, Quebec, by the Chibougamau Mining Commission. See Barlow, Gwillim, and Faribault, no. 63.

Haanel, Eugene.

Summary report of the Mines branch of the Department of Mines for the calendar year ending December 31, 1910. See no. 207.

Haarmann, Erich.

459. Sobre una cueva en una corriente de lava en el Estado de Pueblo. Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 7, pt. 2, pp. 141–143, 1 fig., 1911.

Describes a cave and the mode of its formation in a lava flow in the State of Puebla, Mexico.

Hager, Dorsey.

460. Geological factors in oil production. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 103, pp. 738–741, 4 figs., December, 9, 1911.

Hague, Arnold.

461. Origin of the thermal waters in the Yellowstone National Park. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 103–122, March, 1911. Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 553–568, April 14, 1911.

Hall, C. W.

462. The material conditions of a municipal water supply. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 468–469, March 24, 1911.

Gives data upon the character of underground waters in Minneapolis and St. Paul, Minn.

Hall, C. W., **Meinzer**, O. E., and **Fuller**, M. L.

463. Geology and underground waters of southern Minnesota. U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 256, 406 pp., 18 pls. (incl. maps and geologic sections), 9 figs., 1911.

Hall, E. B.

Reconnaissance soil survey of part of northwestern Wisconsin. See Weidman, Hall, and Musback, no. 1187.

Hall, R. Dawson Norris.

464. Geology of Indiana County [Pennsylvania]. Coal Trade Bull., vol. 25, no. 9, pp. 35–38, October 2, 1911.

Describes the occurrence, structural features, and relations of the coal beds.

Halland, Alfred S.

465. Cryolite and its industrial applications. Min. World, vol. 34, pp. 689–690, April 1, 1911.

Hallock, Charles.

466. The interglacial period. Am. Antiquarian, vol. 33, no. 4, pp. 197–198, December, 1911.

Hamman, W. D.

467. Practical geology and mineralogy: A short course in mining science, designed for the student, miner, prospector, and general mining man. South Pasadena, Cal., Way's Pocket Smelter Co., 1911. 224 pp., 71 figs.

Handlirsch, Anton.

468. New Paleozoic insects from the vicinity of Mazon Creek, Illinois. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 31, pp. 297–326, 353–377, 63 figs., April and May, 1911.

Hannibal, Harold.

469. A Pliocene flora from the Coast Ranges of California. Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. 38, pp. 329–342, 1 fig., July, 1911.

Discusses the occurrence, character, geologic relations, and age of the Santa Clara formation, describes the localities where plant remains were found, and gives a list of the plants with notes, and observations upon climatic changes and plant distribution.

Harder, E. C.

Hematite ores of Brazil and a comparison with hematite ores of Lake Superior. See Leith and Harder, no. 676.

Harker, Albert.

470. Some aspects of modern petrology. Science, new ser., vol. 34, pp. 353–367, September 22, 1911.

Haro, José C.

471. Ligeros apuntes sobre accidentes geológicos en los Estados de Puebla y Morelos. Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 7, pt. 2, pp. 145–148, 2 pls., 1911.

Gives notes on several geologic features in the States of Puebla and Morelos, Mexico.

Harshberger, John W.

472. Phytogeographic survey of North America. Leipzig, 1911. 790 pp., illus. Forms vol. 13 of Engler, A., and Drude, O., Die Vegetation der Erde: Sammlung pflanzengeographischer Monographien.

Part third treats of geologic evolution, theoretic considerations, and statistics of the distribution of North American plants.

Harvie, Robert, jr.

473. Notes on the discovery of a telluride gold ore at Opasatica and its probable relations to the gold ores of the Porcupine and neighboring districts [Quebec]. Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull., no. 14, pp. 183–189, 1 fig., April, 1911.

474. Geology of a portion of Fabre township, Pontiac County, Quebec. Quebec (Province), Dept. Colonization, Mines, and Fisheries, Mines Branch, 33 pp. (French edition, 36 pp.), 1 map, 1 fig., 1911.

475. The Opasatica district, Quebec: Geological and mineralogical notes. Quebec (Province), Dept. Colonization, Mines, and Fisheries, Mines Branch, Rept. on mining operations during 1910, pp. 78–85, 1911.

476. District d'Opasatika [Quebec], géologie et minéralogie. Quebec, Bureau des Mines, Rap., 1910, pp. 82–90, 1911.

Describes the stratigraphy of the district, and the occurrence and geologic relations of the gold ores.

Havenor, H. E.

477. The oil fields of Byron, Wyoming. Salt Lake Min. Rev., vol. 12, no. 19, pp. 15–16, 4 figs., January 15, 1911.

Hay, Oliver Perry.

478. A fossil specimen of the alligator snapper (*Macrochelys temminckii*) from Texas. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., vol. 50, pp. 452–455, 2 pls., 1911.

479. Further observations on the pose of the sauropodous dinosaurs. Am. Nat., vol. 45, pp. 398–412, July, 1911.

Hayes, Charles Willard.

480. The State geological surveys of the United States, compiled under the direction of C. W. Hayes. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 465, 177 pp., 1911.

Gives a brief account of the history, organization, work, publications, etc., of the geologic surveys in the individual States.

481. The Mayari and Moa iron-ore deposits in Cuba. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 51, pp. 239–245, March, 1911.

482. Growth of concretions of different composition under a variety of conditions. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 550, April 7, 1911.

483. Geological features bearing on the construction of the Panama canal. Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, pp. 46–48, July, 1911.

Hayes, C. W., and **Lindgren**, Waldemar.

Contributions to economic geology (short papers and preliminary reports), 1910. Part I. Metals and nonmetals, except fuels. See no. 1122.

Hayford, John F.

484. The relations of isostasy to geodesy, geophysics, and geology. Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 199–208, 2 figs., February 10, 1911.

Heim, Arnold.

485. Ueber die Petrographie und Geologie der Umgebungen von Karsuarsuk, Nordseite der Halbinsel Nugsuak, W. Grönland. Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd. 47, pp. 173–228, 16 pls., 25 figs., 1911.

Describes the geology and petrology of the vicinity of Karsuarsuk, on the north side of the Peninsula of Nugsuak, on the west coast of Greenland.

Hennen, Ray V.

486. Wirt, Roane, and Calhoun counties. West Virginia Geol. Survey, 573 pp., 15 pls., 6 figs., 3 maps, 1911.

Henning, Charles L.

487. Die Erzlagerstätten der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika, mit Einschluss von Alaska, Cuba, Portorico, und den Philippinen nach Geschichte, Form, Inhalt, und Entstehung. Stuttgart, Ferdinand Enke, 1911. 293 pp., 97 figs.

An account of the ore deposits of the United States, including Alaska, Cuba, Porto Rico, and the Philippines, giving history, form, content, and origin.

Herald, Frank A.

Gypsum of Oklahoma. See Gould and others, no. 437.

Herdsman, W. H.

488. On the organic origin of the sedimentary ores of iron and of their metamorphosed forms, the phosphoric magnetites. Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 32, pp. 384–386, June 15, 1911.

Hershey, Oscar H.

489. Geology at Treadwell mines. In Types of ore deposits (ed. by H. F. Bain), pp. 157–171, 1911. Reprinted from Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 102, pp. 296–300, 334–335, 2 figs., February 25 and March 4, 1911.

Describes the occurrence, character, geologic relations, and genesis of the gold ores of the Treadwell group of mines on Douglas Island, Alaska.

490. Del Norte County geology. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 102, p. 468, 1 fig. (geol. map), April 1, 1911.

Gives a geologic map of Del Norte County, California.

Hess, Frank L.

491. The arsenic deposits at Brinton, Virginia. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, pp. 205–211, 1 fig. (map), 1911.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1909: Antimony; bismuth; tungsten; nickel and cobalt; vanadium; titanium; molybdenum, uranium, and tantalum; tin; selenium; arsenic; lithium. See no. 1123.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1910: Antimony; bismuth; selenium; tungsten; nickel and cobalt; vanadium, titanium, molybdenum, uranium, and tantalum; tin; arsenic. See no. 1124.

Hess, Frank L., and **Wells**, Roger C.

492. An occurrence of strüverite. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 31, pp. 432–442, May, 1911; p. 577, June, 1911. Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 88–89, August, 1911.

Describes the occurrence near Keystone, in the Black Hills of South Dakota, and the composition, and discusses the nomenclature.

Hice, Richard R.

493. Unusual distortion of the lower Kitanning coal. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 716–717, December 15, 1911.

Higgins, D. F.

Glaciers of Prince William Sound and the southern part of the Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. See Grant and Higgins, nos. 443–445.

Higgins, Edwin.

494. Copper Creek basin, Arizona. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 91, pp. 270–273, 8 figs., February 4, 1911.

Describes the geologic relations and character of the copper ores in the Copper Creek district on the Galiuro Mountains, Ariz.

495. The Vekol copper deposits [Pinal County, Arizona]. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 91, pp. 473–474, 3 figs., March 4, 1911.

Hilgard, E. W.

496. The Mississippi delta. Abstract: Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 1, p. 135, 1911.

Hill, J. M.

497. Notes on the economic geology of the Ramsey, Talapoosa, and White Horse mining districts, in Lyon and Washoe counties, Nevada. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, pp. 99–108, 1 fig. (map), 1911.

The Evergreen copper mine, Colorado. See Bastin and Hill, no. 83.

Hinds, Henry.

498. The principal coal fields of northern Missouri. Missouri Bur. Geology and Mines, Bienn. Rept. State Geol., pp. 26–35, 1911.

Gives a general outline of the occurrence and character of the coal seams in the leading coal fields.

Hinsdale, William Russell.

499. Report on Roaring Run iron ore property, Botetourt and Allegheny counties, Virginia. New York, 1911. 51 pp., 24 pls. (incl. maps), 2 figs. [Private publication.]

Hixon, Hiram W.

500. Unsolved problems of geology. Mines and Methods, vol. 2, no. 5, pp. 101–107, 6 figs., no. 7, pp. 151–152; [repeated in] vol. 3, no. 4, pp. 361–367, 6 figs., 1911.

Discusses the cause of faulting, earthquakes, volcanic action, metamorphism, thermal waters, elevation and subsidence, mountain making, and other geologic phenomena.

Hobbs, William Herbert.

501. Characteristics of existing glaciers. New York, The Macmillan Company, 1911. 301 pp., 34 pls., 140 figs.

502. Requisite conditions for the formation of ice ramparts. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 2, pp. 157–160, 1 fig., 1911.

503. Repeating patterns in the relief and in the structure of the land. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 123–176, 7 pls., 44 figs., June, 1911; discussion: vol. 22, no. 4, p. 718, December 15, 1911.

504. The late glacial and postglacial uplift of the Michigan Basin. Mich. Geol. and Biol. Survey, Pub. 5, Geol. Ser. 3, pp. 11–68, 2 pls., 48 figs., 1911.

505. Earthquakes in Michigan. Michigan Geol. and Biol. Survey, Pub. 5, Geol. Ser. 3, pp. 69–87, 2 pls., 5 figs., 1911.

506. The Pleistocene glaciation of North America viewed in the light of our knowledge of existing continental glaciers. Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. 43, no. 9, pp. 641–659, 9 figs., September, 1911.

Describes the characteristics of the Arctic and Antarctic continental glaciers, particularly the meteorological conditions concerned in their production, and points out their application to the American Pleistocene ice sheet.

Hobbs, William Herbert—Continued.

507. Alimentation of existing continental glaciers. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 905, June 9, 1911.

Hofman, H. O.

508. Memoir of Franklin R. Carpenter, 1848–1910. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 48-52, March, 1911.

Includes a list of his writings.

Biographical notice of Franklin R. Carpenter. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 41, pp. 869–876, 1911. See no. 615 of the bibliography for 1910, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 495, p. 55.

Hollick, Arthur.

509. The paleobotanical collections of the New York Botanical Garden. Am. Assoc. Museums, Proc., vol. 4, pp. 43–52, 1911. New York Botanical Garden, Contr., no. 144, 1911.

510. Notes on specimens recently collected in the serpentine area of Staten Island. Staten Island Assoc. Arts and Sciences, Proc., vol. 3, pt. 1, pp. 31–33, 1911.

511. Results of a preliminary study of the so-called Kenai flora of Alaska. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 31, pp. 327–330, April, 1911.

Discusses peculiar features of the flora and their evidence as to the climate of Alaska in Tertiary time.

512. Discussion of the Cretaceous and Tertiary floras of Alaska. Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 4, p. 142, 1911.

Holmes, Joseph A.

513. Lignite deposits of the United States. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 944, June 16, 1911.

Holway, Ruliff S.

514. An extension of the known area of Pleistocene glaciation to the Coast Ranges of California. Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. 43, no. 3, pp. 161–170, 4 figs., March, 1911.

Describes glacial deposits on Snow Mountain in northwestern California.

Hopkins, Cyril G.

515. Soils and crops. Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 423–426, March 17, 1911.

Hopper, Walter E.

516. The Caddo oil and gas field, Louisiana. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 52, pp. 283–309, 10 figs., March, 1911.

Includes an account of the geology of the field and records of borings.

Hore, Reginald E.

517. Differentiation products in quartz diabase masses of the silver fields of Nipissing, Ontario. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 51–59, 1911.

518. On the nature of some Porcupine gold quartz deposits. Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull. no. 15, pp. 57–70, 10 pls., June, 1911.

Describes the general geology, the different kinds of rocks, the distribution and relations of the gold-bearing quartz, and the origin of the deposits.

519. Gold quartz deposits of Porcupine, Ontario. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 102, pp. 588–591, 7 figs., April 29, 1911.

520. Geology of the Cobalt district, Ontario, Canada. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 53, pp. 413–432, 12 figs., May, 1911.

Describes the stratigraphy, chiefly pre-Cambrian, and the occurrence and origin of the silver ores.

521. The silver fields of Nipissing, Ontario. Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull., no. 17, pp. 81–105, 13 pls., December, 1911.

Hore, Reginald E.—Continued.

522. The discovery of silver deposits in Nipissing, Ontario. Min. and Eng. World, vol. 35, pp. 1049–1053, 13 figs., November 25, 1911.

Hoskins, A. J.

523. Topographical and geological mapping; methods and instruments employed by the parties making the survey in the field. Mines and Minerals, vol. 32, no. 5, pp. 312–314, 2 figs., December, 1911.

Hotchkiss, W. O.

524. The general structure of the Florence iron district. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 464, March 24, 1911.

Hovey, Edmund Otis.

525. Proceedings of the twenty-third annual meeting of the Geological Society of America, held at Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, December 27, 28, and 29, 1910. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 1–84, 6 pls., March, 1911.

526. Abstracts of papers presented at the twenty-third annual meeting of the society, but not published in full in the preceding pages of this volume, together with discussions of papers as far as preserved. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 715–738, December 15, 1911.

527. Newly discovered cavern in the Copper Queen mine [at Bisbee, Arizona]. Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 11, no. 8, pp. 304–307, 1 fig., December, 1911.

Hubbard, George D.

528. Large glacial bowlders. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 4, pp. 377–380, 1911.

Describes drift deposits in Illinois.

Hubbard, Elisabeth, and **Lane,** A. C.

529. The intercollegiate geological excursion. Science, new ser., vol. 34, pp. 611–614, November 3, 1911.

Includes various notes on the petrology and physiography, particularly on supposed coastal subsidence, of the Boston area.

Hudson, George H.

530. Studies of some early Siluric Pelmatozoa. New York State Mus., Bull. 149, pp. 195–272, 7 pls., 36 figs., 1911.

Huene, Friedrich v.

531. Kurze Mitteilung über Perm, Trias, und Jura in New Mexico. Neues Jahrb., Beilage-Band 32, H. 3, pp. 730–739, 1 pl., 2 figs., 1911.

Describes the occurrence, character, and thickness of Permian, Triassic, and Jurassic strata in Rio Arriba Co., N. Mex., giving a detailed section, and discusses their correlation.

Hughes, V. H.

532. Reconnaissance work. Missouri Bur. Geology and Mines, Bienn. Rept. State Geol., pp. 36–54, 2 pls., 1911.

Gives notes upon the geologic formations and the occurrence of lead and zinc ores in several counties in the southern part of Missouri.

Humphreys, Edwin W., and **Julien,** Alexis A.

533. Local decomposition of rock by the corrosive action of preglacial peat bogs. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 1, pp. 47–56, 8 figs., 1911.

Hunt, Walter Fred.

Tables for the determination of minerals by means of their physical properties, occurrences, and associates. See Kraus and Hunt, no. 629.

Hunt, Walter F., and **Van Horn**, Frank R.

534. Cerusite twins from the Begoña mine, Cerro de San Pedro, San Luis Potosi, Mexico. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 32, pp. 45–47, 1 fig., July, 1911. Zeitschr. Krystal. und Mineral., Bd. 49, H. 4, pp. 357–359, 1 fig., 1911.

Hurd, Rukard.

535. Hurd's iron ore manual; a general reference, guide, handbook of the Lake Superior district. St. Paul, Minn., 1911. 162 pp.

Includes an account of the geologic occurrence of the ores.

Hussakof, Louis.

536. Notes on some upper Devonian Arthrodira from Ohio, U. S. A., in the British Museum. Geol. Mag., dec. 5, vol. 8, pp. 123–128, 1 pl., 3 figs., March, 1911.

537. The Permian fishes of North America. In Case: Revision of the Amphibia and Pisces of the Permian of North America (Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publ. no. 146), pp. 153–175, 4 figs., 1911.

Bibliography of R. P. Whitfield. See Clarke, no. 254.

Hussey, W. J.

538. List of earthquake shocks recorded at the observatory of the University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, during 1910. Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 83–84, June, 1911.

Huston, George.

539. Geology of the Cœur d'Alene ores, Idaho. Min. Sci., vol. 63, p. 360, April 6, 1911.

Hutchinson, F. M.

540. Coals in the Central City, Madisonville, Calhoun, and Newburg quadrangles of the western coal field. Kentucky Geol. Survey, Rept. Progress, 1908–1909, pp. 54–69, 1910.

541. Preliminary report on oil and gas possibilities in the Newburg, Calhoun, Central City, and Madisonville quadrangles, including a discussion of the primary factors governing such accumulations. Kentucky Geol. Survey, Rept. Progress, 1908–1909, pp. 85–92, 1910.

Hutchison, L. L.

542. Preliminary report on the rock asphalt, asphaltite, petroleum, and natural gas in Oklahoma. Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 2, 256 pp., 13 pls., 30 figs., 1911.

Hyde, Jesse E.

543. Notes on the absence of a soil bed at the base of the Pennsylvanian of southern Ohio. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 31, pp. 557–560, June, 1911.

544. The ripples of the Bedford and Berea formations of central and southern Ohio, with notes on the paleogeography of that epoch. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 3, pp. 257–269, 2 figs., 1911.

Original ice structures preserved in unconsolidated sands. See Berkey and Hyde, no. 95.

Iddings, Joseph P.

545. Rock minerals, their chemical and physical characters and their determination in thin sections. Second edition. New York, John Wiley and Sons, 1911. 617 pp., figs. and tables.

546. Problems in petrology. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., vol. 50, pp. 286–300, 1911.

Ihering, Hermann v.

547. Die Umwandlungen des amerikanischen Kontinentes während der Tertiärzeit. N. Jahrb. Mineral., Beilage-Band 32, H. 1, pp. 134–176, 1 pl. (paleogeographic map), 1911.

Discusses geographic changes in the American continents during the Tertiary.

Ingall, E. D.

548. Water and boring records. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 254–255, 1911.

Irving, John Duer.

549. Replacement ore bodies: their characteristics and the criteria by means of which they may be recognized. In Types of ore deposits (ed. by H. F. Bain), pp. 220–298, 42 figs., 1911. Reprinted from Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 6, pp. 527–561, 2 pls., 1911. Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull., no. 17, pp. 3–79, 6 pls., 39 figs., December, 1911.

Irving, John Duer, and **Bancroft**, Howland.

550. Geology and ore deposits near Lake City, Colorado. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 478, 128 pp., 8 pls., 33 figs., 1911.

Jacobs, E.

551. Auriferous gravels of Cariboo, B. C. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 92, pp. 598–602, 5 figs., September 23, 1911.

Jaggar, T. A., jr.

552. The earthquake in Costa Rica. Science Conspectus, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 33–40, 11 figs., January, 1911.

Gives some account of the earthquake of May 4, 1910, and notes on the volcanoes.

553. The Costa Rica volcanoes and the earthquakes of April 13 and May 4, 1910. Assoc. Eng. Soc., Jour., vol. 46, pp. 49–62, 4 pls., 1 fig. (map), February, 1911.

James, George D.

554. The San Juan oil field of Utah. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 42, pp. 1082–1084, 3 figs., December 2, 1911.

Jamison, C. E.

555. Mineral resources of Wyoming. Wyoming, State Geologist, Ser. B, Bull. 1, pp. 1–40, 1911.

556. Geology and mineral resources of a portion of Fremont County, Wyo. Wyoming [Geol. Survey], Ser. B, Bull. 2, 90 pp., 14 pls., geol. map, 1911.

Jeffrey, Edward C.

557. The affinities of Geinitzia gracillima. Bot. Gazette, vol. 51, no. 1, pp. 21–27, 1 pl., January, 1911.

558. David Pearce Penhallow. Bot. Gazette, vol. 51, no. 2, pp. 142–144, 1 fig. (port.), February, 1911.

A brief sketch of his life and work.

Jenkins, Edward H.

559. William Henry Brewer [1828–1910]. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 31, pp. 71–74, January, 1911.

A sketch of his life.

Jennison, William F.

560. Report on the gypsum deposits of the maritime provinces, Canada. Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, 171 pp., 36 pls., 19 figs., 3 maps, 1911.

Johannsen, Albert.

561. Petrographic terms for field use. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 4, pp. 317–322, 1911.

Johannsen, Albert—Continued.

562. A drawing board with revolving disk for stereographic projection. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 8, pp. 752–755, 1 fig., 1911.

Johannsen, Albert and others.

563. Petrographical abstracts and reviews. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 2, pp. 181–188; no. 3, pp. 283–288; no. 5, pp. 462–468, 1911.

Johnson, Douglas Wilson.

564. Hanging valleys of the Yosemite. Am. Geog. Soc., Bull., vol. 43, nos. 11 and 12, pp. 826–837, 890–903, 6 figs., 1911. Abstract: Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 1, pp. 121–122, 1911.

565. Botanical evidence of coastal subsidence. Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 300–302, February 24, 1911.

566. Shore line changes in the Scituate-Marshfield (Massachusetts) region. Abstract: Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 1, pp. 135–136, 1911.

567. Supposed recent subsidence of the Atlantic coast. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 906–907, June 9, 1911.

Johnson, Harry R.

568. Water resources of the Antelope Valley, California. U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 278, 92 pp., 7 pls., 11 figs., 1911.

Johnson, Roswell H.

569. Additional factors in the origin and accumulation of oil. Discussion. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 8, pp. 808–811, 1911.

Johnston, Robert A. A.

570. [Report of] section of mineralogy. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 256–268, 1911.

Johnston, W. A.

571. Simcoe district, Ontario. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 188–192, 1911.

Discusses the correlation and nomenclature of Ordovician formations in Ontario.

Jones, S. C.

572. Abstract from preliminary report of the soil survey [of Kentucky]. Kentucky Geol. Survey, Rept. Progress, 1908–1909, pp. 22–35, 1910.

Jones, S. Percy.

The mineral industry of New Jersey for 1910. See Kümmel and Jones, no. 633.

Jones, William F.

573. The geology of the Sargent oil field. California, Univ. Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 55–78, 6 pls., 1911.

Joukowsky, E.

574. Sur quelques affleurements nouveaux de roches tertiaires dans l'Isthme de Panama. Soc. phys. et d'hist. nat. Genève, Mém., vol. 35, fasc. 2, pp. 155–178, 2 pls., 5 figs., 1906.

Describes Tertiary deposits on the Isthmus of Panama, discusses their age and relations, and gives descriptions of molluscan fossils, including two new species.

Julien, Alexis A.

Local decomposition of rock by the corrosive action of preglacial peat bogs. See Humphreys and Julien, no. 533.

Katz, Frank J.

575. A reconnaissance of the Willow Creek gold region [Alaska]. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 480, pp. 139–152, 1 fig. (map), 1911.

Describes the general geology and the occurrence and character of placer and lode gold deposits.

Kay, George F.

576. Some features of the Bering River coal field, Alaska. Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 85–92, 1 fig. (map), 1911.

577. The Bering River coal field, Alaska. Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 79, pp. 417–430, 16 figs., November, 1911.

Gives an account of the geology of the region, the structure of the coal field, the occurrence and character of the coal beds, and the qualities of the coal.

578. Samuel Calvin. Science, new ser., vol. 34, pp. 106–107, July 28, 1911.

A brief sketch of his life.

579. Samuel Calvin [1840–1911]. Geol. Mag., dec. 5, vol. 8, pp. 478–479, October, 1911.

580. Problems on the border lines between geology and the other sciences. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 34, p. 29, July 7, 1911.

Keele, Joseph.

581. Clay resources of the western provinces. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 181–182, 1911.

The clay and shale deposits of Nova Scotia and portions of New Brunswick. See Ries and Keele, no. 943.

Kellogg, Louise.

582. A fossil beaver from the Kettleman Hills, California. California, Univ., Dept. Geol., Bull., vol. 6, no. 17, pp. 401–402, 1911.

Kemp, James Furman.

583. Geology and economics. School of Mines Quart., vol. 32, no. 2, pp. 126–148, January, 1911. Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 1–16, January 6, 1911. New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 20, no. 8, pt. 3, pp. 365–384, February, 1911.

Presidential address to the New York Academy of Sciences, December 19, 1910. Discusses the supply of the principal metals and its probable duration.

584. A handbook of rocks for use without the microscope; with a glossary of the names of rocks and of other lithological terms. Fifth edition. New York, D. Van Nostrand Company, 1911. 272 pp., 41 figs.

585. Contact deposits. In Types of ore deposits (ed. by H. F. Bain), pp. 190–201, 1911. Reprinted from Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 103, pp. 678–681, November 25, 1911.

586. Eleventh International Geological Congress. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 102, pp. 28-29, January 7, 1911.

587. Comparative sketch of the precambric geology of Sweden and New York. New York State Mus., Bull. 149, pp. 93–106, 1911.

588. Pre-Cambrian of Sweden, with comments on American taxonomic parallels. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 719, December 15, 1911.

589. Geological problems presented by the Catskill aqueduct of the City of New York. Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull. no. 16, pp. 3–9, October, 1911.

590. Repeating patterns in the relief and in the structure of the land. Discussion. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 718, December 15, 1911.

591. Preglacial course of the upper Hudson River. Discussion. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 724, December 15, 1911.

Keyes, Charles R.

592. Theory of meteoritic agglomeration and the ultimate source of the ores. Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 169–176, 1910.

Keyes, Charles R.—Continued.

593. Maxwell coulee and the diversion of the Rio Mora. Abstract: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 165–166, 1910.

Describes the diversion of the channel of the Rio Mora in New Mexico by a flow of basalt lava from Maxwell Cone or Bald Mountain.

594. Distribution of bonanzas in the Pachuca silver district of Mexico. Abstract: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 167–168, 1910.

595. Origin of certain bonanza silver ores of the arid region. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 55, pp. 541–558, July, 1911.

596. Mid-continental eolation. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 715–738, December 14, 1911.

Discusses the formation of the Great Plains.

597. The origin of the Great Plains. Science, new ser., vol. 34, p. 352, September 15, 1911.

598. The laccolith in ore deposition. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 103, p. 382, September 23, 1911.

599. Sulphide ore bodies in oxidized zones. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 92, pp. 793–794, October 21, 1911.

600. The agency of manganese in the superficial alteration and secondary enrichment of gold deposits in the United States. Discussion. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 54, pp. 503–506, June, 1911.

601. Fault scarps of the Basin ranges. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 466, March 24, 1911.

602. Graphics of ore origin. Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 95–98, 1 fig., 1911. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 34, p. 29, July 7, 1911.

603. Volcanic phenomena of Coon Butte region, Arizona. Abstract: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 99–100, 1911. Science, new ser., vol. 34, p. 29, July 7, 1911.

604. Depositional phases of eolation under the stimulus of aridity. Abstract: Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 18, pp. 101–103, 1911. Science, new ser., vol. 34, p. 29, July 7, 1911.

Ozark lead and zinc deposits; their genesis, localization, and migration. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 41, pp. 879–885, 1911. See no. 708 of the bibliography for 1910, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 495, p. 62.

The ultimate sources of ores. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., vol. 41, pp. 139–162, 1911. See no. 707 of the bibliography for 1910, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 495, p. 61.

Kindle, Edward M.

605. The southerly extension of the Onondaga sea in the Allegheny region. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 2, pp. 97–103, 1911.

606. The recurrence of *Tropidoleptus carinatus* in the Chemung fauna of Virginia. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 4, pp. 346–357, 1 fig., 1911.

607. The collapse of recent beds at Staunton, Virginia. Washington Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 13, no. 2, pp. 35–49, 5 pls., May, 1911.

608. Cross-bedding and absence of fossils considered as criteria of continental deposits. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 32, pp. 225–230, September, 1911.

609. The faunal succession in the Port Clarence limestone, Alaska. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 32, pp. 335–349, 2 figs., November, 1911.

King, F. H.

610. Productivity of soils. Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 614–619, April 21, 1911.

Kirk, Edwin.

611. The structure and relationships of certain eleutherozoic Pelmatozoa. U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 41, pp. 1–137, 11 pls., June 7, 1911.

Klotz, Otto.

612. Seismology, terrestrial magnetism, and gravity. Canada, Dept. Interior, Rept. Chief Astronomer for 1909, Appendix 1, pp. 19–66, 1910.

613. Earthquake epicenters. Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 143–148, 2 figs., December, 1911.

Knight, Cyril W.

614. Mineral associations at Porcupine [Ontario]. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 102, p. 530, April 15, 1911.

615. Geology of the Cobalt district, Ontario, Canada. Discussion. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 60, pp. 1035–1037, December, 1911.

The Laurentian system. See Miller and Knight, no. 791.

Knight, Ora Willis.

616. Research work on certain Nova Scotia gold ores. Min. Soc. Nova Scotia, Jour., vol. 16, pp. 93–112, 1911. Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 32, pp. 622–626, 657–660, 3 figs., October 1 and 15, 1911.

Describes the geology of the gold-bearing rocks and the formation of the ore shoots.

Knopf, Adolph.

617. Geology of the Berners Bay region, Alaska. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 446, 58 pp. 2 pls., 4 figs., 1911.

Describes the general features of the region, the general geology and lithology, the ore deposits, and the mining developments.

618. Mining in southeastern Alaska. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 480, pp. 94–102, 1911.

619. The Eagle River region, Alaska. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 480, pp. 103–111, 1911.

Describes the general geography and geology and the occurrence, character and relations of the gold deposits.

Knowlton, Frank Hall.

620. Flora of the auriferous gravels of California. U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 73, pp. 57–64, 1911.

621. Further data on the stratigraphic position of the Lance formation ("Ceratops beds"). Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 4, pp. 358–376, 3 figs., 1911. Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 10, pp. 294–296, December 19, 1911.

622. Remarks on the fossil turtles accredited to the Judith River formation. Washington Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 13, no. 3, pp. 51–65, August 15, 1911. Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 64–65, August, 1911.

Discusses the stratigraphic position of the different species of turtles which have been included in the Judith River fauna.

623. The study of fossil ferns. Am. Fern Jour., vol. 1, no. 5, pp. 105–110, July, 1911.

624. Description of two new fossil figs from Wyoming and Montana. Torrey Bot. Club, Bull., vol. 38, pp. 389–392, 4 figs., August, 1911.

Describes *Ficus ceratops* n. sp. from the Lance formation of Converse Co., Wyo., and *Ficus russelli* n. sp. from the Lance formation of Forsyth, Mont.

625. Where are the Laramie dinosaurs? Science, new ser., vol. 34, pp. 319–320, September 8, 1911.

Discusses the stratigraphic relations and age of the Lance formation.

Koch, Felix J.

626. The Calaveras skull. Am. Antiquarian, vol. 33, no. 4, pp. 199–202, 1 fig., December, 1911.

The skull is shown to be recent and placed where found for a hoax.

Koenigsberger, Joh. and **Mühlberg**, Max.

627. Über Messungen der geothermischen Tiefenstufe, deren Technik und Verwertung zur geologischen Prognose, und über neue Messungen in Mexiko, Borneo, und Mitteleuropa. Neues Jahrb., Beilage-Band 31, H. 1, pp. 107–157, 1 fig., 1911.

Describes a thermometer for measuring temperatures in borings and the technique of temperature measurements, gives temperature measurements in borings in Mexico and elsewhere, and discusses the influence of radioactivity on earth temperatures and the general subject of temperature gradients.

Kraus, Edward Henry.

628. Descriptive mineralogy, with especial reference to the occurrences and uses of minerals. George Wahr, Publisher, Ann Arbor, Mich., 1911. 334 pp., 157 figs.

Kraus, Edward Henry, and **Hunt**, Walter Fred.

629. Tables for the determination of minerals by means of their physical properties, occurrences, and associates. New York, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1911. 254 pp.

Krebs, Charles E.

630. History, physiography, geology, and mineral resources of the Jackson, Mason, and Putnam area. West Virginia Geol. Survey, Jackson, Mason, and Putnam Counties, pp. 1–287, 31 pls., 5 figs., 3 maps (in atlas), 1911.

Kümmel, Henry B.

631. Annual administrative report of the state geologist for the year 1910. New Jersey, Geol. Survey, Bull. 1, 43 pp., 1911.

632. The Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of New Jersey. New Jersey, Geol. Survey, Bull. 4, pp. 7–21, 1911.

Kümmel, Henry B., and **Jones**, S. Percy.

633. The mineral industry of New Jersey for 1910. New Jersey Geol. Survey, Bull. 5, 24 pp., 1911.

Lakes, Arthur.

634. The Wood River mining district of Idaho. Min. World, vol. 34, pp. 307–308, 7 figs., February 4, 1911.

635. Geology and ore deposits of Farncombe Hill [Colorado]. Min. World, vol. 34, pp. 433–435, 3 figs., February 25, 1911.

636. Anticlinal structure and its relation to oil. Min. World, vol. 34, pp. 1183–1185, 11 figs., June 10, 1911.

637. The marine organic origin of petroleum. Min. World, vol. 34, pp. 1229–1230, 2 figs., June 17, 1911.

638. Operations at the Wellington mine, Breckenridge, Colo. Min. and Eng. World, vol. 35, pp. 1265–1266, 1 fig., December 23, 1911.

Describes the local geology and the geologic occurrence and relations of the ore bodies.

639. Economic resources of the foothills near Denver. Min. Sci., vol. 63, pp. 31–33, 1 fig., January 12, 1911.

Describes the geology of the foothills.

640. Natural gas in the western states. Min. Sci., vol. 63, pp. 61–62, 2 figs., January 19, 1911.

641. A survey of the Rocky Mountain coal fields. Min. Sci., vol. 63, pp. 98–100, 1 fig., January 26, 1911.

642. Oil and gas prospects of the San Luis Valley, Colorado. Min. Sci., vol. 63, pp. 179–180, 1 fig., February 16, 1911.

643. Notes on the geology of petroleum. Min. Sci., vol. 63, pp. 235–236, 261–262, 1 fig., March 2 and 9, 1911.

Lakes, Arthur—Continued.

644. The petroleum fields of Colorado. Min. Sci., vol. 63, pp. 311–313, 1 fig., March 23, 1911.

645. The geology of the Boulder oil field, Colorado. Min. Sci., vol. 63, pp. 341–342, 2 figs., March 30, 1911.

646. Geology of the Florence oil field, Colorado. Min. Sci., vol. 63, pp. 367–369, 2 figs., April 6, 1911.

647. The geology of the Wyoming petroleum deposits. Min. Sci., vol. 63, pp. 414–416, 3 figs., April 20, 1911.

648. Ore-bearing fissures in sedimentary rocks. This geological condition illustrated by the South Mineral Creek district, San Juan County, Colorado. Min. Sci., vol. 63, pp. 443–445, 4 figs., April 27, 1911.

649. Geology and topography of California oil fields. Min. Sci., vol. 63, pp. 471–472, 1 fig., May 4, 1911.

650. Geology of the Gulf coast petroleum fields. Min. Sci., vol. 63, pp. 546–548, 1 fig., May 25, 1911.

651. Geology of the mid-continent petroleum fields [Kansas-Oklahoma belt]. Min. Sci., vol. 63, pp. 570–571, 2 figs., June 1, 1911.

652. A volcanic crater near Salida, Colorado. Min. Sci., vol. 64, pp. 11–12, 1 fig., July 6, 1911.

653. Breccias and their relation to ore deposition. Min. Sci., vol. 64, pp. 103–105, 2 figs., August 3, 1911.

654. Geology and ore deposits of a Mount Baldy mine [Breckenridge, Colo.]. Min. Sci., vol. 64, pp. 294–296, 2 figs., September 28, 1911.

655. Geology, mines, and ore deposits of Breckenridge, Colo. Min. Sci., vol. 64, pp. 388–390, 418–419, 3 figs., October 26 and November 2, 1911.

656. Geology of the La Veta coal field [Colorado]. Mines and Minerals, vol. 31, no. 8, pp. 466–468, March, 1911.

Lamb, G. F.

657. The Mississippian-Pennsylvanian unconformity and the Sharon conglomerate. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 2, pp. 104–109, 1911.

Discusses the occurrence, character, and mode of formation of the Sharon conglomerate in northeastern Ohio and its relation to the Cuyahoga formation.

Lambe, Lawrence M.

658. The paleontological results of the Dominion government 'Arctic' expedition of 1908–9. In Report on the Dominion of Canada government expedition to the Arctic islands and Hudson Strait on board the D. G. S. 'Arctic,' by Captain J. E. Bernier. [Canada, Dept. of Marine and Fisheries], pp. 479–489, Ottawa, 1910.

Gives notes on Silurian and Carboniferous fossils and describes *Estheria canadensis* n. sp. and *Carbonicola arctica* n. sp.

659. On Arctotherium from the Pleistocene of Yukon. Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 25, pp. 21–26, 3 pls., May, 1911.

Describes the skull of *Arctotherium yukonense* n. sp. from Gold Run Creek, Yukon.

660. [Report of] paleontological division. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 269–273, 1911.

Land, W. J. G.

An American Lepidostrobus. See Coulter and Land, no. 283.

Landes, Henry.

661. The road materials of Washington. Washington Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 2, 204 pp., 17 pls., 51 figs., 1911.

Lane, Alfred C.

662. Native copper deposits. Canadian Min. Inst., Quart. Bull., no. 13, pp. 81–87, February, 1911. Reprinted in Types of ore deposits (ed. by H. F. Bain), pp. 133–139, 1911.

Discusses the occurrence and origin of native copper deposits.

The intercollegiate geologic excursion. See Hubbard and Lane, no. 529.

Laney, Francis Baker.

663. The relation of bornite and chalcocite in the copper ores of the Virgilina district of North Carolina and Virginia. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 399–411, 7 pls., 1 fig., 1911. U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 40, pp. 513–524, 7 pls., 1 fig., 1911. North Carolina Geol. and Econ. Survey, Econ. Paper no. 23, pp. 19–28, 1911. Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, p. 36, July, 1911.

Includes an account of the geology of the district, and the mode of occurrence, origin, and character of the ores.

Preliminary report on the mineral deposits of Ducktown, Tennessee. See Emmons and Laney, no. 373.

Larsen, Esper S.

664. The economic geology of Carson camp, Hinsdale County, Colorado. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, pp. 30–38, 1911.

Describes the Tertiary volcanic rocks, the occurrence and geologic relations of the ores, yielding chiefly silver, with some gold and copper, and the mining developments.

Larsen, E. S., jr., and **Schaller**, W. T.

665. Hinsdalite, a new mineral. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 32, pp. 251–255, October, 1911. Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, pp. 25–26, July, 1911.

Larsh, Paul A.

666. Caballo Mountain vanadium mines [New Mexico]. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 92, p. 118, July 15, 1911.

Lawes, George W.

667. Subaqueous phenomena at the mouth of the Mississippi River. Assoc. Eng. Soc., Jour., vol. 46, pp. 311–314, April, 1911.

Lawson, Andrew C.

668. Seismology in the United States. Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 1–4, March, 1911.

669. On some postglacial faults near Banning, Ontario. Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 159–166, 2 pls., 2 figs., December, 1911.

Leach, W. W.

670. Skeena River district [British Columbia]. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 91–101, 1911.

Describes the general geology and mineral and coal deposits.

Leatherbee, Brigham.

671. Vanadium in New Mexico. Min. Mag., vol. 5, no. 4, p. 282, October, 1911.

Lee, Wallace.

672. Newburg district. Missouri Bur. Geology and Mines, Bienn. Rept. State Geol., pp. 55–63, 1 pl., 1911.

Lee, Willis Thomas.

673. Criteria for an unconformity in the so-called Laramie of the Raton Mesa coal fields of New Mexico and Colorado. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 355–356, March 3, 1911.

Lee, Willis Thomas—Continued.

674. Further evidence of an unconformity in the so-called Laramie of the Raton coal field, New Mexico. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 717, December 15, 1911.

Leith, Charles Kenneth.

675. Lake Superior type of iron-ore deposits. In Types of ore deposits (ed. by H. F. Bain), pp. 53–76, 1911.

The geology of the Lake Superior region. See Van Hise and Leith, no. 1132.

Leith, C. K., and **Harder**, E. C.

676. Hematite ores of Brazil and a comparison with hematite ores of Lake Superior. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 7, pp. 670–686, 1 fig., 1911.

Leith, C. K., and **Mead**, W. J.

677. Origin of the iron ores of central and northeastern Cuba. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 51, pp. 217–229, 1 fig., March, 1911.

Leonard, A. G.

678. The Cretaceous and Tertiary formations of western North Dakota and eastern Montana. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 6, pp. 507–547, 13 figs., 1911. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 722, December 15, 1911.

679. Natural gas in North Dakota. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 431, pp. 7–10, 1 pl. (map), 1911.

680. The geologic map of North Dakota. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 464, March 24, 1911.

Describes the distribution of geologic formations as shown on the geologic map of North Dakota.

LeRoy, O. E.

681. Slocan district, British Columbia. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 123–128, 1911.

Describes the general geology and gives notes upon the silver-lead and zinc ores and the mining developments.

Leverett, Frank.

682. Surface geology of the Northern Peninsula of Michigan, with notes on agricultural conditions and water power. Michigan Geol. and Biol. Survey, Pub. 7, Geol. ser. 5, 91 pp., 9 pls. (incl. geol. map), 7 figs., 1911.

Lewis, Harmon.

683. The theory of isostasy. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 7, pp. 603–626, 12 figs., 1911.

Lincoln, Francis Church.

684. Certain natural associations of gold. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 247–302, 15 figs., 1911.

Discusses the occurrence of gold in rocks, the periods and modes of its concentration, and its associations with other minerals.

685. Types of Canadian gold deposits. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 91, pp. 470–472, March 4, 1911.

Describes the conditions of occurrence of gold in Yukon, British Columbia, and Nova Scotia.

686. Gold ores of Washington and Oregon. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 92, pp. 13–15, July 1, 1911.

An account of the geologic conditions in the Republic and Monte Cristo districts in Washington, and the North Pole shear zone in Oregon.

687. Some gold deposits of the Northwest. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 92, pp. 408–410, August 26, 1911.

Describes features of ore deposition in some mines in Idaho and Montana.

Lindeman, E.

688. Magnetite deposits of Texada and Vancouver Islands. Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull., no. 11, pp. 203–216, 1 fig., June, 1910; Jour., vol. 13, pp. 107–120, 1 fig., 1911.

689. The Austin Brook iron-bearing district, New Brunswick. Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 76–86, 1911.

Lindgren, Waldemar.

690. The Tertiary gravels of the Sierra Nevada of California. U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 73, 226 pp., 28 pls. (incl. maps), 16 figs., 1911.

Outlines the geologic history of the Sierra Nevada and describes the general topography, geology, paleontology, the structural features, and the gold deposits in the Tertiary gravels, and in detail the stratigraphic and economic geology of the quadrangles included in the region.

691. Copper, silver, lead, vanadium, and uranium ores in sandstone and shale. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 6, pp. 568–581, 1911.

692. Some modes of deposition of copper ores in basic rocks. Econ. Geology., vol. 6, no. 7, pp. 687–700, 1911.

693. Geology of the National mining district, Nevada. Min. and Eng. World, vol. 35, pp. 1175–1176, map, December 9, 1911.

Contributions to economic geology (short papers and preliminary reports), 1910. Part I. Metals and nonmetals except fuels. See no. 1122.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1909: Metals and metallic ores in 1908 and 1909; platinum and allied metals. See no. 1123.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1910: Platinum and allied metals. See no. 1124.

Lindsley, Thayer.

694. The ore deposits at Porcupine [Ontario]. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 91, pp. 1005–1006, May 20, 1911.

Lines, Edwin F.

Description of the Foxburg and Clarion quadrangles, Pennsylvania. See Shaw, Lines, and Munn, no. 1014.

Locke, Augustus.

695. The geology of the Tonopah mining district [Nevada]. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 103, pp. 523–525, 3 figs., October 21, 1911. Min. and Eng. World, vol. 35, pp. 1271–1272, 3 figs., December 23, 1911.

Logan, William N.

696. The structural materials of Mississippi. A preliminary report. Mississippi State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 9, 78 pp., 23 figs., 1911.

Loomis, Frederic B.

697. The camels of the Harrison beds, with three new species. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 31, pp. 65–70, 3 figs., January, 1911.

698. A new mink from the shell heaps of Maine. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 31, pp. 227–229, 2 figs., March, 1911.

699. The adaptations of the primates. Am. Nat., vol. 45, pp. 479–492, 6 figs., August, 1911.

Discusses the evolution and geographic distribution of the primates.

Lord, Edwin C. E.

700. Examination and classification of rocks for road building, including the physical properties of rocks with reference to their mineral composition and structure. U. S. Dept. Agr., Office of Public Roads, Bull. no. 37, 28 pp., 9 pls., 1 fig., 1911.

Lord, P. B., and **Bonillas**, Y. S.

701. Algunos criaderos argentíferos de cerca de Reyes, Durango. Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 7, pt. 2, pp. 149–154, geol. map, 1911.

Describes the local geology and petrology, and the origin of the silver-ore deposits in the vicinity of Reyes, State of Durango, Mexico.

Loring, W. J.

702. The Porcupine gold field [Ontario]. Min. Mag., vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 284–288, 10 figs., April, 1911.

Louderback, George D.

703. Lake Tahoe, California-Nevada. Jour. Geog., vol. 9, pp. 277–279, June, 1911.

Describes physiographic features of the Lake Tahoe region.

Loughlin, Gerald Francis.

704. Contribution to the geology of the Boston and Norfolk basins, Massachusetts. I. The structural relations between the Quincy granite and the adjacent sedimentary formations. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 32, pp. 17–32, 4 figs., July, 1911.

705. Recent literature on economic geology. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 5, pp. 520–523, 1911.

Loughlin, G. F., and **Allan**, J. A.

706. Recent literature on economic geology. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 85–105, 1911.

Loughlin, G. F., **Allan**, J. A., and **Schofield**, S. J.

707. Recent literature on economic geology. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 197–207; no. 4, pp. 415–422, 1911.

Loveman, Michael Heilprin.

708. Geology of the Phillips pyrites mine near Peekskill, New York. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 231–246, 4 figs., 1911.

Describes the geologic conditions and discusses the genesis of the ores.

Lowe, E. N.

709. A preliminary study of soils of Mississippi. Mississippi State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 8, 220 pp., 22 figs., 1911.

Lull, Richard Swann.

710. The Reptilia of the Arundel formation. Maryland Geol. Survey, Lower Cretaceous, pp. 173–178, 1911.

711. Systematic paleontology of the Lower Cretaceous deposits of Maryland: Vertebrata. Maryland Geol. Survey, Lower Cretaceous, pp. 183–211, 10 pls., 1911.

Lull, Richard Swann, **Clark**, William Bullock, and **Berry**, Edward Wilber.

712. Systematic paleontology of the Lower Cretaceous deposits of Maryland. Maryland Geol. Survey, Lower Cretaceous, pp. 179–596, 87 pls., 14 figs., 1911.

Lupton, Charles T.

713. The eastern part of the Bull Mountain coal field, Montana. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 431, pp. 163–189, 2 pls., 1 fig. (maps), 1911.

Describes the geography, topography, stratigraphy (Tertiary and Cretaceous formations), and the location, occurrence, and relations of the coal beds.

Luther, D. Dana.

714. Geology of the Honeoye-Wayland quadrangles. New York State Mus., Bull. 152, 29 pp., geol. map, 1911.

McAdie, Alexander G.

715. Seismological observations of the future. Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 8–9, March, 1911.

716. Surface measurement of earthquake displacement. Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 33–34, June, 1911.

McCallie, S. W.

717. Handbook of mineral resources of Georgia. Georgia Geol. Survey, 37 pp., illus., 1911.

718. Bauxite deposits of southern Georgia. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 91, p. 1050, 1 fig., May 27, 1911.

McCaskey, H. D.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1909: Gold and silver; gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in the Eastern States (mine production); quicksilver. See no. 1123.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1910: Metals and metallic ores in 1909 and 1910; gold and silver; gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in the Eastern States (mine production); quicksilver. See no. 1124.

McConnell, R. G.

719. Portland Canal district [British Columbia]. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 59–89, 1 fig., geol. map, 1911.

Describes the general geology, the occurrence, character, and relations of the ores, yielding chiefly gold and silver, and the mining developments.

McDonald, P. B.

720. The Porcupine gold district, Ontario. Min. Sci., vol. 63, pp. 231–233, 4 figs., March 2, 1911.

McGee, W J

721. Soil erosion. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Soils, Bull. no. 71, 60 pp., 33 pls., 3 figs., 1911. Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 5, p. 161, October, 1911.

McInnes, W.

722. Saskatchewan River district [Saskatchewan]. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 169–173, 1911.

McLeish, John.

723. Annual report of the Division of Mineral Resources and Statistics on the mineral production of Canada during the calendar year 1909. Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, 1911. 291 pp.

724. Preliminary report on the mineral production of Canada during the calendar year 1910, with revised statistics for 1909. Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 163–182, 1911.

McMillan, J. G.

725. Geological report of Arctic expedition, 1908–9. In Report on the Dominion of Canada government expedition to the Arctic islands and Hudson Strait on board the D. G. S. "Arctic," by Captain J. E. Bernier [Canada, Dept. of Marine and Fisheries], pp. 382–469, 1 pl., Ottawa, 1910.

McNair, F. W.

726. Note on a method in teaching optical mineralogy. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 31, pp. 292–296, 2 figs., April, 1911. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 465, March 24, 1911.

Mace, Clement H.

727. Genesis of Leona Heights ore deposit, California. Min. and Eng. World, vol. 35, p. 1320, December 30, 1911.

Describes the geologic relations and origin of pyrite deposits near Oakland, Cal.

Maddren, A. G.

728. Gold placer mining developments in the Innoko-Iditarod region [Alaska]. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 480, pp. 236–270, 1 pl. (map), 1911.

Describes the geography, geology, and the occurrence and distribution of the placer gold.

Mailhiot, A.

729. Geological reconnaissance in the Gaspe district, Quebec. Quebec (Province), Dept. Colonization, Mines, and Fisheries, Mines Branch, Rept. on mining operations during 1910, pp. 86–94 (French edition, pp. 91–99, 2 maps), 1911.

Describes the stratigraphy of part of the peninsula of Gaspe, Quebec.

Malloch, G. S.

730. Bighorn coal basin, Alberta. Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. no. 9, 66 pp., 8 pls., 2 maps, 1911.

Describes the general topography and geology of the district, the distribution, character, age, and relations of Devonian, Carboniferous, Triassic, Jurassic, and Cretaceous strata, the number and thickness of the coal seams, and the character and composition of the coal.

Mann, R. L.

731. Secondary enrichment in gold veins. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 102, p. 691, May 20, 1911.

Mansfield, George R.

732. The origin of Cliff Lake, Montana. Geog. Soc. Philadelphia, Bull., vol. 9, no. 2, pp. 10–19, 3 pls., April, 1911.

733. An unusual type of lateral hanging valley. Geog. Soc. Philadelphia, Bull., vol. 9, no. 4, pp. 40–47, 1 pl., 3 figs., October, 1911.

Preliminary report on a portion of the Idaho phosphate reserve. See Richards and Mansfield, no. 936.

Mark, Clara Gould.

734. The Mercer limestone and its associated rocks in the Newark-Zanesville region. Denison Univ., Sci. Lab., Bull., vol. 16, pp. 267–314, 3 pls., 5 figs., April, 1911.

Reviews briefly previous work and describes local sections, with lists of fossils collected, and the character, occurrence, and relations to other Carboniferous formations of the Mercer limestone. Gives figures of characteristic fossils.

Martel, E. A.

735. L'hydrologie souterraine aux États-Unis. Spelunca, Paris, t. 8, no. 59, pp. 3–34, March, 1910.

Gives a review with critical notes of the water-supply papers bearing on underground water, published by the U. S. Geological Survey.

Martin, Al. H.

736. The Nevada City mining district, California. Min. Sci., vol. 63, pp. 160–163, 2 figs., February 9, 1911.

Martin, George Curtis.

737. Preliminary report on a detailed survey of part of the Matanuska coal fields. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 480, pp. 128–138, 2 pls. (maps and sections), 1911.

Martin, Lawrence.

738. Physical geography of the Lake Superior region. U. S. Geol. Survey, Mon., vol. 52, pp. 85–117, 4 pls., 8 figs., 1911.

Martin, Lawrence—Continued.

739. The Pleistocene [geology of the Lake Superior region]. U. S. Geol. Survey, Mon., vol. 52, pp. 427–459, 3 pls., 11 figs., 1911.

740. The National Geographic Society researches in Alaska. Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. 22, pp. 537–561, 22 figs., June, 1911.

Describes the condition of glaciers in 1910 in the Yakutat Bay and Prince William Sound regions, Alaska.

741. Two glaciers in Alaska. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 731, December 15, 1911.

Mineral resources of Johnstown, Pennsylvania, and vicinity. See Phalen and Martin, no. 862.

Maryland Geological Survey.

742. Report of the State Geological and Economic Survey Commission for 1910 and 1911. Baltimore, December, 1911. 16 pp., 5 figs.

An administrative report showing the condition and progress of the work.

Mathews, Edward B.

743. Relation of scientific to practical work in state surveys. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 181–187, 1911.

Matson, George Charlton.

744. Pollution of underground waters in limestone. U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 258, pp. 48–56, 4 figs., 1911.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1910: Mineral waters. See no. 1124.

Matteson, W. G.

745. Common features of silver districts; with special reference to the geological features of the silver-producing areas of Colorado. Mines and Minerals, vol. 32, no. 5, pp. 296–298, 2 figs., December, 1911.

Matthes, François E.

746. Little studies in the Yosemite Valley. 2. The striped rock floor of the Little Yosemite Valley. Sierra Club Bull., vol. 8, no. 1, pp. 3–9, 2 pls., January, 1911.

Describes the phenomenon and presents an explanation of its origin.

747. Lessons of the Little Yosemite Valley. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 730–731, December 15, 1911.

Matthew, George F.

748. The oldest Silurian flora. Nat. Hist. Soc. New Brunswick, Bull., no. 28 (vol. 6, pt. 3), pp. 241–250, 1910.

Describes the occurrence of plant remains on the eastern side of Beaver Harbor, New Brunswick, in beds which the author regards as of Silurian age. Gives a list of the forms identified.

749. Review of the flora of the Little River group, no. III. Roy. Soc. Canada, Proc. and Trans., 3d ser., vol. 4, sec. 4, pp. 3–21, 1 pl., 1911.

Matthew, William Diller.

750. Fort Lee dinosaur. Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 11, no. 1, pp. 28–29, January, 1911.

Records the discovery in Triassic shales along the Hudson River of reptilian remains.

751. The ground sloth group. Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 11, no. 4, pp. 113–119, 4 figs., April, 1911.

752. A tree climbing ruminant. Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 11, no. 5, pp. 162–163, 1 fig., May, 1911.

Describes a mounted specimen of Agriochœrus and describes its habits.

753. The amphibians of the great coal swamps. Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 11, no. 6, pp. 197–200, 2 figs., October, 1911.

Matthew, William Diller—Continued.

754. Fossil vertebrates, what they teach. Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 11, no. 7, pp. 246–247, November, 1911.

755. Climate and evolution. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 508, March 31, 1911.

Discusses the substantial permanence of continental areas and oceanic basins.

Mayer, Alfred Goldsborough.

756. Alpheus Hyatt, 1838–1902. Pop. Sci. Monthly, vol. 78, pp. 128–146, 1 pl. (port.), 2 figs., February, 1911.

Maynard, T. Poole.

757. Portland cement and cement resources of the Southern states. Am. Min. Cong., 14th Ann. Sess., Rep. of Proc., pp. 208–213, 1911.

Mead, W. J.

Iron ores of the Lake Superior region. See Van Hise and Leith, no. 1132.

Origin of the iron ores of central and northeastern Cuba. See Leith and Mead, no. 677.

Meinecke, Franz.

758. Der Meteorkrater von Canyon Diablo in Arizona und seine Bedeutung für die Entstehung der Mondkrater. Naturwissensch. Wochenschrift, Bd. 24, no. 51, pp. 801–810, 10 figs., December 19, 1909.

Describes Meteor Crater or Coon Butte, Arizona, and discusses its origin.

Meinzer, Oscar E.

759. Geology and water resources of Estancia Valley, New Mexico, with notes on ground-water conditions in adjacent parts of central New Mexico. U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 275, 89 pp., 14 pls., 7 figs., 1911.

760. Ground water in Juab, Millard, and Iron counties, Utah. U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 277, 162 pp., 5 pls., 13 figs., 1911.

Geology and underground waters of southern Minnesota. See Hall, Meinzer, and Fuller, no. 463.

Merriam, John C.

761. The fauna of Rancho La Brea, Part I: Occurrence. California, Univ., Mem., vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 197–213, 5 pls., 1 fig., 1911.

762. Note on a gigantic bear from the Pleistocene of Rancho La Brea, California. California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 6, no. 6, pp. 163–166, 3 figs., April 18, 1911.

Describes a tooth and metacarpal bones of *Arctotherium californicum*.

763. A collection of mammalian remains from Tertiary beds on the Mohave Desert. California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 6, no. 7, pp. 167–169, 1 pl., April 18, 1911.

764. Tertiary mammal beds of Virgin Valley and Thousand Creek in northwestern Nevada, Part II: Vertebrate faunas. California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 6, no. 11, pp. 199–304, 2 pls., 80 figs., September 16, 1911.

Includes a discussion of the stratigraphic relations and correlations of the Virgin Valley and Thousand Creek beds.

765. Notes on the genus Desmostylus of Marsh. California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 6, no. 18, pp. 403–412, 11 figs., 1911.

Merriam, John C., and **Bryant**, Harold C.

766. Notes on the dentition of Omphalosaurus. California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 6, no. 14, pp. 329–332, 2 figs., 1911.

Merrill, George P.

767. On the supposed origin of the moldavites and like sporadic glasses from various sources. U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 40, pp. 481–486, 2 pls., 1911.

768. Moldavite question. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 736, December 15, 1911.

769. The fossil forests of Arizona. [Washington, 1911.] (Copyrighted and compiled for Supt. Stevenson by George P. Merrill, 1911.) 23 pp., 7 figs.

Merwin, H. E.

770. Quartz and fluorite as standards of density and refractive index. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 32, pp. 429–432, December, 1911. Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 3, p. 59, August, 1911.

771. The temperature stability ranges, density, chemical composition and optical and crystallographic properties of the alkali feldspar. Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 59–60, August, 1911.

772. A method of determining the density of minerals by means of Rohrbach's solution having a standard refractive index. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 32, pp. 425–428, December, 1911.

773. The topographic development of the Catskill Mountains. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 550–551, April 7, 1911.

Mexico, Instituto Geológico.

774. Catálogo de los temblores (macroseismos) sentidos en la República Mexicana y microseismos registrados en la Estación Seismológica Central, durante el año de 1910. Microseismos registrados en las estaciones seismológicas de Mazatlán y Oaxaca, de Agosto á Diciembre de 1910. Mexico, Inst. Geol., Parerg., t. 3, no. 10, pp. 527–587, 1911.

Meyer, Oskar Erich.

775. Die Entwickelung der arktischen Meere in paläozoischer Zeit. Neues Jahrb., Beilage-Band 31, H. 1, pp. 184–219, 1911.

Describes Devonian deposits in Ellesmere Land and discusses the geologic history of the Arctic Ocean in Paleozoic time.

Meyer, Ralph A.

776. The Porcupine gold area [Ontario]. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 102, pp. 756–757, 6 figs., June 3, 1911.

777. The Porcupine gold fields [Ontario]. Mines and Minerals, vol. 31, no. 11., pp. 701–703, 1 fig. (map), June, 1911.

Mickle, G. R.

778. The probable number of productive veins in the Cobalt district, Ontario. Canadian Min. Inst., Jour., vol. 13, pp. 325–335, 1911.

Millar, Austin Q.

779. Summary of diamonds and diamond mines. Min. Wor'd, vol. 34, pp. 1125–1127, 1188–1190, June 3 and 10, 1911.

Miller, Benjamin L.

780. Prince Georges County: Physiography, geology, and mineral resources. Maryland Geol. Survey, Prince Georges County, pp. 24–150, 9 pls., 1 fig., geol. map (in separate case), 1911.

781. Paint shales of Pennsylvania. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, pp. 485–496, 1911.

Characteristics and origin of the brown iron ores of Camaguey and Moa, Cuba. See Cumings and Miller, no. 292.

Miller, G. W.

782. Ore deposits and underground water circulation. Min. World, vol. 34, pp. 483–484, 631–633, 733–735, 777–780, 17 figs., March 4 and 25, April 8 and 15, 1911.

783. Ore deposits and receptacle-making processes. Min. World, vol. 34, pp. 971–972, 1029–1030, 1081–1082, 1171–1173, 20 figs., May 13, 20, 27, and June 10, 1911.

Miller, Loye Holmes.

784. Additions to the avifauna of the Pleistocene deposits at Fossil Lake, Oregon. California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 79–87, 3 figs., 1911.

785. A series of eagle tarsi from the Pleistocene of Rancho La Brea, California. California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 6, no. 12, pp. 305–316, 11 figs, 1911.

786. Avifauna of the Pleistocene cave deposits of California. California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 6, no. 16, pp. 385–400, 5 figs., 1911.

Miller, Willet G.

787. Topaz, tin, and granites in Ontario. Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 32, pp. 582–583, September 15, 1911.

Describes the occurrence of tin and topaz in Ontario, and discusses the age relations of certain granites.

788. Notes on the Cobalt area [Ontario]. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 92, pp. 645–649, 3 figs., September 30, 1911.

Gives data on the geology and the occurrence and sources of the ores.

789. Pre-Cambrian of Sweden, with comments on American taxonomic parallels, Discussion. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 719. December 15, 1911.

790. A geological trip in Scotland. Pre-Cambrian of northwest Highlands compared with that of Ontario. Ontario, Bureau of Mines, Ann. Rept., vol. 20, pt. 1, pp. 259–269, 4 figs., 1911.

Miller, Willet G., and **Knight**, Cyril W.

791. The Laurentian system. Ontario, Bureau of Mines, Ann Rept., vol. 20, pt. 1, pp. 280–284, 1911.

Miller, William J.

792. Preglacial course of the upper Hudson River. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 177–186, 1 fig., June, 1911.

793. Exfoliation domes in Warren County, New York. New York State Mus., Bull. 149, pp. 187–194, 2 pls., 2 figs., 1911.

794. Geology of the Broadalbin quadrangle, Fulton-Saratoga counties, New York. New York State Mus., Bull. 153, 65 pp., 10 pls. (incl. geol. map), 4 figs., 1911.

Millis, John.

795. What caused the drumlins? Science, new ser., vol. 34, pp. 60–62, 1 fig., July 14, 1911.

Mitchell, Elisha.

796. Diary of a geological tour by Dr. Elisha Mitchell in 1827 and 1828, with introduction and notes by Dr. Kemp P. Battle. North Carolina, Univ., James Sprunt Historical Monograph, no. 6, 73 pp., 1905.

Contains various notes on the geology of western North Carolina, particularly the character of the bedded rocks and the mineral deposits.

Mitchell, Guy Elliott.

797. American potash for America. Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. 22, pp. 399–405, 4 figs., April, 1911.

Moffit, Fred H.

798. The upper Susitna and Christochina districts, Alaska. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 480, pp. 112–127, 1 pl. (map), 3 figs., 1911.

Describes the general geology and the occurrence and character of placer gold deposits.

Moffit, Fred H., and **Capps**, Stephen R.

799. Geology and mineral resources of the Nizina district, Alaska. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 448, 111 pp., 12 pls., 11 figs., 1911. Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 4, p. 130, September, 1911.

Describes the occurrence, character, and relations of Triassic and Jurassic sedimentary and igneous rocks of Quaternary deposits, and the occurrence and origin of copper and gold deposits.

Moodie, Roy L.

800. Recent contributions to a knowledge of the extinct amphibia. Am. Nat., vol. 45, pp. 375–384, June, 1911.

801. A new labyrinthodont from the Kansas coal measures. U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 39, pp. 489–495, 4 figs., January 30, 1911.

Describes *Erpetosuchus kansensis* n. gen. and n. sp.

802. Two amphibians, one of them new, from the Carboniferous of Illinois. U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 40, pp. 429–433, 2 figs., 1911.

Describes *Eumicrerpeton parvum* and *Amphibamus thoracatus* n. sp. from the shales of Mazon Creek, Illinois.

803. An embryonic plesiosaurian propodial. Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 23–24, pp. 95–101, 1 pl., 7 figs., 1911.

Moore, E. S.

804. Differentiation of Keweenawan diabases in the vicinity of Lake Nipigon [Ontario]. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 5, pp. 429–438, 4 figs., 1911.

865. The Sturgeon Lake gold field, Ontario. Ontario, Bureau of Mines, Ann. Rept., vol. 20, pt. 1, pp. 133–157, 19 figs., 1 geol. map, 1911.

806. Vermilion Lake pyrite deposits, Ontario. Ontario, Bureau of Mines, Ann. Rept., vol. 20, pt. 1, pp. 199–209, 7 figs., 1 geol. map, 1911.

807. Report on the Tip Top copper mine, Ontario. Ontario, Bureau of Mines, Ann. Rept., vol. 20, pt. 1, pp. 209–213, 1 fig., 1911.

Morse, William Clifford.

808. The fauna of the Maxville limestone. Ohio State Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 5, pt. 7 (special paper no. 17), pp. 355–420, 36 figs., 1 inset (table), 1911.

Moubray, J. M.

809. Prospecting in the North. Discussion. Min. Mag., vol. 4, no. 2, pp. 117–118, February, 1911.

Discusses conditions of occurrence of ore bodies.

Mühlberg, Max.

Über Messungen der geothermischen Tiefenstufe, deren Technik und Verwertung zur geologischen Prognose, und über neue Messungen in Mexiko, Borneo, und Mitteleuropa. See Koenigsberger and Mühlberg, no. 627.

Munn, Malcolm J.

810. Oil and gas fields of eastern and south central Kentucky. Kentucky Geol. Survey, Rept. Progress, 1908–1909, pp. 92–94, 1910.

Munn, Malcolm J.—Continued.

811. Description of the Sewickley quadrangle, Pennsylvania. U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas U. S., Sewickley folio (no. 176), 16 pp., 5 pls. (maps and sections), 8 figs., 1911; field edition, 121 pp., 4 folded maps and sections (in pocket), 8 figs., 1911.

Describes the general physical features, relief, and structure, the occurrence, character, and relations of Carboniferous rocks and Pleistocene surficial deposits, the geologic history and the mineral resources, chiefly petroleum, natural gas, and coal.

812. Oil and gas fields of the Carnegie quadrangle, Pennsylvania. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 456, 99 pp., 5 pls. (incl. maps), 2 figs., 1911.

813. Preliminary report upon the oil and gas developments in Tennessee. Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 2–E, 46 pp., 4 pls., 1911.

Includes records of drill holes in various parts of the State.

814. Reconnaissance report on the Fayette gas field, Alabama. Alabama, Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 10, 66 pp., 4 pls. (incl. maps), 1911.

Coal, oil, and gas of the Foxburg quadrangle, Pennsylvania. See Shaw and Munn, no. 1012.

Description of the Burgettstown and Carnegie quadrangles, Pennsylvania. See Shaw and Munn, no. 1013.

Description of the Foxburg and Clarion quadrangles, Pennsylvania. See Shaw, Lines, and Munn, no. 1014.

Murray, John.

815. Alexander Agassiz, his life and scientific work. Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 873–887, June 9, 1911.

Musback, F. L.

Reconnaissance soil survey of part of northwestern Wisconsin. See Weidman, Hall, and Musback, no. 1187.

Nathorst, A. G.

816. Contributions to the Carboniferous flora of northeastern Greenland. Meddelelser om Grønland, vol. 43, pp. 337–346, 2 pls., 4 figs.; Mus. Minéral. Géol. Univ. Copenhague, Comm. paléont., no. 9, 1911; Danmark-Eksped. til Grönlands Nordöstkyst, 1906–1908, Bd. 3, no. 12, pp. 339–346, 2 pls., 1911.

Nattress, Thomas.

817. The extent of the Anderdon beds of Essex County, Ontario, and their place in the geologic column. Michigan Acad. Sci., Rept., 13, pp. 87–96, 1911,

Nelson, Gaylord.

Portland cement and cement materials of Oklahoma. See Gould and others, no. 437.

Nelson, Wilbur Armistead.

818. Clay deposits of west Tennessee. Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Bull. 5, 118 pp., 15 pls., 11 figs., 1911.

819. The Fernvale iron ore of Davidson County. Tennessee State Geol. Survey, The Resources of Tennessee, vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 44–57, 2 figs., August, 1911.

820. A new manganese deposit in Tennessee. Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Resources of Tennessee, vol. 1, no. 6, pp. 220–228, 3 figs., December, 1911.

Newland, David H.

821. The mining and quarry industry of New York State: Report of operations and production during 1910. New York State Mus., Bull. 151, 82 pp., 1911.

Nicholas, Francis C.

822. The Copete ore deposits of Sonora, Mexico. Min. World, vol. 34, pp. 293–295, 7 figs., February 4, 1911.

823. A theory of ore deposits in the Black Hills. Min. and Eng. World, vol. 35, pp. 333–335, 11 figs., August 19, 1911.

Describes geologic features in the vicinity of Lead, S. Dak.

Nickles, John M.

824. Bibliography of North America geology for 1910. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 495, 179 pp., 1911.

Noble, L. F.

825. The Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Science, new ser., vol. 34, pp. 378–380, September 22, 1911.

Norton, W. H.

826. Glaciated rock surfaces near Linn and near Quarry, Iowa, with a table of bearings of glacial striae in Iowa. Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc. vol. 18, pp. 79–83, 1911.

Norwood, Charles J.

827. Report on the progress of the [Kentucky Geological] Survey for the years 1908 and 1909. Lexington, Ky., 1910. 127 pp., 1 pl. (sections).

In addition to the administrative report of the director, abstracts from reports not yet published are given.

Nova Scotia.

828. Report of the Department of Mines, 1908, 169, xxxi pp., Halifax, 1909; 1909, 224, xxx pp., Halifax, 1910; 1910, 220, xxx pp., Halifax, 1911.

Includes records of borings, and various data relating to mineral deposits.

Nutting, P. G.

829. Isostasy, oceanic precipitation, and the formation of mountain systems. Science, new ser., vol. 34, pp. 453–454, October 6, 1911.

Odenbach, F. L.

830. A small library of modern seismology. Seism. Soc. Am., Bull., vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 108–109, September, 1911.

Ohern, D. W.

831. Stratigraphy of the lower Pennsylvanian of northeastern Oklahoma. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 720–721, December 15, 1911.

Ordóñez, Ezequiel.

832. El pico de Tancitaro, Michoacán. Soc. cient. "Antonio Alzate," Mem. y Rev., t. 30, nos. 1–2, pp. 11–17, 1910.

Describes physiographic features of the summit of the volcano Tancitaro, State of Michoacan, Mexico.

Osborn, Henry Fairfield.

833. A dinosaur mummy. Am. Mus. Jour., vol. 11, no. 1, pp. 7–11, 4 figs., January, 1911.

834. Biological conclusions drawn from the study of the Titanotheres. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 825–828, May 26, 1911.

Paige, Sidney.

835. Mineral resources of the Llano-Burnet region, Texas, with an account of the pre-Cambrian geology. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 450, 103 pp., 5 pls., 22 figs., 1911.

Describes Algonkian (?), Cambrian, Cambro-Ordovician, and Carboniferous rocks, iron ores, and other minerals.

Paige, Sidney—Continued.

836. The ore deposits near Pinos Altos, New Mexico. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, pp. 109–125, 7 figs., 1911.

Describes the geology and petrology of the district, the character of the fissure veins, and the occurrence and character of the ore bodies.

837. Metalliferous ore deposits near the Burro Mountains, Grant County, New Mexico. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, pp. 131–150, 1 pl. (geol. map), 8 figs., 1911.

Describes the geology, the character and occurrence of the lodes, the mineralization, chiefly secondarily enriched cupriferous pyrite deposits, and the mining developments.

Palache, Charles.

838. Petrography and mineralogy [progress in 1910]. Am. Year Book, 1910, pp. 570–572, New York, D. Appleton and Company, 1911.

The pegmatites of the riebeckite-ægirite granite of Quincy, Mass., U. S. A.; their structure, minerals, and origin. See Warren and Palache, no. 1166.

Palache, Charles, and **Warren**, Charles H.

839. The chemical composition and crystallization of parisite and a new occurrence of it in the granite-pegmatites at Quincy, Mass., U. S. A. With notes on microcline, riebeckite, ægirite, ilmenite, octahedrite, fluorite, and wulfenite from the same locality. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 31, pp. 533–557, 11 figs., June, 1911. Zeitsch. Krystal. und Mineral., Bd. 49, H. 4, pp. 332–356, 1 pl., 1911.

Palmer, Chase.

840. The geochemical interpretation of water analyses. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 479, 31 pp., 1 fig., 1911.

Palmer, Leroy A.

841. Mining copper ore with steam shovels. Min. Mag., vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 293–296, 4 figs., April, 1911.

Includes notes on the geology and the occurrence of ore bodies at Bingham, Utah.

842. Development of the Castle Valley coal field, Utah. Min. and Eng. World, vol. 35, pp. 15–18, 7 figs., July 1, 1911.

Pardee, J. T.

843. Geology and mineralization of the upper St. Joe River basin, Idaho. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, pp. 39–61, 1 pl. (geol. map), 1911.

Describes the physical features of the area, the occurrence and character of Algonkian and of igneous rocks, the geologic structure, the mineralization, and the mines and prospects.

Parker, G. L.

Placer mining in the Yukon-Tanana region. See Ellsworth and Parker, no. 364.

Parker, Horatio Newton.

844. Quality of the water supplies of Kansas. U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 273, 375 pp., 1 pl. (geol. map), 1 fig., 1911.

Includes a general account of the geology and underground waters.

Parker, T. B.

An experimental investigation of the resistance of masonry to vibration, with special reference to the effect of earthquake waves. See Bierer and Parker, no. 107.

Parkins, A. E.

845. Valley filling by intermittent streams. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 3, pp. 217–222, 3 figs., 1911.

Parks, W. A.

846. Preliminary report on the building and ornamental stones of Ontario, south of the Ottawa and French rivers. Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 110–114, 1910.

Parsons, Arthur L.

847. Gold fields of Lake of the Woods, Manitou, and Dryden, Ontario. Ontario, Bureau of Mines, Ann. Rept., vol. 20, pt. 1, pp. 158–198, 29 figs., 1911.

Patton, Horace Bushnell.

848. Lecture notes on crystallography. Third edition. Golden, Colorado, published by the author, 1911. 54 pp.

Pennsylvania, Topographic and Geologic Survey Commission.

849. Report, 1908–1910. Harrisburg, 1911. 103 pp., 10 pls.

Includes a history of the geologic surveys in Pennsylvania.

Penrose, R. A. F., jr.

850. Some causes of ore shoots. In Types of ore deposits (ed. by H. F. Bain), pp. 324–354, 8 figs., 1911.

Pepperberg, Leon J.

851. Variscite near Lucin, Utah. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 103, pp. 233–234, August 19, 1911.

Pepperberg, Roy V.

852. Coal in Nebraska. Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 3, pt. 10, pp. 275–307, 13 figs., 1910.

Describes particularly the occurrence of workable coal near Peru, Nebraska.

853. Preliminary notes on the Carboniferous flora of Nebraska. Nebraska Geol. Survey, vol. 3, pt. 11, pp. 311–330, 12 pls., 1910.

Describes the stratigraphic position of the fossils, including sections of the Carboniferous beds, and gives lists of the plants identified with notes and descriptions.

Perisho, Ellwood C.

854. The geology of Harding County, South Dakota.—Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 463–464, March 24, 1911.

Perkins, George H.

855. The geological history of Vermont. Abstract: Appalachia, vol. 12, no. 3, pp. 325–326, July, 1911.

Peterson, O. A.

856. A new camel from the Miocene of Nebraska. Carnegie Mus., Annals, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 260–266, 4 pls., May, 1911.

Describes *Oxydactylus longirostris* n. sp. from the upper Harrison beds of Sioux Co., Nebr.

857. A mounted skeleton of *Stenomylus hitchcocki*, the Stenomylus quarry, and remarks upon the affinities of the genus.—Carnegie Mus., Annals, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 267–273, 4 figs., May, 1911.

858. A mounted skeleton of *Diceratherium cooki* Peterson.—Carnegie Mus., Annals, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 274–279, 1 pl., May, 1911.

Phalen, W. C.

859. Preliminary report of the coal resources of the Pikeville special quadrangle of eastern Tennessee.—Tennessee State Geol. Survey, Bull. 9, pp. 23–68, 2 pls., 11 figs., 1911. Tennessee State Geol. Survey, The Resources of Tennessee, vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 117–162, 13 figs., 1 map, October, 1911.

Phalen, W. C.—Continued.

860. An American potash supply. The World Today, vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 816–821, 4 figs., July, 1911.

861. Occurrence of potash salt in the United States. U. S. Geol. Survey, Mineral Resources, 1910, Part II, pp. 758–767, 1 pl. (map, in pocket), 1911.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1909: Bauxite and aluminum; abrasive materials; salt and bromine; sulphur and pyrite. See no. 1123.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1910: Bauxite and aluminum; abrasive materials; potash salts; salt and bromine; sulphur and pyrite. See no. 1124.

Phalen, W. C., and **Martin,** Lawrence.

862. Mineral resources of Johnstown, Pennsylvania, and vicinity. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 447, 142 pp., 7 pls., 22 figs., 1911.

Describes the stratigraphy, geologic structure, and mineral resources, the most important being coal.

Phillips, A. H.

863. Notes on recent find of zincite crystals. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 31, pp. 464–465, 2 figs., May, 1911.

Describes zincite crystals from Franklin Furnace, N. J.

Phillips, William B.

864. The Permian copper ores in Texas. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 92, pp. 1181–1182, December 16, 1911.

Phillips, William B., and **Worrell,** S. H.

865. The composition of Texas coals and lignites. Texas, Univ., Bull., Sci. Ser. no. 19, pp. 5–57, July 1, 1911.

Pillsbury, J. E.

866. The influence of marine currents on deposition in continental seas. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 314–315, February 24, 1911.

Pilsbry, Henry A.

867. Scaphopoda of the Jamaican Oligocene and Costa Rican Pliocene. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., vol. 63, pt. 1, pp. 165–169, 5 figs., 1911.

868. A new Ecphora of the Chesapeake Miocene. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, Proc., vol. 63, pt. 2, pp. 438–439, 1 fig., 1911.

Fauna of the Gatun formation, Isthmus of Panama. See Brown and Pilsbry, no. 154.

Pirsson, Louis V.

869. Contributions to the geology of New Hampshire, no. V: Petrography of Tripyramid Mountain. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 31, pp. 405–431, 1 fig., May, 1911.

870. Obituary notice of Samuel Franklin Emmons. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 31, pp. 467–468, May, 1911.

Pirsson, L. V., and **Rice,** William North.

871. Contributions to the geology of New Hampshire, IV: Geology of Tripyramid Mountain. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 31, pp. 269–291, 6 figs., April, 1911.

Describes the general features, the general geology and lithology, and the geologic structure.

Pishel, Max A.

Preliminary report on the Coos Bay Coal field, Oregon. See Diller and Pishel, no. 341.

Plotts, William.

872. Isogeotherm hypothesis of mineral occurrence and origin. Origin of coal and other carbonaceous products. Showing how these products occur in orderly, definite, limited horizons, independently of the plane of stratification. Whittier, California, April, 1911. 68 pp., illus. [Private publication.]

873. Isogeotherm hypothesis of mineral occurrence and origin. Origin of petroleum, coal, and other carbonaceous products. California Derrick, vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 10–13, no. 2, pp. 11–13, July and August, 1911.

Pogue, Joseph E.

874. On calamine crystals from Mexico, rutile-mica intergrowth from Canada, and pseudomorphs of marcasite after pyrrhotite from Prussia. U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 39, pp. 571–579, 2 pls., 1 fig., 1911. Zeitsch. Krystal. und Mineral., Bd. 49, H. 4, pp. 455–458, 1 pl., 1911.

875. A possible limiting effect of ground water upon eolian erosion. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 3, pp. 270–271, 1911.

876. Gold- und Bleiglanzkrystalle in Verwachsung mit einem Würfel von Pyrit. Zeitschr. Krystal. und Mineral., Bd. 49, H. 3, pp. 225–226, 1911.

Describes an association of crystallized gold, galenite, and pyrite.

877. The great Rainbow natural bridge of southern Utah. Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. 22, no. 11, pp. 1048–1056, 6 figs., November, 1911.

878. Nonnezoshe, the great natural bridge of southern Utah. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 355, March 3, 1911.

Pope, Fred J.

879. Magmatic differentiation a factor in the occurrence of ore shoots. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 5, pp. 503–511, 1911.

Describes geologic structure and history in the Pachuca district, Hidalgo, Mexico, and discusses the character and genesis of the ore deposits.

Powell, S. L.

Fossil evidence of the age of the Virginia Piedmont slates. See Watson and Powell, no. 1178.

Pratt, Joseph Hyde.

880. Biennial report of the State geologist, 1909–1910. North Carolina Geol. and Econ. Survey, 152 pp., 1911.

An administrative report.

Pratt, Joseph Hyde, and **Berry**, Hattie M.

881. The mining industry in North Carolina during 1908, 1909, and 1910. North Carolina Geol. and Econ. Survey, Econ. Paper no. 23, 134 pp., 1 pl., 27 figs., 1911.

Prindle, Louis M.

The Mount McKinley region, Alaska: descriptions of the igneous rocks and of the Bonnifield and Kantishna districts. See Brooks, no. 146.

Prosser, W. T.

882. Katalla, Alaska, oil fields. Min. and Eng. World, vol. 35, p. 746, 1 fig., October 14, 1911.

Prosser, Warren C.

883. Gold deposits of San Juan, Colo. Mines and Minerals, vol. 31, no. 6, pp. 335–337, 2 figs., January, 1911.

884. The Bear Creek sylvanite camp, Colorado. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 91, p. 712, April 8, 1911.

Describes the geology of the Bear Creek mining district near Silverton, Colorado, and the character and occurrence of the gold ores.

Prouty, William F.

885. Roads and road materials of Alabama. Alabama, Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 11, 148 pp., 20 pls., 2 figs., 1911.

Purdue, A. H.

886. Recently discovered hot springs in Arkansas. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 3, pp. 272–275, 2 figs., 1911.

Describes the geology in the vicinity of the hot springs discovered at Caddo Gap, Montgomery Co., Ark., and the source and character of the water, and discusses the origin of its temperature.

Quickel, R. D.

887. Analyses and heat values of coals. Kentucky Geol. Survey, Rept. Progress, 1908–1909, pp. 102–126, 1910.

Rangel, Manuel.

888. Apuntes sobre la distribución de minerales en el Estado de Durango. Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 7, pt. 2, pp. 105–123, 1911.

Describes the distribution of mineral resources in the State of Durango, Mexico.

Ransome, Frederick Leslie.

889. Geology and ore deposits of the Breckenridge district, Colorado. U. S. Geol. Survey, Prof. Paper 75, 187 pp., 33 pls. (incl. geol. map), 29 figs., 1911. Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 89–90, August, 1911.

Describes the general features, the stratigraphy, the petrography of the igneous rocks, the geologic structure, the mineralogy, the metamorphism, and the occurrence, character, relations, and origin of the ore deposits containing gold, silver, lead, and zinc.

890. The literature of ore deposits in 1910. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 325–339, 1911.

891. Samuel Franklin Emmons [1841–1911]. Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 601–604, April 21, 1911. Reprinted by Geol. Soc. Washington in Memorial of Samuel Franklin Emmons, pp. 1–6, port., 1911.

A sketch of his life.

892. Surface indications of ore shoots. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 102, pp. 697–699, 6 figs., May 20, 1911.

893. Geology of the Globe district, Arizona. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 102, pp. 747–748, 2 figs., June 3, 1911.

894. Note on some albitite dikes in Nevada. Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 114–118, September, 1911.

895. Economic geology [progress in 1910]. Am. Year Book, 1910, pp. 574–575, New York, D. Appleton and Company, 1911.

Ravn, J. P. J.

896. Beretning om en geologisk Undersögelsesrejse til Disko og Nugssuak-Halvö i Vest Grönland. Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd., 47, pp. 147–172, 8 pls., 1 fig., 1911.

Describes a geologic reconnaissance in Disko Island and Nugssuak Peninsula in western Greenland.

897. On Jurassic and Cretaceous fossils from northeast Greenland. Meddelelser om Grönland, vol. 45, pp. 433–500, 7 pls., 6 figs., 1911. Copenhagen, Univ., Mineral. and Geol. Mus., Comm. Paléont., no. 10, 1911.

Raymond, Percy E.

898. The Brachiopoda and Ostracoda of the Chazy. Carnegie Mus., Annals, vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 215–259, 4 pls., 27 figs., May, 1911.

899. Preliminary notes on the "Chazy" formation in the vicinity of Ottawa, Ontario. Ottawa Naturalist, vol. 24, pp. 189–197, February, 1911.

Describes the lithologic characters, giving several detailed sections, and the range of the principal fossils in the formation near Ottawa.

Raymond, Percy E.—Continued.

900. A preliminary list of the fauna of the Allegheny and Conemaugh series in western Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania, Topog. and Geol. Survey Comm., Rept., 1908–1910, pp. 81–98, 4 pls., 1911.

901. [Report on] invertebrate paleontology. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1910, p. 274, 1911.

902. Chazy formation in the Ottawa valley. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 719–720, December 15, 1911.

903. Sketch of the local geology, City of Pittsburgh [Pennsylvania]. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 721, December 15, 1911.

Raymond, Rossiter W.

904. Memoir of William Phipps Blake, 1826–1910. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 36–47, 1 pl. (port.), March, 1911.

Includes a list of his writings.

Biographical notice of William Phipps Blake. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Trans., vol. 41, pp. 851–864, 1 pl. (port.), 1911. See no. 1029 of the bibliography for 1910, U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 495, p. 84.

Reagan, Albert B.

905. Effect of ice in lake upon the shore line. Indiana Acad. Sci., Proc., 1910, p. 119, 1911.

906. Geology of the Olympic Peninsula, Washington. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 464, March 24, 1911.

907. Correlation notes. Science, new ser., vol. 34, pp. 127–128, July 28, 1911.

Notes the occurrence of fossils described by Girty from the Moorefield shales of Arkansas in the lower Red Wall of Arizona.

908. Coal near Pinedale, Navajo County, Ariz. Science, new ser., vol. 34, pp. 271–272, September 1, 1911.

909. Mineral resources of the Olympic Peninsula, Washington. Min. and Eng. World, vol. 35, pp. 425–426, September 2, 1911.

910. Mineral resources of Ft. Apache region, Arizona. Min. and Eng. World, vol. 35, p. 1274, December 23, 1911.

Reed, H. W.

911. Secondary enrichment of gold deposits. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 102, p. 825, June 17, 1911.

Gives data on gold-bearing veins of the San Juan region, Colorado.

Reeds, Chester A.

912. The Hunton formation of Oklahoma. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol 32, pp. 256–268, October, 1911.

Reid, Harry Fielding.

913. The variations of glaciers, XV. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 1, pp. 83–89, 1911.

914. Les variations périodiques des glaciers. XV^{me} rapport, 1909. Amérique du Nord. Zeitschr. Gletscherkunde, Bd. 5, H. 3, pp. 197–202, January, 1911.

Records variations in glaciers in the United States and Alaska in 1909.

915. The variations of glaciers, XVI. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 5, pp. 454–461, 1911.

916. Les variations périodiques des glaciers. XVI^{me} rapport, 1910. Amérique du Nord. Zeitschr. Gletscherkunde, Bd. 6, H. 2, pp. 100–103, 1911.

Records variations in glaciers in the United States and Alaska in 1910.

917. Remarkable earthquakes in central New Mexico in 1906 and 1907. Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 10–16, 1 fig., March, 1911.

Reid, Harry Fielding—Continued.

918. The earthquake of southeastern Maine, March 21, 1904. Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 44–47, 1 fig., June, 1911.

919. Isostasy and mountain ranges. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., vol. 50, pp. 444–451, 1911.

Discusses the connection between the theory of isostasy and the origin of mountain ranges.

920. Relation of isostasy to the elevation of mountains. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 907, June 9, 1911.

921. The elastic-rebound theory of earthquakes. California, Univ., Dept. Geology, Bull., vol 6, no. 19, pp. 413–444, 5 figs., December 21, 1911.

922. Earthquakes and volcanoes [in 1910]. Am. Year Book, 1910, pp. 572–574, New York, D. Appleton and Company, 1911.

Reid, John A.

923. The geomorphogeny of the Sierra Nevada northeast of Lake Tahoe [Nevada]. California, Univ. Dept. Geology, Bull., vol. 6, no. 5, pp. 89–161, 10 pls., 1911.

Reinecke, L.

924. Beaverdell district, West Fork of Kettle River, British Columbia. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 120–122, 1911.

Reinholt, Oscar H.

925. Rejuvenation of a gold section of California. Min. and Eng. World, vol. 35, pp. 233–235, 6 figs., August 5, 1911.

Includes notes on the geology of central San Diego County.

Requa, M. L.

926. Oil resources of California. Min. Mag., vol. 4, no. 1, pp. 47–52, 1 fig., January, 1911.

Rice, Claude T.

927. Development of the Goldfield mines. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 91, pp. 119–122, 2 figs., January 14, 1911.

Gives notes on the local geology and the character and relations of the ore bodies at Goldfield, Nev.

928. Tonopah [Nevada] and its geology. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 91, pp. 966–970, 5 figs., May 13, 1911.

929. Present conditions at Tonopah mines [Nevada]. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 92, pp. 17–21, July 1, 1911.

Describes various features of the ore bodies.

Rice, William North.

930. James Dwight Dana, geologist, 1813–1895. In Leading American men of science, ed. by David Starr Jordan, pp. 233–268, 1 pl. (port.), New York, Henry Holt and Company, 1910.

Contributions to the geology of New Hampshire, IV: Geology of Tripyramid Mountain. See Pirsson and Rice, no. 871.

Rich, John Lyon.

931. Gravel as a resistant rock. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 6, pp. 492–506, 1911.

932. Recent stream trenching in the semiarid portion of southwestern New Mexico, a result of removal of vegetation cover. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 32, pp. 237–245, 4 figs., October, 1911. Abstract: Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 1, p. 135, 1911.

Richard, Louis M.

933. Garnet deposits of Georgia. Min. World, vol. 34, p. 1135, June 3, 1911.

Richards, Ralph W.

934. Notes on lead and copper deposits in the Bear River Range, Idaho and Utah. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, pp. 177–187, 3 figs., 1911.

Describes the general geologic structure and stratigraphy of the region and gives local descriptions of the mineral deposits.

Richards, R. W., and **Bridges,** J. H.

935. Sulphur deposits near Soda Springs, Idaho. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, pp. 499–503, 1 fig. (map), 1911.

Richards, R. W., and **Mansfield,** G. R.

936. Preliminary report on a portion of the Idaho phosphate reserve. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, pp. 371–439, 9 pls. (maps), 2 figs., 1911.

Describes the nature and origin of the rock phosphate, the general geology of the area, the stratigraphy and structure, and in detail the distribution of the phosphate deposits.

Richardson, C. H.

937. The asbestos deposits of the New England states. Canadian Min. Inst., Quart. Bull., no. 13, pp. 59–69, February, 1911; (discussion), no. 15, pp. 131–150, 3 figs., June, 1911.

Richardson, George Burr.

938. Clay near Calhan, El Paso County, Colorado. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, pp. 293–296, 1911.

Rickard, T. A.

939. Ore shoots. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 102, pp. 498–499, 1 fig., April 8, 1911.

Ries, Heinrich.

940. Clay and shale deposits of western Canada. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 174–180, 1911.

941. The clay and shale deposits of the western provinces of Canada. Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull. no. 16, pp. 11–54, 7 pls., 3 figs., 1 table, October, 1911.

942. A review of the theories of the origin of white residual kaolins. Am. Ceramic Society, Trans., vol. 13, pp. 51–74, 1911.

Ries, Heinrich, and **Keele,** Joseph.

943. The clay and shale deposits of Nova Scotia and portions of New Brunswick. Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. no. 16, 164 pp., 32 pls., 16 figs., 1911.

Robertson, William Fleet.

944. Report of [British Columbia] Bureau of Mines. British Columbia, Ann. Rept. Minister of Mines, for 1910, Victoria, B. C., 1911. 269 pp., pls. and maps.

Includes notes on the geology and occurrence of various ores in British Columbia.

Robinson, H. H.

945. The single cycle development of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. Science, new ser., vol. 34, pp. 89–91, July 21, 1911.

Rodgers, M. K.

946. Surface indications of ore shoots in depth. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 102, pp. 824–825, 4 figs., June 17, 1911.

Includes data on the Comstock lode, California.

Rogers, Austin F.

947. A new synthesis and new occurrences of covellite. School of Mines Quart., vol. 32, no. 4, pp. 298–304, 3 figs., July, 1911.

Describes the characters of covellite from Kansas, Nevada, Wyoming, Colorado, and California localities, and describes its occurrence and origin.

948. Eglestonite from San Mateo County, California. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 32, pp. 48–50, 4 figs., July, 1911.

Rogers, Austin F.—Continued.

949. On corundum syenite (uralose) from Montana. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 8, pp. 748–751, 1911.

950. Orthoclase-bearing veins from Rawhide, Nevada, and Weehawken, New Jersey. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 8, pp. 790–798, 13 figs., 1911.

Rogers, G. Sherburne.

951. Original gneissoid structure in the Cortlandt series. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 31, pp. 125–130, 2 figs., February, 1911.

952. Geology of the Cortlandt series and its emery deposits. New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 21, pp. 11–86, 4 pls., 5 figs., May, 1911.

Reviews previous work on the Cortlandt series near Peekskill, N. Y., describes its distribution and general characters, the petrography, relations, and composition of the component rocks, and the geology and origin of the emery deposits.

Roldán, L. Villar.

953. Estudio geológico y minero de la Sierra de El Oro, Durango. Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 7, pt. 2, pp. 125–134, 5 pls. (incl. geol. map), 1911.

Describes the local geology and the geologic history of the area, the vein system, the character and relations of the ore bodies yielding gold, silver, and copper, and the mining developments about El Oro, State of Durango, Mexico.

Roorbach, G. B.

954. Some shore line changes at Winthrop, Mass. Abstract: Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 1, p. 136, 1911.

Rose, ——.

955. Vorkommen und Gewinnung der an Durchbruchgesteine gebundenen Kupfererze in den Wüstengebieten des südwestlichen Nordamerikas. Glückauf, Jg. 47, nos. 1–5, pp. 1–14, 69–81, 101–110, 141–155, 181–194, 49 figs., January 7–February 4, 1911.

Describes the copper-ore deposits and the copper industry of the desert regions of southwestern United States.

956. Der Bergbau und seine Aussichten in Britisch-Kolumbien. Glückauf, Jg. 47, nos. 22–25, pp. 853–861, 897–905, 937–948, 973–981, 16 figs., June 3–24, 1911.

Describes the mining industry of British Columbia; includes notes on the geology and the occurrence of the ore deposits.

Rowe, Jesse Perry.

957. Placer mining operations in western Montana. Min. World, vol. 34, pp. 877–878, April 29, 1911.

Describes placers in Flathead County.

958. Occurrences and theories of ore deposits. Min. and Eng. World, vol. 35, pp. 9–10, 59–61, 3 figs., July 1 and 8, 1911.

Includes a general account of pre-Cambrian rocks in the United States.

959. Geology and ores of the Carter district, Montana. Min. and Eng. World, vol. 35, pp. 579–581, 5 figs., September 23, 1911.

960. Mines of Missoula County, Montana. Mines and Minerals, vol. 31, no. 10, pp. 581–584, 4 figs., May, 1911.

Includes notes on the occurrence of placers and other mineral deposits and the geology.

Ruedemann, Rudolf.

961. Stratigraphic significance of the wide distribution of graptolites. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 231–237, June, 1911.

962. Frankfort and Utica shales of the Mokawk valley. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 720, December 15, 1911.

Sabatini, V.

963. Il vulcano "Colima." Italy, R. Comitato Geol., Boll., vol. 39 (4th ser., vol. 9), fasc. 4, pp. 279–292, 10 figs., 1908.

Describes physical features and lavas of the volcano Colima in Mexico and its eruptions.

Salisbury, Rollin D.

964. Study of ice-sheet erosion and deposition in the region of the Great Lakes. Discussion. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 728, December 15, 1911.

965. System of Quaternary lakes in the Mississippi basin. Discussion. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 732, December 15, 1911.

Sanborn, J. F.

966. Some geological features affecting the Catskill water supply. Harvard Eng. Jour., vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 88–94, 4 figs., June, 1908.

Various notes and sections showing geologic features in southeastern New York.

Sanford, Samuel.

967. Saline artesian waters of the Atlantic Coastal Plain. U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 258, pp. 75–86, 1911.

Sapper, Karl.

968. Die jüngsten vulkanischen Vorgänge in Mittelamerika. Centralbl. Mineral., no. 17, pp. 531–534, September 1, 1911.

Describes recent conditions of volcanic activity in Central America, particularly eruptions of Poás in Costa Rica in 1910.

Sardeson, Frederick W.

969. Characteristics of the glacial drift sheets in Minnesota. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 467, March 24, 1911.

Savage, T. E.

970. The Grand Tower (Onondaga) formation of Illinois, and its relation to the Jeffersonville beds of Indiana. Illinois State Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 3, pp. 116–132, 1 pl., 1910.

971. Geology of Herrin quadrangle [Illinois]. Mines and Minerals, vol. 31, no. 9, pp. 527–531, 4 figs., April, 1911.

Describes the stratigraphy and the occurrence, character, and relations of the coal beds.

972. Coal geology of the Herrin quadrangle in Illinois. Black Diamond, vol. 46, no. 10, pp. 14–16, 3 figs., March 11, 1911.

Sayles, Robert W.

973. Report on the geological collection. Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Ann. Rept., 1910–1911, p. 36, 1911.

Schaller, Waldemar T.

974. Mineralogical notes, series 1. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 490, 109 pp., 14 figs., 1911.

975. Natramblygonite, a new mineral. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 31, pp. 48–50, January, 1911. Zeitschr. Krystal. und Mineral., Bd. 49, H. 3, pp. 233–235, 1911. Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, p. 37, July, 1911.

976. Bismuth ochers from San Diego Co., California. Am. Chem. Soc., Jour., vol. 33, no. 2, pp. 162–166, February, 1911. Zeitschr. Krystal. und Mineral., Bd. 49, H. 3, pp. 229–232, 1911. Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, p. 37, July, 1911.

977. Ferritungstite, a new mineral [from Washington]. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 32, pp. 161–162, August, 1911. Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, pp. 24–25, July, 1911.

Schaller, Waldemar T.—Continued.

978. Krystallographische Notizen über Albit, Phenakit, und Neptunit. Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, p. 37, July, 1911.

979. Crystallized turquoise from Virginia. Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 58–59, August, 1911.

980. Die chemische Zusammensetzung von Jamesonit und Warrenit. Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 3, p. 88, 1911.

981. The chemical composition of nephelite. Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 109–112, September, 1911.

982. The relations of purpurite and heterosite. Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 4, p. 113, September, 1911.

983. Note on barbierite, monoclinic soda feldspar. Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 4, p. 114, September, 1911.

984. Cuprodescloizite from California. Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 5, pp. 149–150, October, 1911.

985. Crystallized variscite from Utah. Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 5, pp. 150–151, October, 1911.

986. Chemical composition of the French phosphorite minerals. Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 5, p. 151, October, 1911.

987. A study of the rutile group. Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 6, p. 177, October, 1911.

988. The alunite-beudantite group. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 32, pp. 359–364, November, 1911. Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 112–113, September, 1911.

Die Identität von Stelznerit und Antlerit. Zeitschr. Krystal. und Mineral., Bd. 49, H. 1, pp. 9–10, 1911.

Translation of a paper published in the American Journal of Science, vol. 30, November, 1910.

Beaverite, a new mineral. See Butler and Schaller, no. 178.

Some minerals from Beaver County, Utah. See Butler and Schaller, no. 179.

Hinsdalite, a new mineral. See Larsen and Schaller, no. 665.

Thaumasite from Beaver County, Utah. See Butler and Schaller, no. 177.

Scherer, J.

989. Earthquakes in Haiti, April 12-October 10, 1911. Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 1, no. 4, p. 171, December, 1911.

Schmid, Hugh S. de.

990. On the mica deposits of Ontario and Quebec. Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 102–109, 1911.

Schofield, Stuart J.

991. Reconnaissance in East Kootenay, Cranbrook sheet [British Columbia]. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 130–134, 1910.

Describes the general geology and gives notes on the mineral deposits, including lead, silver, copper, and gold.

Recent literature on economic geology. See Loughlin, Allan, and Schofield, no. 707.

Schrader, Frank Charles.

992. Gold-bearing ground moraine in northwestern Montana. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, pp. 62–74, 1911.

Describes the geology of the gold-bearing gravels, the occurrence of the gold, and the mining developments.

Schuchert, Charles.

993. Paleogeographic and geologic significance of recent Brachiopoda. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 258–275, June, 1911.

Schuster, A.

994. Some problems of seismology. Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 97–100, September, 1911.

Scott, Dukinfield Henry.

995. The evolution of plants. New York, Henry Holt and Company, 1911. 256 pp., 25 figs., 1911.

Sellards, E. H.

996. Two new insects from the Permian of Texas. In Case: Revision of the Amphibia and Pisces of the Permian of North America (Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publ. no. 146), pp. 149–152, 1 fig., 1911.

997. An intermittent spouting well. Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 37–38, January 6, 1911.

998. The Florida phosphate deposits. Am. Fertilizer, vol. 35, no. 10, pp. 37–47, 13 figs., November 4, 1911.

Sharwood, W. J.

999. Notes on tellurium-bearing gold ores. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 22–36, 1911.

Discusses the association of tellurium, bismuth, and gold, and the character of tellurium-bearing gold ores.

1000. Analyses of some rocks and minerals from the Homestake mine, Lead, South Dakota. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 8, pp. 729–789, 16 figs., 1911.

Shaw, E. S.

1001. Structure of Goldfield ores [Nevada]. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 91, p. 714, 2 figs., April 8, 1911.

Shaw, Eugene Wesley.

1002. High terraces and abandoned valleys in western Pennsylvania. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 2, pp. 140–156, 3 figs., 1911.

Presents briefly views entertained by earlier writers as to the origin of the gravel terraces along the rivers of western Pennsylvania and evidence to show that they developed through the overloading of Allegheny River in early glacial time.

1003. Clay resources of the Murphysboro quadrangle, Illinois. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, pp. 297–301, 1911.

1004. The Murphysboro quadrangle, Illinois. Min. World, vol. 34, pp. 695–696, April 1, 1911.

Describes the Carboniferous formations and the coal beds.

1005. Geography and geology of the Dismal Swamp. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 910, June 9, 1911.

1006. Preliminary statement concerning a new system of Quaternary lakes in the Mississippi basin. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 6, pp. 481–491, 4 figs., 1911.

1007. A new system of Quaternary lakes in the central Mississippi basin. Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 141–142, September, 1911.

1008. System of Quaternary lakes in the Mississippi basin. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 732–733, December 15, 1911.

1009. Sketch of the local geology, City of Pittsburgh [Pennsylvania]. Discussion. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 721–722, December 15, 1911.

Explains the formation of the terraces and abandoned valleys along the rivers in western Pennsylvania as due to stream aggradation in glacial times.

1010. [On the Maquoketa formation.] Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 10, p. 293, December 19, 1911.

Shaw, Eugene Wesley—Continued.

1011. The infertility of southern Illinois. Abstract: Assoc. Am. Geographers. Annals, vol. 1, p. 137, 1911.

Shaw, Eugene Wesley, and **Munn**, Malcolm J.

1012. Coal, oil, and gas of the Foxburg quadrangle, Pennsylvania. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 454, 85 pp., 10 pls., 15 figs., 1911.

Describes the stratigraphy, Devonian, Carboniferous, and Pleistocene deposits, the geologic structure, and the occurrence, character, and relations of the coal beds and oil and gas pools.

1013. Description of the Burgettstown and Carnegie quadrangles, Pennsylvania. U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas U. S., Burgettstown-Carnegie folio (no. 177), 16 pp., 10 pls. (sections and maps), 10 figs., 1911; field edition, 123 pp., 9 folded maps and sections (in pocket), 10 figs., 1911.

Describes the physiographic features, the occurrence, character, and relations of Carboniferous strata and Pleistocene deposits, the geologic structure and history, the coal beds, and the oil and gas fields.

Shaw, Eugene Wesley, **Lines**, Edwin F., and **Munn**, Malcolm J.

1014. Description of the Foxburg and Clarion quadrangles, Pennsylvania. U. S. Geol. Survey, Geol. Atlas U. S., Foxburg-Clarion folio (no. 178), 17 pp., 10 pls. (maps and sections), 12 figs., 1911; field edition, 127 pp., 9 folded maps and sections (in pocket), 12 figs., 1911.

Describes the physiographic features, the stratified rocks, Devonian and Carboniferous, only the latter exposed, the Quaternary deposits, the structure and the geologic history, and the mineral resources, chiefly coal, petroleum, and natural gas.

Shaw, S. F.

1015. Some notes on Porcupine [Ontario]. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 92, pp. 1223–1226, 5 figs., December 23, 1911.

Includes a short account of the geology of the district, and the occurrence and origin of the gold ores.

Shimek, B.

1016. The prairies. Iowa, State Univ., Lab. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 169–240, 14 pls., 1911.

1017. The Pleistocene of a portion of the Missouri valley. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 467, March 24, 1911.

1018. The eolian origin of the loess. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 467, March 24, 1911.

1019. The Nebraskan drift. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 34, p. 28, July 7, 1911.

1020. Pleistocene of the vicinity of Omaha, Nebraska, and Council Bluffs, Iowa. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 730, December 15, 1911.

1021. Pleistocene of the vicinity of Sioux Falls, South Dakota. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 730, December 15, 1911.

Shimer, Hervey W.

1022. Lake Minnewanka section [Alberta]. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 145–149, 1911.

The Sutton Jurassic of the Vancouver group, Vancouver Island, British Columbia. See Clapp and Shimer, no. 233.

Siebenthal, Claude E.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1909: Lead; zinc; silver, copper, lead, and zinc in Central States (mine production), cadmium. See no. 1123.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1910: Lead, zinc, cadmium. See no. 1124.

Sinclair, William J.

1023. Tertiary formations of northwestern Wyoming. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 905, June 9, 1911.

Sinclair, William J., and **Granger**, Walter.

1024. Eocene and Oligocene of the Wind River and Bighorn basins [Wyoming]. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 30, pp. 83–117, 6 pls., 4 figs. (maps and sections), 1911. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 722–723, December 15, 1911.

Describes the stratigraphy and geologic history of the region and the characters, relations, source of materials, and mode of deposition of the formations.

Singewald, Joseph T., jr.

1025. Report on the iron ores of Maryland, with an account of the iron industry. Maryland Geol. Survey, vol. 9, pp. 121–327, 19 pls., 8 figs., 1911.

Smith, E. Eggleston.

1026. Coals of the State of Washington. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 474, 206 pp., 8 pls., 1911.

Smith, Eugene Allen.

1027. Report of progress for the fiscal years 1906–1910. Alabama, Geol. Survey, 1911. 19 pp.

An administrative report.

Smith, George Otis.

1028. Thirty-second annual report of the Director of the United States Geological Survey to the Secretary of the Interior for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1911. Washington, 1911. 151 pp., 2 maps.

An administrative report summarizing the activities of the Survey during the fiscal year 1910–11.

1029. Work of the United States Geological Survey. Min. World, vol. 34, pp. 136–137, January 21, 1911.

Smith, Philip S.

1030. The Shungnak region, Kobuk Valley [Alaska]. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 480, pp. 271–305, 1 pl., 1 fig. (maps), 1911.

Describes the general features of the region, the occurrence, character, and relations of metamorphic rocks and Mesozoic and Tertiary (?) rocks, the stream gravels, the gold placers, gold lodes, and copper prospects.

1031. The Squirrel River placers [Alaska]. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 480, pp. 306–319, 1 pl. (map), 1911.

Describes the general features and geology of the district and the occurrence and origin of placer gold.

1032. Notes on the geology of the Koyukuk-Kobuk region, Alaska. Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 4, p. 141, September, 1911.

Smith, Philip S., and **Eakin**, H. M.

1033. A geologic reconnaissance in southeastern Seward Peninsula and the Norton Bay-Nulata region, Alaska. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 449, 146 pp., 13 pls., 15 figs., 1911. Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, pp. 37–38, July, 1911.

Describes the general features of the region, the occurrence, character, and relations of Paleozoic, Cretaceous, metamorphic and igneous rocks, and the mineral resources, chiefly gold and coal.

Smyth, C. H., jr.

1034. A new locality of pyrrhotite crystals and their pseudomorphs. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 32, pp. 156–160, August, 1911.

1035. The Clinton type of iron-ore deposits. In Types of ore deposits (ed. by H. F. Bain), pp. 33–52, 1911.

Snider, L. C.

1036. Preliminary report on the clays and clay industries of Oklahoma. Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 7, 270 pp., 11 pls., 53 figs., June, 1911.

1037. Preliminary report on the road materials and road conditions of Oklahoma. Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 8, 191 pp., 3 pls., 44 figs., 1911.

1038. The Davis, Oklahoma, zinc field. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 103, pp. 294–295, September 2, 1911.

1039. Oklahoma lead and zinc fields. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 92, pp. 1228–1230, 3 figs., December 23, 1911.

1040. The limestones of Oklahoma. Stone, vol. 32, no. 11, pp. 589–591, 1 fig. (map), November, 1911.

Clays of Oklahoma. See Gould and others, no. 437.

Soper, Edgar K.

1041. The iron ranges of Minnesota. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 91, pp. 766–770, 5 figs., April 15, 1911.

Includes notes on the geology, character, and occurrence of the iron ores.

1042. The genesis of ore deposits. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 92, pp. 897–900, 947–949, November 4 and 11, 1911.

Sosman, Robert B.

1043. Minerals and rocks of the composition $MgSiO_3$–$CaSiO_3$–$FeSiO_3$. Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 54–58, 1 fig., August, 1911.

Spencer, Arthur C.

1044. Occurrence, origin, and character of the surficial iron ores of Camaguey and Oriente provinces, Cuba. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 51, pp. 231–237, March, 1911.

Iron ores of the Llano-Burnet region, Texas. See Paige, no. 835.

Spencer, Joseph William Winthrop.

1045. On the focus of postglacial uplift north of the Great Lakes. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 1, pp. 57–60, 1 fig., 1911.

Spotswood, Alexander.

1046. Occurrence and uses of American tourmalines. Min. and Eng. World, vol. 35, p. 280, December 23, 1911.

Springer, Frank.

1047. The crinoid fauna of the Knobstone formation. U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 41, pp. 175–208, June 24, 1911.

Discusses the correlation and conditions of deposition of lower Mississippian formations and the stratigraphic horizon and equivalents of the Knobstone formation, and gives a list of the crinoid fauna, with critical notes upon occurrence and structural features.

1048. Some new American fossil crinoids. Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Mem., vol. 25, no. 3, pp. 117–161, 6 pls., July, 1911.

1049. On a Trenton echinoderm fauna at Kirkfield, Ontario. Canada, Geol. Survey, Mem. no. 15, 68 pp., 5 pls., 1911.

Spurr, J. E.

1050. Tonopah geology [Nevada]. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 102, pp. 560–562, April 22, 1911.

Stabler, Herman.

1051. Some stream waters of the western United States, with chapters on sediment carried by the Rio Grande and the industrial application of water analyses. U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 274, 188 pp., 1911.

Stansfield, John.

1052. Microscopic examination of some typical specimens of Porcupine rocks and vein matter. Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 32, pp. 109–115, 17 figs., February 15, 1911.

Presents microphotographs with explanations of the rocks and ores from the Porcupine gold fields of northern Ontario.

Stanton, Timothy W.

1053. Final supplement to the catalogue of the published writings of Charles Abiathar White, 1897–1908. U. S. Nat. Mus., Proc., vol. 40, pp. 197–199, 1911.

Stauffer, C. R.

1054. The Devonian of southwestern Ontario. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 193–195, 1911.

Stearns, Mary R.

1055. Bibliography of the scientific writings of R. E. C. Stearns. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 56, no. 18, pp. 3–15, 1911.

Steenstrup, K. J. V.

1056. Om Jærnspaten i Kryoliten ved Ivigtut. Meddelelser om Grönland, Bd. 47, pp. 381–387, 5 figs., 1911.

Describes the occurrence of siderite in the cryolite deposits of Ivigtut, Greenland.

Steidtman, Edward.

1057. The evolution of limestone and dolomite, I. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 4, pp. 323–345, no. 5, pp. 392–428, 1911.

The copper ores of the Lake Superior region. See Van Hise and Leith, no. 1132.

Steiger, George.

Note on the composition of sea water. See Clarke and Steiger, no. 247.

Stephenson, Lloyd William.

Preliminary report on the geology of the coastal plain of Georgia. See Veatch and Stephenson, no. 1144.

Stephenson, W. M.

1058. The gypsum theory. Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 9, no. 46, pp. 8–12, April 27, 1911.

Presents arguments in favor of the origin of petroleum from gypsum and limestone.

Sternberg, Charles H.

1059. In the Niobrara and Laramie Cretaceous. Kans. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 23–24, pp. 70–74, 1 fig., 1911.

Gives notes on the occurrence and characters of various fossils in western Kansas.

1060. Still in the Laramie country, Converse County, Wyoming. Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 23–24, pp. 219–223, 1911.

Gives notes on the occurrence and character of vertebrate and other fossils.

Sterrett, Douglas B.

1061. Mica deposits of North Carolina. North Carolina Geol. and Econ. Survey, Econ. Paper no. 23, pp. 32–68, 1 pl., 25 figs., 1911.

1062. Monazite deposits of the Carolinas. North Carolina Geol. and Econ. Survey, Econ. Paper no. 23, pp. 72–81, 2 figs., 1911.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1909: Gems and precious stones; mica; monazite and zircon. See no. 1123.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1910: Gems and precious stones; mica; monazite. See no. 1124.

Stevens, Blamey.

1063. The laws of intrusion. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 49, pp. 1–23, 17 figs., January, 1911; Trans., vol. 41, pp. 650–676, 17 figs., 1911.

Stevenson, John J.

1064. The formation of coal beds. Am. Philos. Soc., Proc., vol. 50, pp. 1–116, 519–643, 1911. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 905–906, June 9, 1911.

An historical review of the literature respecting the mode of accumulation of the vegetable matter from which coal beds were formed and a statement of the author's investigations and their results.

Stewart, Charles A.

1065. Note on a conglomerate dike in Arizona. Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 434–435, March 17, 1911.

1066. The teaching of economic geology to mining engineers. Discussion. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 7, pp. 703–706, 1911.

Stoller, James H.

1067. Glacial geology of the Schenectady quadrangle. New York State Mus., Bull. 154, 44 pp., 10 pls. (incl. geol. map), 5 figs., 1911.

Stone, Ralph W.

1068. Geologic relation of ore deposits in the Elkhorn Mountains, Montana. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, pp. 75–98, 1 pl. (geol. map and section), 1911.

Storms, William H.

1069. Surface indications of ore shoots in depth. Min. and Sci. Press., vol. 102, pp. 109–110, 449, 668, 763, 792–793, 1 fig., 1911.

1070. Some interesting faults and vein dislocations. Min. and Eng. World, vol. 35, pp. 467–468, 12 figs., September 9, 1911.

1071. The occurrence of gold at intersections. Min. and Eng. World, vol. 35, pp. 1059–1060, 1112–1113, 1 fig., November 25 and December 2, 1911.

1072. The auriferous ferro-dolomites of California. Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 32, pp. 553–554, 1 fig., September 1, 1911.

Describes the ferro-dolomite veins of the Mother Lode of California.

Stose, George W.

1073. Apparent sun-crack structure in diabase. Discussion. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 718, December 15, 1911.

Stuntz, S. C., and **Free**, E. E.

1074. Bibliography of eolian geology. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Soils, Bull. no. 68, pp. 174–263, 1911.

Suess, Edward.

1075. Synthesis of the paleogeography of North America. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 31, pp. 101–108, February, 1911.

Surr, Gordon.

1076. Origin and importance of phosphate deposits. Min. World, vol. 34, pp. 345–347, February 11, 1911.

1077. Gypsum in the Maria Mountains of California. Min. World, vol. 34, pp. 787–790, 891, 2 figs., April 15, 1911.

Describes the geology and the occurrence of the gypsum beds.

1078. Notes on occurrence, origin, and uses of gypsum. Min. World, vol. 34, pp. 1283–1284, June 24, 1911.

1079. Anent petroleum's origin. Mines and Methods, vol. 2, no. 8, p. 186, April, 1911.

Symons, Brenton.

1080. The Wabana iron mines [Newfoundland]. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 91, pp. 1008–1010, 2 figs. (map and section), May 20, 1911.

Includes an account of the local geology and the occurrence, character, and relations of the iron ores of Bell Island, Newfoundland.

Taber, Stephen.

1081. The importance of displaced objects in studying the character of earthquake motion in megaseismic areas. Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 149–158, 1 fig., December, 1911.

Talbot, Mignon.

1082. *Podokesaurus holyokensis*, a new dinosaur from the Triassic of the Connecticut Valley. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 31, pp. 469–479, 1 pl., 6 figs., June, 1911.

Taylor, Charles H.

Granites of Oklahoma. See Gould and others, no. 437.

Taylor, Frank Bursley.

1083. Twenty-foot terrace and sea cliff of the lower St. Lawrence. Discussion. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 724, December 15, 1911.

1084. Lake Maumee, in Ohio. Discussion. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 726, December 15, 1911.

1085. Study of ice-sheet erosion and deposition in the region of the Great Lakes. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol 22, no. 4, pp. 727–728, December 15, 1911.

Taylor, Frank H.

1086. The anticlinal theory [of the occurrence of petroleum]. Oil and Gas Jour., vol. 10, no. 10, p. 2, August 17, 1911.

Ascribes the discovery of the theory to General A. J. Warner.

Taylor, Walter P.

1087. A new antelope from the Pleistocene of Rancho La Brea, California. California, Univ., Dept. Geol., Bull., vol. 6, no. 10, pp. 191–197, 16 figs., July 14, 1911.

Describes *Capromeryx minor* n. sp.

Teller, Edgar E.

1088. An operculated gastropod from the Niagara formation of Wisconsin. Wisconsin Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 16, pt. 2, no. 5, pp. 1286–1288, 1 pl., 1910.

1089. A synopsis of the type specimens of fossils from the Paleozoic formations of Wisconsin. Wisconsin Nat. Hist. Soc., Bull., vol. 9, no. 4, pp. 170–271, October, 1911.

Templeton, E. C.

1090. The central California earthquake of July 1, 1911. Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 167–169, map, December, 1911.

Thiessen, R.

1091. Plant remains composing coals. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 551–552, April 7, 1911.

Thomas, A. O.

1092. A fossil burrowing sponge from the Iowa Devonian. Iowa, State Univ., Lab. Nat. Hist., Bull. vol. 6, no. 2, pp. 165–166, 1 pl., 1911.

Thompson, A. Beeby.

1093. The relationship of structure and petrology to the occurrence of petroleum. Inst. Min. Metall., London, Trans., vol. 20, pp. 215–241, 21 figs., 1911.

1094. Relationship of structure to oil occurrence. Min. Sci., vol. 63, pp. 290–291, 7 figs., March 16, 1911.

Thornton, William M., jr.

1095. A feldspar aggregate occurring in Nelson Co., Virginia. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 31, pp. 218–220, March, 1911.

Tilton, John Littlefield.

1096. Pleistocene record of the Simpson College well. Iowa Acad. Sci., Proc., vol. 17, pp. 159–164, 1910.

1097. The Pleistocene deposits in Warren County, Iowa. [Thesis, University of Chicago]. University of Chicago Press, 1911. 42 pp., 7 figs.

Todd, James E.

1098. Is the Dakota formation upper or lower Cretaceous? Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 23–24, pp. 65–69, 1911.

Reviews the opinions of different writers as to the age of the Dakota and concludes that the formation is of lower Cretaceous age on stratigraphic, paleontologic, and lithologic grounds.

1099. History of Wakarusa Creek, Kansas. Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 23–24, pp. 211–218, 1911.

1100. Evidences of Pleistocene crustal movements in the Mississippi Valley. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 466, March 24, 1911.

Tolman, C. F., jr.

1101. Graphic solution of fault problems. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 102, pp. 810–812, 7 figs., June 17, 1911; vol. 103, pp. 128–130, 157–160, 17 figs., July 29 and August 5, 1911. Revised and reprinted in book form: San Francisco, Mining and Scientific Press, 1911. 43 pp., 1 pl., 21 figs.

Toula, Franz.

1102. Die jungtertiäre Fauna von Gatun am Panamakanal und die von Emil Böse beschriebene Pliocänfauna Südmexikos (Isthmus von Tehuantepec und Tuxtepec). K. k. geol. Reichsanstalt, Verh., 1909, no. 7, pp. 159–161, 1909.

Discusses the relationships of a Tertiary fauna from Gatun in the Panama Canal Zone described by the author with that described by Böse from the Isthmus of Tehuantepec and Tuxtepec in southern Mexico.

1103. Nachträge zur jungtertiären (pliocänen) Fauna von Tehuantepec. K. k. geol. Reichsanstalt, Jahrb., Bd. 61, H. 3–4, pp. 473–486, 1 pl., 2 figs., 1911.

Describes Mollusca from the Pliocene deposits of the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Mexico.

1104. Die jungtertiäre Fauna von Gatun am Panamakanal. K. k. geol. Reichsanstalt, Jahrb., Bd. 61, H. 3–4, pp. 487–530, 2 pls., 1911.

Describes new species of Mollusca from late Tertiary deposits near Gatun, Panama Canal Zone, and reviews the literature bearing on the subject.

Tovote, William L.

1105. Bisbee, Ariz.; a geological sketch. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 102, pp. 203–208, 9 figs., February 4, 1911.

Describes the local geology and the character, occurrence, and relations of the ore bodies.

Townsend, Charles W.

1106. Coastal subsidence in Massachusetts. Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 64, January 13, 1911.

Trowbridge, Arthur C.

1107. The terrestrial deposits of Owens Valley, California. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 8, pp. 706–747, 1 pl. (map), 24 figs., 1911. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 465, March 24, 1911.

Trueman, J. D.

1108. Gunflint district, Ontario. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1910, pp. 183–187, 1911.

Tucker, W. M.

1109. The water power of Indiana. Indiana, Dept. Geol. and Nat. Res., 35th Ann. Rept., pp. 11–77, 8 figs. (incl. maps), 1911.

Includes a general account of the geology of Indiana.

Tyrrell, J. B.

1110. Certain natural associations of gold. Discussion. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 7, pp. 701–703, 1911.

1111. Study of ice-sheet erosion and deposition in the region of the Great Lakes. Discussion. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 728–729, December 15, 1911.

Udden, Johan August.

1112. Structural relations of quicksilver deposits [Texas]. Min. World, vol. 34, pp. 973–975, 6 figs., May 13, 1911.

Uglow, W. L.

1113. The Alexo nickel deposit, Ontario. Ontario, Bureau of Mines, Ann. Rept., vol. 20, pt. 2, pp. 34–39, 5 figs., 1911.

1114. The Alexo mine. A new nickel occurrence in northern Ontario. Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull. no. 16, pp. 151–171, 5 pls., 4 figs., October, 1911.

Describes the local geology, the petrography of the rocks, and the occurrence, character, and relations of the ores.

Ulrich, Edward Oscar.

1115. Bearing of the Paleozoic Bryozoa on paleogeography. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 252–257, June, 1911.

1116. Revision of the Paleozoic systems. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 3, pp. 281–680, 5 pls., September, 1911.

Discusses the stratigraphic classification of the Paleozoic geologic formations and the criteria by which the classification and relations are determined. Tables present the succession, relations and nomenclature of the Paleozoic formations in eastern and central United States.

1117. The influence of marine currents on deposition in continental seas. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 312–313, 316, February 24, 1911.

Umpleby, Joseph B.

1118. Geology and ore deposits of the Myers Creek mining district. Washington Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 5, pp. 9–52, 1 fig., 1 map, 1911.

1119. Geology and ore deposits of the Oroville-Nighthawk mining district. Washington Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 5, pp. 53–107, 1 pl., 4 figs., 1 map, 1911.

1120. Republic mining district [Washington]. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 102, p. 792, June 10, 1911.

Discusses the occurrence and relations of silver-gold ores.

United States Geological Survey.

1121. Contributions to economic geology (short papers and preliminary reports), 1909. Part II. Mineral fuels. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 431, 254 pp., 11 pls., 4 figs., 1911.

The papers in this bulletin have been entered under the individual authors.

United States Geological Survey—Continued.

1122. Contributions to economic geology (short papers and preliminary reports), 1910. Part I. Metals and nonmetals except fuels. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, 557 pp., 17 pls., 64 figs., 1911.

The papers in this bulletin have been entered under the individual authors. Interspersed are lists of the Survey publications on various economic products.

1123. Mineral resources of the United States. Calendar year, 1909. Part I, Metals. 617 pp., 1 pl. (map, in pocket), 4 figs., 1911. Part II, Nonmetals. 942 pp., 6 figs., 1911.

Contains the following papers, mainly statistical in character, relating to the production, condition of the industry, etc., but also in some cases including notes on the geology and occurrence of the products treated:

PART I.

Summary of mineral production in the United States in 1909, compiled by W. T. Thom, pp. 7–63.

Metals and metallic ores in 1908 and 1909, by Waldemar Lindgren, pp. 65–69.

Iron ore, pig iron, and steel, by Ernest F. Burchard, pp. 71–99.

Movement of Lake Superior iron ore in 1909, by John Birkinbine, pp. 101–105, 1 pl. (map, in pocket).

Manganese ore, by Ernest F. Burchard, pp. 107–119.

Gold and silver, by H. D. McCaskey, pp. 121–149.

Copper, by B. S. Butler, pp. 151–180.

Lead, by C. E. Siebenthal, pp. 181–201.

Zinc, by C. E. Siebenthal, pp. 203–220.

Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in the Western States (mine production):

Alaska, by A. H. Brooks, pp. 223–232.

Arizona, by V. C. Heikes, pp. 232–259.

California, by Charles G. Yale, pp. 259–290.

Colorado, by Charles W. Henderson, pp. 290–333.

Idaho, by C. N. Gerry, pp. 333–357.

Montana, by V. C. Heikes, pp. 357–386.

Nevada, by Chester Naramore, pp. 386–430.

New Mexico, by Charles W. Henderson, pp. 430–441.

Oregon, by Charles G. Yale, pp. 441–450.

South Dakota; Texas, by Charles W. Henderson, pp. 450–454.

Utah, by V. C. Heikes, pp. 456–485.

Washington, by Charles G. Yale, pp. 485–491.

Wyoming, by Charles W. Henderson, pp. 491–494.

Silver, copper, lead, and zinc in Central States (mine production):

Arkansas, Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Missouri, Oklahoma, Wisconsin, by C. E. Siebenthal, pp. 495–507, 516–531.

Michigan, by B. S. Butler, pp. 507–516.

Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in the Eastern States (mine production), by H. D. McCaskey, pp. 533–547.

Quicksilver, by H. D. McCaskey, pp. 549–559.

Bauxite and aluminum, by W. C. Phalen, pp. 561–572.

Antimony; bismuth; tungsten; nickel and cobalt; vanadium; titanium; molybdenum, uranium, and tantalum; tin; selenium, by Frank L. Hess, pp. 503–590, 605.

Chromic iron ore, by E. F. Burchard, pp. 591–593.

Platinum and allied metals, by Waldemar Lindgren, pp. 595–601.

Cadmium, by C. E. Siebenthal, pp. 603–604.

PART II.

FUELS.

Coal; coal briquetting; coke, by Edward W. Parker, pp. 5–267.

Natural gas, by B. Hill, pp. 269–302.

Petroleum, by David T. Day, pp. 303–427.

Peat, by Charles A. Davis, pp. 429–432.

United States Geological Survey—Continued.

1123. Mineral resources of the United States—Continued.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

Cement, by Ernest F. Burchard, pp. 433–452.
Clay-working industries, by Jefferson Middleton, pp. 453–517.
Glass sand, other sand, and gravel, by Ernest F. Burchard, pp. 519–542.
Lime, by E. F. Burchard, pp. 543–549.
Sand-lime brick, by Jefferson Middleton, pp. 551–555.
Slate, by A. T. Coons, pp. 557–568.
Stone, by E. F. Burchard, pp. 569–608.

ABRASIVE MATERIALS.

Abrasive materials, by W. C. Phalen, pp. 609–627.

CHEMICAL MATERIALS.

Arsenic, by F. L. Hess, pp. 629–630.
Borax, by Charles G. Yale, pp. 631–632.
Fluorspar and cryolite, by E. F. Burchard, pp. 633–638.
Gypsum, by E. F. Burchard, pp. 639–647.
Lithium, by F. L. Hess, pp. 649–653.
Phosphate rock, by F. B. Van Horn, pp. 655–659.
Salt and bromine; sulphur and pyrite, by W. C. Phalen, pp. 661–696.
Barytes and strontium; mineral paints, by E. F. Burchard, pp. 697–720.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Asbestos, by J. S. Diller, pp. 721–729.
Asphalt, related bitumens, and bituminous rock, by David T. Day, pp. 731–733.
Fuller's earth, by F. B. Van Horn, pp. 735–738.
Gems and precious stones, by D. B. Sterrett, pp. 739–808.
Graphite, by E. S. Bastin, pp. 809–840.
Magnesite, by Charles G. Yale, pp. 841–843.
Mica, by D. B. Sterrett, pp. 845–856.
Mineral waters, by S. Sanford, pp. 857–895.
Monazite and zircon, by D. B. Sterrett, pp. 897–905.
Quartz and feldspar, by E. S. Bastin, pp. 907–913.
Talc and soapstone, by J. S. Diller, pp. 915–923.

1124. Mineral resources of the United States. Calendar year, 1910. Part I, Metals. 796 pp., 1 pl. (map, in pocket), 9 figs., 1911. Part II, Nonmetals. 1005 pp., 17 pls. (including 3 maps, in pocket), 10 figs., 1911.

Contains the following papers, mainly statistical in character, relating to the production, condition of the industry, etc., but also in some cases including notes on the geology and occurrence of the products treated:

PART I.

Summary of mineral production in the United States in 1910, compiled by W. T. Thom pp. 9–62.
Metals and metallic ores in 1909 and 1910, by H. D. McCaskey, pp. 63–68.
Iron ore, pig iron, and steel, by Ernest F. Burchard, pp. 69–102.
Manganese ore, by Ernest F. Burchard, pp. 103–115.
Gold and silver, by H. D. McCaskey, pp. 119–153.
Copper, by B. S. Butler, pp. 155–220.
Lead, by C. E. Siebenthal, pp. 221–259.
Zinc, by C. E. Siebenthal, pp. 261–304.
Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in the Western States (mine production):
Alaska, by A. H. Brooks, pp. 307–320.
Arizona, by V. C. Heikes, pp. 320–347.
California, by Charles G. Yale, pp. 347–384.
Colorado, by Charles W. Henderson, pp. 384–445.
Idaho, by C. N. Gerry, pp. 446–469.
Montana, by V. C. Heikes, pp. 469–498.
Nevada, by V. C. Heikes, pp. 498–534.
New Mexico, by Charles W. Henderson, pp. 534–552.
Oregon, by Charles G. Yale, pp. 553–565.
South Dakota, by Charles W. Henderson, pp. 565–570.

United States Geological Survey—Continued.

1124. Mineral resources of the United States—Continued.

Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in the Western States (mine production)—Contd.
Texas, by Charles W. Henderson, pp. 571–573.
Utah, by V. C. Heikes, pp. 573–597.
Washington, by C. N. Gerry, pp. 597–605.
Wyoming, by Charles W. Henderson, pp. 606–610.
Silver, copper, lead, and zinc in Central States (mine production), by J. P. Dunlop, B. S. Butler, and C. E. Siebenthal, pp. 611–674.
Gold, silver, copper, lead, and zinc in the Eastern States (mine production), by H. D. McCaskey, pp. 675–691.
Quicksilver, by H. D. McCaskey, pp. 693–710.
Bauxite and aluminum, by W. C. Phalen, pp. 711–723.
Antimony; bismuth; selenium; tungsten; nickel and cobalt; vanadium, titanium, molybdenum, uranium, and tantalum; tin, by Frank L. Hess, pp. 725–767.
Chromic iron ore, by E. F. Burchard, pp. 769–771.
Platinum and allied metals, by Waldemar Lindgren, pp. 773–780.
Cadmium, by C. E. Siebenthal, pp. 781–783.

PART II.

FUELS.

Coal; coke, by Edward W. Parker, pp. 5–297, 14 pls. (maps).
Natural gas, by B. Hill, pp. 299–326.
Petroleum, by David T. Day, pp. 327–458.
Peat, by Charles A. Davis, pp. 459–468.

STRUCTURAL MATERIALS.

Cement, by Ernest F. Burchard, pp. 469–535.
Clay-working industries, by Jefferson Middleton, pp. 537–600.
Glass sand, other sand, and gravel; lime, by E. F. Burchard, pp. 601–621.
Sand-lime brick, by Jefferson Middleton, pp. 623–626.
Slate, by A. T. Coons, pp. 627–641.
Stone, by E. F. Burchard, pp. 643–682.

ABRASIVE MATERIALS.

Abrasive materials, by W. C. Phalen, pp. 683–697.

CHEMICAL MATERIALS.

Arsenic, by F. L. Hess, pp. 699–700.
Borax, by Charles G. Yale, pp. 701–702.
Fluorspar and cryolite, by E. F. Burchard, pp. 703–716.
Gypsum, by E. F. Burchard, pp. 717–733.
Phosphate rock, by F. B. Van Horn, pp. 735–746.
Potash salts; salt and bromine; sulphur and pyrite, by W. C. Phalen, pp. 747–798.
Barytes and strontium; mineral paints, by E. F. Burchard, pp. 799–821.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Asbestos, by J. S. Diller, pp. 823–831.
Asphalt, related bitumens, and bituminous rock, by David T. Day, pp. 833–839.
Fuller's earth, by Jefferson Middleton, pp. 841–846.
Gems and precious stones, by D. B. Sterrett, pp. 847–900.
Graphite, by E. S. Bastin, pp. 901–910.
Magnesite, by Charles G. Yale, pp. 911–914.
Mica, by D. B. Sterrett, pp. 915–920.
Mineral waters, by George Charlton Matson, pp. 921–958.
Monazite, by D. B. Sterrett, pp. 959–962.
Quartz and feldspar, by E. S. Bastin, pp. 963–975.
Talc and soapstone, by J. S. Diller, pp. 977–986.

Upham, Warren.

1125. Englacial and superglacial drift in Minnesota, the Dakotas, and Manitoba. Abstract: Minnesota Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 4, no. 3, pp. 428–429, 1910.

1126. Modified drift in Minnesota. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 466, March 24, 1911.

1127. Fluctuations of the Keewatin and Labradorean ice currents in the vicinity of Minneapolis and St. Paul. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 466–467, March 24, 1911.

Upham, Warren—Continued.

1128. Chains of lakes in Martin County, Minn., as evidence of extensive recession and readvance of the ice-sheet. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 467–468, March 24, 1911.

The glacial Lake Agassiz. See Wright, no. 1253.

Upham, W. E.

1129. Specular hematite deposits, Planet, Arizona. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 102, pp. 521–523, 5 figs., April 15, 1911.

Describes the local geology and the source and mode of deposition of the hematite.

Vallance, John.

1130. The Standard mine, Silverton, B. C. Canadian Min. Inst., Quar. Bull. no. 16, pp. 55–58; October, 1911.

Includes notes on the local geology and the occurrence and character of the silver ores.

Vallat, B. W.

1131. The Newport iron mine [Ironwood, Mich.]. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 59, pp. 903–921, 11 figs., November, 1911.

Includes a short account of the local geology.

Van Hise, Charles Richard, and **Leith**, Charles Kenneth.

1132. The geology of the Lake Superior region. U. S. Geol. Survey, Mon., vol. 52, 641 pp., 49 pls. (incl. maps), 76 figs., 1911. Abstract: Wash. Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 5, pp. 157–160, October, 1911.

Reviews the history of mining in the Lake Superior region and the geologic work and describes the physiographic features and glacial geology, the stratigraphy of the different iron and copper districts, and the distribution, relations, and origin of the ores.

Van Horn, F. B.

1133. Phosphate and potash deposits. Am. Fertilizer, vol. 35, no. 3, pp. 68–70, July 29, 1911.

1134. Phosphate deposits of the United States. Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 10, pp. 293–294, December 19, 1911.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1909: Phosphate rock; fuller's earth. See no. 1123.

Mineral resources of the United States, 1910: Phosphate rock. See no. 1124.

Van Horn, Frank R.

1135. A discussion of the formulas of pearcite and polybasite. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 32, pp. 40–44, July, 1911.

1136. Occurrence of silver, copper, and lead ores at the Veta Rica mine, Sierra Mojada, Coahuila, Mexico. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 738, December 15, 1911.

Cerusite twins from the Begoña mine, Cerro de San Pedro, San Luis Potosi, Mexico. See Hunt and Van Horn, no. 534.

Van Horn, Frank R., and **Cook**, C. W.

1137. A new occurrence of pearceite. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 31, pp. 518–524, 1 fig., June, 1911.

Describes the occurrence, crystallography, and composition of pearceite from Sierra Mojada, Coahuila, Mexico.

Van Ingen, Gilbert.

1138. Shore and offshore deposits of Silurian age in Pennsylvania. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 905, June 9, 1911.

Vaughan, Thomas Wayland.

1139. Physical conditions under which Paleozoic coral reefs were formed. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 238–252, June, 1911. Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, no. 4, pp. 139–140, September, 1911.

Vaughan, Thomas Wayland—Continued.

1140. The influence of marine currents on deposition in continental seas. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 315, February 24, 1911.

1141. The keys, corals, and coral reefs of Florida. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 751–752, May 12, 1911.

Veatch, A. C.

1142. Coal deposits near Pinedale, Navajo County, Arizona. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 431, pp. 239–242, 1 pl. (map), 1911.

Veatch, Otto.

1143. Graphite in vein quartz. Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 38, January 6, 1911.

Veatch, Otto, and **Stephenson,** Lloyd William.

1144. Preliminary report on the geology of the coastal plain of Georgia. Georgia, Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 26, 466 pp., 30 pls., 13 figs., 2 maps, 1911.

Villarello, Juan D.

1145. Las aguas subterráneas en el borde meridional de la cuenca de Mexico. Mexico, Inst. Geol., Bol. no. 28, pp. 1–80, 12 pls., geol. map, 1911.

Describes the general geology, physiography, and water supply, and in detail the underground waters of the southern part of the Federal District of Mexico.

Volk, Ernest.

1146. The geological features of the vicinity of Trenton, New Jersey. Harvard Univ., Peabody Mus. Am. Arch. and Eth., Papers, vol. 5, pp. 1–13, 4 figs., August, 1911.

Von Engeln, O. D.

1147. Phenomena associated with glacier drainage and wastage, with especial reference to observations in the Yakutat Bay region, Alaska. Zeitschr. Gletscherkunde, Bd. 6, H. 2, pp. 104–150, 19 figs., 1911.

1148. Some factors influencing the percentages of mineral plant foods contained in soils. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 32, pp. 350–358, November, 1911.

1149. A method for combining the topical, regional, and cultural phases of physiographic study in the laboratory. Abstract: Assoc. Am. Geographers, Annals, vol. 1, pp. 148–149, 1911.

Waggaman, William H.

1150. A review of the phosphate fields of Florida. U. S. Dept. Agric., Bur. Soils, Bull. no. 76, 23 pp., 1911.

Waitz, P., and **Wittich,** E.

1151. Tubos de explosión en el Pedregal de San Angel. Soc. Geol. Mexicana, Bol., t. 7, pt. 2, pp. 169–186, 15 pls., 1911.

Describes the occurrence, form, and origin of chimneys or "explosion canals" in a lava flow due to explosion of gases before consolidation, near Pedregal, in the State of Mexico, Mexico.

Walcott, Charles D.

1152. Cambrian geology and paleontology, no. 2: Middle Cambrian Merostomata. Smithsonian Inst., Misc. Coll., vol. 57, no. 2, pp. 17–40, 6 pls., April 8, 1911.

1153. Middle Cambrian holothurians and medusæ. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 41–68, 6 pls., 5 figs., June 13, 1911.

1154. Cambrian geology and paleontology, no. 5. Middle Cambrian annelids. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., vol. 57, no. 5, pp. 109–144, 6 pls., 1911.

1155. A geologist's paradise. Nat. Geog. Mag., vol. 22, pp. 509–521, 1 pl. (panorama), 13 figs., June, 1911.

Includes notes on geologic features of the region north of Field, B. C.

Walcott, Charles D.—Continued.

1156. Special problems and their study in economic geology (discussion). Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 71–72, 1911.

Walker, T. L.

1157. Report on the molybdenum ores of Canada. Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, 64 pp., 14 pls., 10 figs., 1911.

1158. On the molybdenum ores of Ontario and British Columbia. Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 65–66, 1911.

1159. Recently discovered wolframite deposits in New Brunswick. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 4, pp. 396–398, 1 fig., 1911.

Wallace, H. Vincent.

1160. Deposits of manganese in Lower California. Min. and Eng. World, vol. 35, pp. 103–104, 3 figs., July 15, 1911.

1161. Toyah oil fields of Reeves County, Texas. Min. and Eng. World, vol. 35, pp. 153–154, July 22, 1911.

1162. Manganese in Lower California. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 103, pp. 201–202, 3 figs., August 12, 1911.

1163. Oil fields of the trans-Pecos region in Texas. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 103, pp. 260–262, 1 fig., August 26, 1911.

Ward, Robert DeCamp.

1164. Report of the department of geology and geography. Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Ann. Rept., 1910–1911, pp. 20–24, 1911.

Warren, Charles H.

1165. The barite deposits near Five Islands, Nova Scotia. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 8, pp. 799–807, 1911.

The chemical composition and crystallization of parisite and a new occurrence of it in the granite-pegmatites at Quincy, Mass., U. S. A. With notes on microcline, riebeckite, ægirite, ilmenite, octahedrite, fluorite, and wulfenite from the same locality. See Palache and Warren, no. 839.

Warren, Charles H., and **Palache,** Charles.

1166. The pegmatites of the riebeckite-ægirite granite of Quincy, Mass., U. S. A.; their structure, minerals, and origin. Am. Acad. Arts and Sci., Proc., vol. 47, no. 4, pp. 125–168, 3 pls., 11 figs., July, 1911.

Warren, George M.

1167. Tidal marshes and their reclamation. U. S. Dept. Agr., Off. Exp. Stations, Bull. 240, 99 pp., 16 pls., 21 figs., 1911.

Washburne, Chester W.

1168. Gas and oil prospects near Vale, Oregon, and Payette, Idaho. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 431, pp. 26–55, 1 pl. (map), 1911.

Describes the general geology of the region, the stratigraphy and structure, the occurrence and origin of oil and gas, and the prospecting.

1169. Gas prospects in Harney Valley, Oregon. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 431, pp. 56–57, 1911.

1170. Geological relations of oil pools situated in regions of monoclinal structure. Discussion. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 737, December 15, 1911.

Watkins, Joel H.

Association of rutile and cyanite from a new locality. See Watson and Watkins, no. 1179.

Watson, Thomas Leonard.

1171. Administrative report of the state geologist for the biennial period 1908–1909. Virginia Geol. Survey, 31 pp., 1 fig., 1910.

1172. The commercial importance of the Virginia pyrite deposits. Appalachian Mines and Industrial Record, vol. 1, no. 3 (old number, vol. 5, no. 2), pp. 8–10, 1 fig. (map), February, 1910.

Describes the distribution, occurrence, and geologic relations of the pyrite deposits.

1173. A geological map of Virginia. Scale, 1:500,000. Virginia Geol. Survey [1911].

Gives also generalized sections of the state, showing thickness, succession, and correlation of the geologic formations.

1174. Biennial report on the mineral production of Virginia during the calendar years 1909–1910. Virginia Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 6, 123 pp., 1911.

1175. Underground temperatures. Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 828–831, May 26, 1911.

1176. West Elizabeth, Pennsylvania, deep well. Science, new ser., vol. 34, pp. 125–126, July 28, 1911.

1177. Completion of the new geological map of Virginia. Min. and Eng. World, vol. 35, pp. 6–8, July 1, 1911.

Gives a general account of the stratigraphy of the state.

Watson, Thomas L., and **Powell,** S. L.

1178. Fossil evidence of the age of the Virginia Piedmont slates. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser. vol. 30, pp. 33–44, 8 figs., January, 1911.

Describes the occurrence, character, and relations of slate belts and gives evidence for their Cambrian and Ordovician age.

Watson, Thomas L., and **Watkins,** Joel H.

1179. Association of rutile and cyanite from a new locality. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 32, pp. 195–201, 3 figs., September, 1911.

Describes the occurrence and relations of rutile and cyanite found associated in Charlotte County, Virginia.

Weaver, Charles E.

1180. Geology and ore deposits of the Blewett mining district, Washington. Washington Geol. Survey, Bull. no. 6, 104 pp., 10 pls. (incl. maps), 1 fig., 1911.

Reviews previous work upon the district and describes the physiographic features and general geology, the distribution, character, and relations of Carboniferous and Tertiary formations and igneous rocks, the geologic history of the district, the mineral resources, chiefly gold, and the mining developments.

Webb, W. Morton.

1181. Genesis of the Leadville [Colo.] ore deposits (discussion of paper by Max Boehmer). Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull. no. 50, pp. 195–197, February, 1911; Trans., vol. 41, pp. 887–889, 1911.

Weed, Walter Harvey.

1182. Copper deposits of the Appalachian States. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 455, 166 pp., 5 pls., 32 figs., 1911.

1183. The Ray copper mining district, Arizona. Min. World, vol. 34, pp. 53–56, 2 figs., January 14, 1911.

Wegemann, Carroll H.

1184. The Salt Creek oil field, Wyoming. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 452, pp. 37–83, 6 pls., 1911.

Describes the stratigraphy and geologic structure of the field, the occurrence and character of the oil, and the economic developments.

Weidman, Samuel.

1185. The glacial lake of the Fox River valley and Green Bay and its outlet. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 467, March 24, 1911.

Weidman, Samuel, and **Wood**, Percy O.

1186. Reconnaissance soil survey of Marinette County. Wisconsin Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Bull. no. 24, Soil ser. no. 1, 44 pp., 4 pls. and map, 1911.

Weidman, Samuel, assisted by **Hall**, E. B., and **Musback**, F. L.

1187. Reconnaissance soil survey of part of northwestern Wisconsin. Wisconsin Geol. and Nat. Hist. Survey, Bull. no. 23, Econ. ser. 14, 102 pp., 15 pls., 16 figs., 1911.

Weller, Stuart.

1188. Are the fossils of the dolomites indicative of shallow, highly saline, and warm water seas? Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 227–231, June, 1911.

1189. Genera of Mississippian loop-bearing Brachiopoda. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 5, pp. 439–448, 7 figs., 1911.

Wells, Roger C.

1190. The rôle of hydrolysis in geological chemistry. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 211–217, 1911. Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, p. 36, July, 1911.

An occurrence of strüverite. See Hess and Wells, no. 492.

West Virginia Geological Survey.

1191. Map of West Virginia showing coal, oil, gas, and limestone areas. Scale: Seven miles to one inch. New edition, 1910.

Wheeler, H. A.

1192. The new oil field at Carlyle, Illinois. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 92, pp. 63–64, July 8, 1911.

1193. The Illinois oil fields. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 92, pp. 355–356, August 19, 1911.

Wherry, Edgar T.

1194. Apparent sun-crack structure in diabase. Abstract: Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 4, p. 718, December 15, 1911.

1195. The copper deposits of Franklin-Adams counties, Pennsylvania. Franklin Inst., Jour., vol. 171, no. 2, pp. 151–163, 2 figs., February, 1911.

Describes the geology and the mineralogy, occurrence, and origin of the ores.

Whitbeck, R. H.

1196. Contrasts between the glaciated and the driftless portions of Wisconsin. Geog. Soc. Philadelphia, Bull., vol. 9, no. 3, pp. 12–21 (114–123), 1 pl., 4 figs., July, 1911.

White, David.

1197. Value of floral evidence in marine strata as indicative of nearness of shores. Geol. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 22, no. 2, pp. 221–227, June, 1911.

1198. A Carboniferous flora in the Silurian? Science, new ser., vol. 34, pp. 440–442, October 6, 1911.

Holds that the flora found in New Brunswick at St. John, referred by Matthew (see no. 748) to the Silurian, is of Carboniferous age.

The Wichita formation of northern Texas. See Gordon, no. 431.

Whitney, Francis Luther.

1199. Fauna of the Buda limestone. Texas, Univ., Bull., Sci. ser. no. 18, 54 pp., 13 pls., May 22, 1911.

Whitney, Milton, and others.

1200. Field operations of the Bureau of Soils, 1908. U. S. Dept. Agr., Bur. Soils, Eleventh Report, Washington, 1911. 1428 pp., 8 pls., 38 figs., and 37 soil maps (in separate case).

Contains soil surveys of the following areas:
Alabama, Autauga County, pp. 515–553.
Bibb County, pp. 661–707.
Calhoun County, pp. 615–659.
Colbert County, pp. 555–614.
Etowah County, pp. 709–735.
Henry County, pp. 483–513.
Jefferson County, pp. 737–769.
Lamar County, pp. 455–482.
California, Modesto-Turlock area, and eastwardly, pp. 1229–1294.
Pajaro Valley, pp. 1331–1372.
Portersville area, pp. 1295–1330.
Georgia, Grady County, pp. 341–393.
Thomas County, pp. 395–454.
Indiana, Allen County, pp. 1067–1092.
Louisiana, Bienville Parish, pp. 843–874.
East Carroll and West Carroll parishes, pp. 875–898.
Maine, Caribou area, pp. 35–70.
Michigan, Wexford County, pp. 1051–1066.
Mississippi, Holmes County, pp. 771–798.
Monroe County, pp. 799–842.
Missouri, Bates County, pp. 1093–1120.
New York, Livingston County, pp. 71–157.
Montgomery County, pp. 159–196.
North Carolina, Caswell County, pp. 317–340.
Robeson County, pp. 293–316.
North Dakota, Richland County, pp. 1121–1154.
western, pp. 1155–1228.
Oregon, Klamath reclamation project, pp. 1373–1413.
Pennsylvania, Center County, pp. 245–292.
northwestern, reconnaissance survey, pp. 197–243.
Tennessee, Coffee County, pp. 989–1017.
Overton County, pp. 969–988.
Texas, Campbell County, pp. 953–968.
Corpus Christi area, pp. 899–923.
Franklin County, pp. 925–952.
West Virginia, Parkersburg area, pp. 1019–1050.

Wickham, H. F.

1201. Fossil Coleoptera from Florissant, with descriptions of several new species. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Bull., vol. 30, pp. 53–69, 1911.

Wieland, G. R.

1202. Continuation of investigations on fossil cycads. Carnegie Inst. of Washington, Year Book no. 9, 1910, pp. 229–230, 1911.

1203. Notes on the armored Dinosauria. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 31, pp. 112–124, 7 figs., February, 1911.

1204. A study of some American fossil cycads, Part V. Further notes on seed structures. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 32, pp. 133–155, 9 figs., August, 1911.

1205. On the Williamsonian tribe. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 32, pp. 433–466, 18 figs., December, 1911.

Williams, John H.

1206. Tungsten deposits in San Bernardino County, California. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 103, p. 545, 2 figs., October 28, 1911.

Williams, M. Y.

1207. Arisaig-Antigonish district, Nova Scotia. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 238–247, 1911.

Describes the general geology and the geologic formations, ranging from Cambrian to Carboniferous, and gives notes on the economic minerals.

Willis, Bailey.

1208. What is terra firma? A review of current research in isostasy. Smithsonian Inst., Ann. Rept., 1910, pp. 391–406, 3 pls., 1911.

1209. The influence of marine currents on deposition in continental seas. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 313–314, February 24, 1911.

Williston, Samuel W.

1210. American Permian vertebrates. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1911. 145 pp., 39 pls., 32 figs.

1211. Permian reptiles. Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 631–632, April 21, 1911.

Discusses the classification of Permian reptiles.

1212. A new family of reptiles from the Permian of New Mexico. Am. Jour. Sci., 4th ser., vol. 31, pp. 378–398, 7 figs., May, 1911.

1213. Restoration of *Seymouria baylorensis* Broili, an American cotylosaur. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 3, pp. 232–237, 1 fig., 1911.

1214. The wing finger of pterodactyls, with restoration of Nyctosaurus. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 8, pp. 696–705, 4 figs., 1911.

Willmott, A. B.

1215. The undeveloped iron resources of Canada. Canadian Min. Inst., Quart. Bull. no. 14, pp. 121–143, April, 1911. Abstract: Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 32, pp. 519–524, August 15, 1911.

Wilson, Alfred W. G.

1216. On the copper mining industry in Ontario, 1910. Canada, Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 67–75, 1911.

Wilson, E. B.

1217. The Cornwall, Pa., magnetite deposits. Lake Superior Min. Inst., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 227–238, 8 figs., 1911.

Includes a discussion of the genesis of the ores.

1218. Some notes on pyrite and marcasite. Canadian Min. Inst., Quart. Bull. no. 14, pp. 173–178, April, 1911.

Wilson, F. L.

1219. The Seneca mining district, California. Min. and Sci. Press, vol. 103, pp. 682–683, 3 figs., November 25, 1911.

Wilson, Morley E.

1220. Geology of an area adjoining the east side of Lake Timiskaming, Quebec. Canada, Geol. Survey, 46 pp., 6 pls., 1910 (accompanied by Map 18 A, Lake Timiskaming mining region, Ontario and Quebec. Scale, 1 mile to 1 inch).

Describes the stratigraphy (pre-Cambrian, Silurian, and Pleistocene) and the economic minerals.

1221. Northwestern Quebec adjacent to the interprovincial boundary and the National Transcontinental Railway. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 203–207, 1911.

Wilson, W. J.

1222. Paleontological work in southern New Brunswick. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept., 1910, pp. 275–276, 1911.

Winchell, Alexander N.

1223. Directions for laboratory work in optical mineralogy. Madison, Wis., The University of Wisconsin, 1911. 36 pp., 2 figs.

1224. Review of nomenclature of Keweenawan igneous rocks. U. S. Geol. Survey, Mon., vol. 52, pp. 395–407, 1911.

1225. Graphite near Dillon, Montana. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 470, pp. 528–532, 1911.

1226. A theory for the origin of graphite as exemplified in the graphite deposit near Dillon, Montana. Econ. Geology, vol. 6, no. 3, pp. 218–230, 1 fig., 1911.

1227. The geothermal gradient. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, pp. 464–465, March 24, 1911.

Winchell, Horace V.

1228. Prospecting in the North. Discussion. Min. Mag., vol. 4, no. 5, pp. 359–360, May, 1911.

Discusses the occurrence of ore bodies.

Winchell, Newton H.

1229. Extinct Pleistocene mammals of Minnesota. Minnesota Acad. Sci., Bull., vol. 4, no. 3, pp. 414–422, 2 pls., 1910.

Describes the occurrence and character of remains of the *Elephas primigenius* (mammoth), *Casteroides ohioensis*, *Ovibos cavifrons*, and *Bison* (*latifrons*?).

1230. A diamond drill core section of the Mesabi rocks, IV. Lake Superior Min. Inst., Proc., vol. 16, pp. 61–69, 1911.

Discusses the geologic data shown by the drilling with particular reference to the formation of Keweenawan rocks.

1231. The genesis of certain greensands of Minnesota. Abstract: Science. new ser., vol. 33, pp. 462–463, March 24, 1911.

Wittich, E.

1232. Seltene Silikate in der Veta Madre von Guanajuato, Mexiko. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Zeitschr., Monatsberichte no. 7, pp. 420–425, 1911.

Describes valencianite, beryl, and datolite from the Guanajuato mining district, Mexico.

1233. Über das Vorkommen von Raspit in Nord-Amerika. Deutsch. Geol. Ges., Zeitschr., Monatsberichte no. 7, pp. 425–427, 1911.

Describes the occurrence and characters of raspite from the Guanajuato mining district, Mexico.

1234. Beiträge zur Geologie der Kapregion von Nieder-Californien. Deutsch. geol. Ges., Zeitschr., Monatsberichte, no. 12, 1911, pp. 578–587, 2 figs.

Describes the stratigraphy of the southern part of the Peninsula of Lower California.

Tubos de explosión en el Pedregal de San Angel. See Waitz and Wittich, no. 1151.

Wittich, Lucius L.

1235. Southern Kansas coal district. Mines and Minerals, vol. 31, no. 11, pp. 668–671, 4 figs., June, 1911.

1236. Petroleum in Oklahoma. Mines and Minerals, vol. 32, no. 5, pp. 291–294, 4 figs., December, 1911.

Wolff, Henry C.

1237. Utilization of the underflow near St. Francis, Kansas. U. S. Geol. Survey, Water-Supply Paper 258, pp. 58–119, 1 pl., 9 figs., 1911.

Wood, Elvira.

1238. M. Cossman on the phylogeny of Cerithium. Science, new ser., vol. 34, pp. 346–347, September 15, 1911.

Wood, H. O.

1239. The observation of earthquakes. Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 1, no. 2, pp. 48–82, June, 1911.

Wood, Percy O.

Reconnaissance soil survey of Marinette County. See Weidman and Wood, no. 1186.

Woodbridge, Dwight E.

1240. Exploration of Cuban iron-ore deposits. Am. Inst. Min. Eng., Bull., no. 51, pp. 269–282, 4 figs., March, 1911.

1241. Cuban iron ore depcsits. Canadian Min. Jour., vol. 32, pp. 738–741, 4 figs., November 15, 1911.

Woodman, J. Edmund.

1242. On the geology of Trenton, New Jersey. Harvard Univ., Peabody Mus. Am. Arch. and Eth., Papers, vol. 5, pp. 233–236, August, 1911.

Woodruff, Elmer Grant.

1243. The Lander oil field, Wyoming. U. S. Geol. Survey, Bull. 452, pp. 7–36, 6 pls., 1 fig., 1911.

Describes the stratigraphy and geologic structure of the field, the occurrence and character of the oil, and the economic developments.

The Powell Mountain coal field, Scott and Wise counties, Virginia. See Campbell and Woodruff, no. 203.

Woodworth, Jay B.

1244. The nomenclature of seismological reports. Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 21–22, March, 1911.

1245. On the geology of vicinity of Trenton, New Jersey. Harvard Univ., Peabody Mus. Am. Arch. and Eth., Papers, vol. 5, pp. 237–241, August, 1911.

1246. The Harvard seismographic station. Harvard Coll., Mus. Comp. Zool., Ann. Rept., 1910–1911, pp. 24–26, 1911.

A report on the work of the station during 1910–1911.

1247. Structural and dynamic [geology; progress in 1910]. Am. Year Book, 1910, pp. 567–570, New York, D. Appleton and Company, 1911.

Wooster, L. C.

1248. An esker at Mason, Michigan. Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 23–24, pp. 91–94, 2 figs., 1911.

Worrell, S. H.

The composition of Texas coals and lignites. See Phillips and Worrell, no. 865.

Wright, Charles W.

1249. Prospecting in the North. Discussion. Min. Mag., vol. 4, no. 4, p. 359, April, 1911.

Describes the occurrence of ore bodies in southeastern Alaska.

Wright, Fred. Eugene.

1250. The methods of petrographic-microscopic research; their relative accuracy and range of application. Carnegie Institution of Washington, Pub. no. 158, 1911. 204 pp., 11 pls., 118 figs.

1251. Neuere Verbesserungen am petrographischen Mikroskop. Centralbl. Mineral., nos. 17 and 18, pp. 555–559, 581–588, 7 figs., September 1 and 15, 1911.

Describes improvements for the petrographic microscope.

1252. The stability ranges of minerals with special reference to the geologic thermometer scale. Abstract: Washington Acad. Sci., Jour., vol. 1, p. 45, July, 1911.

Wright, Fred. Eugene—Continued.

1252. Ein neues petrographisches Mikroskop. Tschermaks Mineral. und Petrog. Mitt., Bd. 29, H. 6, pp. 489–497, 5 figs., 1910.

A translation of the paper published in the American Journal of Science, vol. 29, May, 1910.

Wright, G. Frederick.

1253. The ice age in North America and its bearings upon the antiquity of man. Fifth edition. Oberlin, Ohio, 1911. 763 pp., 196 figs.

1254. Note on the geology of the Trenton gravel near mouth of Crow Creek [New Jersey]. Harvard Univ., Peabody Mus. Am. Arch. and Eth., Papers, vol. 5, pp. 242–243, August, 1911.

Yates, J. A.

1255. A description of the changes in the Cottonwood limestone south of Cottonwood Falls, Kansas. Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 23–24, pp. 75–90, 1911.

Young, C. C.

1256. Note on the waters from the sandstone in the Lawrence shales. Kansas Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 23–24, pp. 199–200, 1911.

Young, G. A.

1257. Tobique district, New Brunswick. Canada, Geol. Survey, Summ. Rept. 1910, pp. 234–237, 1911.

Zalinski, Edward R.

1258. Ore occurrence at Little Bell mine [Park City, Utah]. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 91, pp. 1101–1103, 4 figs., June 3, 1911.

Describes the local geology, and the character, occurrence, and relations of the silver-lead ores.

Zapffe, Carl.

1259. Geology of the Cuyuna iron ore district, Minnesota. Min. World, vol. 34, pp. 585–588, 1 fig. (map), March 18, 1911. Abstract: Science, new ser., vol. 33, p. 463, March 24, 1911.

The iron ores of the Cuyuna district. See Van Hise and Leith, no. 1132.

Ziegler, Victor.

1260. The Ravenswood granodiorite. New York Acad. Sci., Annals, vol. 21, pp. 1–10, 2 pls., May, 1911.

Describes the surface distribution, the petrographic characters, and the mineralogic and chemical composition of the Ravenswood granodiorite of Long Island and New York City and its relationship to the Harrison granodiorite.

1261. Factors influencing the rounding of sand grains. Jour. Geology, vol. 19, no. 7, pp. 645–654, 3 figs., 1911.

Anonymous.

1262. Samuel Franklin Emmons. Eng. and Min. Jour., vol. 91, pp. 701–702, 1 fig. (port.), April 8, 1911.

1263. Obituary [notice of] Samuel Franklin Emmons. Min. and Metal. Soc. America, Bull. no. 35 (vol. 4, no. 4), pp. 64–69, May, 1911.

1264. Obituary: Samuel Hubbard Scudder [1837–1911]. Appalachia, vol. 12, no. 3, pp. 276–279, 1 pl. (port.), July, 1911.

1265. Notes on the California earthquake of July 1, 1911. Seism. Soc. America, Bull., vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 110–121, September, 1911.

1266. A field school of geology. Science, new ser., vol. 34, p. 706, November 24, 1911.

Describes the work of a party of students from the University of Chicago on the Montrose quadrangle of southwestern Colorado.

CLASSIFIED SCHEME OF SUBJECT HEADINGS.

1. GENERAL.

Associations, meetings; Addresses; History; Philosophy; Biography; Bibliography; Educational; Text-books.

Classification; Nomenclature; Cartography; Technique; Fieldwork; Surveys; Borings.

Geochemistry; Chemical analyses (list); Atmosphere.

Miscellaneous.

2. REGIONAL.

The States of the Union, Alabama, etc.; the Provinces of Canada, Alberta, etc.; Greenland; Mexico; the countries of Central America; the West Indies, and the single islands; the Hawaiian Islands.

3. ECONOMIC.

Ore deposits, origin; Contact phenomena.

Gold; Placers; Black sands; Silver; Quicksilver; Nickel; Cobalt; Copper; Lead; Zinc; Iron; Magnetite; Manganese; Tin; Aluminum; Bauxite; Antimony; Bismuth; Tungsten; Wolframite; Vanadium; Uranium; Carnotite ores; Molybdenum; Molybdenite; Titanium; Rutile; Platinum; Monazite; Rare earths; Tantalum; Selenium; Tellurium; Zircon.

Coal; Anthracite; Coke; Peat; Lignite; Bituminous rock; Natural gas; Petroleum; Oil shales; Asphalt; Albertite; Gilsonite; Grahamite; Ozokerite.

Stone; Building stone; Granite; Bluestone; Limestone; Lime; Marble; Onyx; Sandstone; Clay; Kaolin; Bentonite; Fire clay; Ganister; Slate; Shale; Marl; Sand; Glass sand; Sand-lime brick; Gravel; Cement and cement materials; Concrete materials; Road materials; Trap; Steatite; Soapstone; Talc.

Precious stones; Diamonds; Sapphires; Turquoise; Tourmaline.

Abrasive materials; Corundum; Emery; Garnet; Diatomaceous earth; Tripoli; Volcanic ash; Millstones; Novaculite.

Asbestos; Feldspar; Mica; Quartz; Gypsum; Graphite; Fuller's earth; Infusorial earth; Magnesite; Mineral paint; Chromium; Chromite; Chromic iron ore; Fluorspar; Barite; Barytes; Strontium; Arsenic; Pyrite; Sulphur; Sulphate of soda; Cryolite; Phosphorus; Phosphate; Apatite; Glauconite; Borax; Bromine; Salt; Natron deposits.

4. DYNAMIC AND STRUCTURAL.

Earth, genesis of; Earth, age of; Earth, interior of; Earth, temperature of.

Volcanoes; Earthquakes; Seismographs.

Isostasy; Orogeny; Changes of level.

Magmas; Intrusions; Dikes; Laccoliths; Metamorphism; Contact phenomena.

Deformation; Folding; Faulting; Unconformities.

Conglomerates; Concretions; Stalactites; Jointing; Cleavage.

Sedimentation; Denudation; Erosion; Caves; Sink holes; Erratic bowlders; Weathering; Wind work; Dunes; Loess; Landslides.

Glaciers; Glacial erosion; Eskers; Kames; Moraines; Kettle holes.

Drainage changes.

5. PHYSIOGRAPHIC.

Geomorphy; Relief maps.

Valleys; Cirques; Deserts; Dunes; Deltas; Alluvial fans; Eskers; Kames; Mounds, natural; Natural bridges; Sink holes; Karsts.

Lakes; Swamps; Marshes; Everglades; Terraces; Shore lines; Rivers; Meanders; Falls; Springs.

6. HISTORICAL OR STRATIGRAPHIC.

Geologic history; Geologic time; Paleogeography; Paleogeographic maps; Paleoclimatology.

Geologic maps; Geologic formations described (list).

Pre-Cambrian, Cambrian; Ordovician; Silurian; Devonian; Carboniferous; Triassic; Jurassic; Cretaceous; Tertiary; Quaternary; Recent; Glacial geology; Glaciation; Glacial lakes; Ice ages.

7. PALEONTOLOGY.

Geographic distribution.

Vertebrata; Man, fossil; Mammalia; Aves; Reptilia; Amphibia; Pisces; Footprints, fossil.

Invertebrata; Arthropoda; Trilobita; Ostracoda; Insecta; Arachnida; Myriapoda.

Mollusca; Cephalopoda; Gastropoda; Pelecypoda.

Molluscoidea; Brachiopoda; Bryozoa; Vermes.

Echinodermata; Echinoidea; Asteroidea; Crinoidea; Crystoidea.

Cœlenterata; Anthozoa; Hydrozoa; Graptolites.

Protozoa; Spongida; Foraminifera.

Paleobotany; Diatoms.

Problematica.

8. PETROLOGY.

Rocks, origin; Rocks described (list); Igneous and volcanic rocks; Rock-forming minerals.

9. MINERALOGY.

Minerals described (list); Crystallography; Pseudomorphism; Paragenesis of minerals; Rock-forming minerals; Meteorites.

10. UNDERGROUND WATER.

Mine waters; Thermal waters; Geysers; Springs; Mineral waters.

11. SOILS.

INDEX.

[The numbers refer to entries in the bibliography.]

Abrasive materials.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Addresses.
Aspects of modern petrology: Harker, 470.
Geology and economics: Kemp, 583.
Geophysical research: Day, 324.
Isostasy, relations to geodesy, geophysics, and geology: Hayford, 484.
Paleontological Society: Clarke, 251.

Alabama.
General.
Report of State geologist, 1906–1910: Smith, 1027.
Economic.
Cahaba coal field: Butts, 181.
Copper deposits: Weed, 1182.
Dolomite near Montevallo, Shelby Co.: Butts, 184.
Fayette gas field: Munn, 814.
Iron ores of Montevallo-Columbiana region: Butts, 182.
Marble near Calera, Shelby Co.: Butts, 183.
Road materials: Prouty, 885.
Stratigraphic.
Cahaba coal field: Butts, 181.
Fayette gas field: Munn, 814.
Paleontology.
Eocene fossils: Aldrich, 5.
Mineralogy.
Evansite near Columbiana: Catlett, 224.

Alaska.
General.
Koyukuk-Kobuk region: Smith, 1032.
Mineral resources, 1910: Brooks *et al.*, 152.
Mount McKinley region: Brooks, 146.
Susitna and Chistochina districts: Moffit, 798.
Economic.
Alaska Peninsula: Atwood, 28.
Bering River coal field: Kay, 576, 577.
Berners Bay region: Knopf, 617.
Bonnifield region: Capps, 211.
Coal deposits: Brooks, 148.
Coal of Alaska, future of: Brooks, 147.
Coal problems: Fisher, 384.
Eagle River region: Knopf, 619.
Gold placers, Innoko-Iditarod region: Maddren, 728.
Katalla oil fields: Prosser, 882.
Matanuska coal fields: Martin, 737.
Metalliferous lodes, geologic features: Brooks, 151.
Mineral resources: Brooks, 145.
Mining industry in 1910: Brooks, 145, 150.
Nizina district: Moffit and Capps, 799.
Norton Bay-Nulato region: Smith and Eakin, 1033.

Alaska—Continued.
Economic—Continued.
Ore bodies in glaciated regions: Wright, 1249.
Ore deposits: Henning, 487.
Seward Peninsula, southeastern: Smith and Eakin, 1033.
Shungnak region, Kobuk Valley: Smith, 1030.
Southeastern Alaska: Knopf, 618.
Squirrel River placers: Smith, 1031.
Treadwell district: Hershey, 489.
Willow Creek gold region: Katz, 575.
Yukon-Tanana region, placers: Ellsworth and Parker, 364.
Dynamic and structural.
Glacier drainage and wastage: Von Engeln, 1147.
Glaciers: Martin, 752, 753.
of Alaska Peninsula: Grant and Higgins, 445.
of Prince William Sound: Grant and Higgins; 443, 444.
variation: Reid, 913–916.
Physiographic.
Alaska Peninsula: Atwood, 28.
Mount McKinley regions: Brooks, 146.
Stratigraphic.
Alaska Peninsula: Atwood, 28.
Berners Bay region: Knopf, 617.
Jurassic strata: Dacqué, 300.
Mount McKinley region: Brooks, 146.
Nizina district: Moffit and Capps, 799.
Norton Bay-Nulato region: Smith and Eakin, 1033.
Port Clarence limestone: Kindle, 609.
Seward Peninsula, southeastern: Smith and Eakin, 1033.
Paleontology.
Cretaceous and Tertiary floras: Hollick, 512.
Kenai flora: Hollick, 511.
Port Clarence limestone faunas: Kindle, 609.
Mineralogy.
Gold, galenite, and pyrite crystals intergrown: Pogue, 876.

Alberta.
Economic.
Bighorn coal basin: Malloch, 730.
Clay and shale deposits: Ries, 940, 941.
Coal fields of Jasper Park: Dowling, 345.
Stratigraphic.
Bighorn coal basin: Malloch, 730.
Lake Minnewanka section: Shimer, 1022.
Paleontology.
Red Deer Canyon fossils: Brown, 155.

Algonkian. *See* Pre-Cambrian.

Alluvial fans.
California, Owens Valley: Trowbridge, 1107.

Aluminum.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Ammonites. *See* Cephalopoda.
Amphibia.
General: Moodie, 800.
Coal swamps amphibians: Matthew, 753.
Eryops, limbs of: Gregory, 450.
Illinois, Carboniferous: Moodie, 802.
Labyrinthodont from Kansas coal measures: Moodie, 801.
Permian: Case, 221, 222.
American: Williston, 1210.
Analyses, chemical. *See list p. 144.*
Analysis of water: Dole, 342.
Animikie. *See* Pre-Cambrian.
Annelida.
Cambrian: Walcott, 1154.
Antelope Valley, Cal.: Johnson, 568.
Anthozoa (corals).
Carboniferous coral, Craterophyllum verticillatum: Barbour, 60.
Devonian, Wisconsin: Cleland, 255.
Ohio, Maxville limestone fauna: Morse, 808.
Sutton Jurassic of Vancouver Island, B. C.: Clapp and Shimer, 233.
Antigua.
Stratigraphic.
General: Guppy, 458.
Antimony.
Mexico, Durango: Rangel, 888.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Yukon, Wheaton River: Cairnes, 188.
Appalachian region, denudation and erosion: Glenn, 422.
Archean. *See* Pre-Cambrian.
Arctic regions.
Geology: Meyer, 775.
Report Arctic expedition, 1908-9: Lambe, 658; McMillan, 725.
Arctotherium from Pleistocene of Yukon: Lambe, 659.
Arizona.
Economic.
Asbestos, Grand Canyon region: Diller, 336, 338.
Bisbee district: Tovote, 1105.
Black Mesa coal field: Campbell and Gregory, 202.
Chiricahua Mountains, copper: Badger, 33.
Coal near Pinedale, Navajo County: Reagan, 908; Veatch, 1142.
Copper Creek basin: Higgins, 494.
Copper deposits: Rose, 955.
Fort Apache region, mineral resources: Reagan, 910.
Gold placers: Carter, 219.
Planet specular hematite deposits: Upham, 1129.
Ray copper mining district: Weed, 1238.
Vekol district: Higgins, 495.
Yuma County: Bancroft, 52.
Dynamic and structural.
Cavern in Copper Queen mine at Bisbee: Hovey, 527.
Conglomerate dike: Stewart, 1065.
Arizona—Continued.
Physiographic.
Coon Butte region: Keyes, 603.
Fossil forests: Merrill, 769.
Grand Canyon: Noble, 825; Robinson, 945.
Meteor Crater: Meinecke, 758.
Stratigraphic.
Black Mesa coal field: Campbell and Gregory, 202.
Globe district: Ransome, 893.
Yuma County: Bancroft, 52.
Paleontology.
Moorefield fauna: Reagan, 907.
Silicified wood: Gordon, 434.
Mineralogy.
Mineralogic notes: Guild, 456.
Arkansas.
Economic.
White River and tributaries: Gladson, 421.
Paleontology.
Fauna of Moorefield shale: Girty, 417.
Underground water.
Hot springs: Purdue, 886.
Arsenic.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Virginia, Brinton deposits: Hess, 491.
Artesian waters and wells. *See* Underground water.
Arthrodira from Ohio: Hussakof, 536.
Arthropoda. *See also* Arachnida; Crustacea; Insecta.
Relation to the strand line: Clarke, 252.
Asbestos.
General.
Types and modes of occurrence: Diller, 336.
British Columbia, Similkameen district: Camsell, 205.
Quebec: Denis, 329.
Chibougamau region: Barlow *et al.*, 61, 62.
southern: Dresser, 349.
United States: Diller, 338, 339; U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Vermont: Richardson, 937.
Wyoming: Jamison, 555.
Casper Mountain: Beeler, 89.
Asphalt. *See also* Asphaltite; Grahamite.
Barbados: Ells, 363.
Kentucky, Meade and Breckenridge counties: Foerste, 387.
Oklahoma, southern: Hutchison, 542.
Trinidad: Ells, 363.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Wyoming: Jamison, 555.
Asphaltite.
Oklahoma, southern: Hutchison, 542.
Associations, meetings.
American Association for the Advancement of Science, Section E, Minneapolis meeting: Grout, 454.
Geological Society of America, Pittsburgh meeting: Hovey, 525, 526.
International Geological Congress, Eleventh: Kemp, 586.
Paleontological Society, second annual meeting: Bassler, 75.

Aves.
California, avifauna of Pleistocene cave deposits: Miller, 786.
California, Rancho La Brea, eagle tarsi: Miller, 785.
Oregon, avifauna at Fossil Lake: Miller, 784.

Barbados.
General: Guppy, 458.
Economic.
Oil fields and bitumens: Ells, 363.

Barite. *See also* Barytes.
Missouri, southern: Hughes, 532.
Nova Scotia, near Five Islands: Warren, 1165.

Barytes. *See also* Barite.
Kentucky, central: Fohs, 388.
North Carolina: Pratt and Berry, 881.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Basin range structure: Keyes, 601.

Bathyliths. *See* Intrusions.

Batrachia. *See* Amphibia.

Bauxite.
Georgia, southern: McCallie, 718.
Tennessee: Ashley, 26.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Beaches. *See also* Shore lines; Terraces.
Lake Michigan: Hobbs, 504.
Quebec, southern: Goldthwait, 424.

Bentonite.
Wyoming: Jamison, 555.

Bering River coal field: Kay, 576, 577.

Bermuda Islands.
Geology: Bullen, 163.

Beryl.
Maine: Bastin, 80.
North Carolina: Pratt and Berry, 881.

Bibliography.
Abrasives, United States: U. S. G. S., 1122.
Alaska Peninsula: Atwood, 28.
Aluminum, United States: U. S. G. S., 1122, 1123, 1124.
Amphibia: Case, 221.
Arizona, Yuma County: Bancroft, 52.
Asbestos: Diller, 338.
Asphalt, United States: U. S. G. S., 1122, 1124.
Barytes: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Bauxite: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Blake, W. P., writings: Raymond, 904.
Buda limestone fauna: Whitney, 1199.
Building stone, United States: U. S. G. S., 1122.
California, Kern River and Temblor Basin: Anderson, 12.
Mohave Desert region: Baker, 45.
Tertiary gravels of Sierra Nevada: Lindgren, 690.
Carpenter, F. R., writings: Hofman, 508.
Cement materials, United States: U. S. G. S., 1122, 1124.
Clay, United States: U. S. G. S., 1122.
Coal: U. S. G. S., 1124.
Coal beds, formation: Stevenson, 1064.
Cobalt district, Ontario: Hore, 520; Knight, 615.
Colorado, Breckenridge district: Ransome, 889.
Copper, United States: U. S. G. S., 1122.

Bibliography—Continued.
Cryolite: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Devonian of Wisconsin: Cleland, 255.
Dutton, C. E., writings: Diller, 340.
Economic geology: Loughlin, 705; Loughlin and Allen, 706; Loughlin *et al.*, 707.
Emmons, S. F., writings: Becker, 86.
Eolian geology: Stuntz and Free, 1074.
Fluorspar: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Fuller's earth: U. S. G. S., 1124.
Glacial geology: Wright, 1253.
Glacial lakes, Ohio: Carney, 212.
Glasssand, United States: U. S. G. S., 1122, 1124.
Gold, United States: U. S. G. S., 1122.
Graphite: U. S. G. S., 1123.
Gypsum, United States: U. S. G. S., 1122, 1123, 1124.
Iron, United States: U. S. G. S., 1122, 1123, 1124.
Laflamme, J. C. K., writings: Clarke, 253.
Lake City district, Colorado: Irving and Bancroft, 550.
Lake Superior region: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Lead, United States: U. S. G. S., 1122.
Lime, United States: U. S. G. S., 1122, 1124.
Limestone: U. S. G. S., 1124.
Lymnæidæ: Baker, 46.
Magnesite, United States: U. S. G. S., 1122.
Manganese, United States: U. S. G. S., 1122.
Maryland, Lower Cretaceous: Clark *et al.*, 245.
Metals, rarer, United States: U. S. G. S., 1122.
Mineral paints: U. S. G. S., 1122–1124.
Mohave Desert region: Baker, 45.
New York, Poughkeepsie quadrangle: Gordon, 429.
Nipissing silver field: Hore, 520.
North American geology, 1910: Nickles, 824.
Ohio, glacial lakes: Carney, 212.
Penhallow, David Pearce, writings: Barlow, 61.
Petroleum: U. S. G. S., 1124.
Phosphate, United States: U. S. G. S., 1122.
Prairies: Shimek, 1016.
Pre-Cambrian geology: Kemp 587, 588.
Pyrite, United States: U. S. G. S., 1122.
Quicksilver: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Rock weathering: Buckman, 159.
Salines, United States: U. S. G. S., 1122.
Salt: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Sand: U. S. G. S., 1124.
Seismology: Odenbach, 830.
Silver, United States: U. S. G. S., 1122.
Slate: U. S. G. S., 1124.
Stearns, R. E. C., writings: Stearns, 1055.
Stone: U. S. G. S., 1124.
Sulphur, United States: U. S. G. S., 1122.
Tennessee: Cockrill, 268.
Thaumasite: Butler and Schaller, 177.
Tight, W. G., writings: Bownocker, 127.
Uranium: George, 412.
Vanadium: George, 412.
White, C. A., writings: Stanton, 1053.
Whitfield, R. P., writings: Clarke, 254; Gratacap, 446.
Wisconsin, Devonian: Cleland, 255.
Wyoming, Fremont County: Jamison, 556.
Salt Creek oil field: Wegemann, 1184.
Zinc, United States: U. S. G. S., 1122.

Biography.
Agassiz, Alexander: Murray, 815.
Blake, W. P.: Raymond, 904.
Brewer, W. H.: Jenkins, 559.
Calvin, Samuel: Bain, 40; Kay, 578, 579.
Carpenter, F. R.: Hofman, 508.
Cope, E. D.: Benjamin, 92.
Dana, J. D.: Rice, 930.
Dutton, C. E.: Diller, 340.
Emmons, S. F.: Bain, 39; Becker, 86; Cross, 289; Pirsson, 870; Ransome, 891; Anon, 1262, 1263.
Howell, E. E.: Gilbert, 414.
Hyatt, Alpheus: Mayer, 756.
Laflamme, J. C. K.: Clarke, 253.
Marsh, O. C.: Grinnell, 452.
Niles, W. H.: Barton, 66.
Penhallow, D. P.: Barlow, 61; Jeffrey, 558.
Scudder, S. H.: Cockerell, 264; Anon, 1264.
Stearns, R. E. C.: Dall, 303.
Tight, W. G.: Bownocker, 127.
Weston, T. C.: Bell, 90.
Whitfield, R. P.: Clarke, 254; Gratacap, 446.

Birds. *See* Aves.

Bismuth.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Bivalves. *See* Pelecypoda.

Black Mesa coal field, Arizona: Campbell and Gregory, 202.

Blastoidea.
Pelmatozoa from the Chazy: Hudson, 530.
Blewett mining district, Wash.: Weaver, 1180.

Blowing wells. *See* Underground water.

Bonnifield region, Alaska: Capps, 211.

Borax.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Borings.
Alabama, Fayette district: Munn, 814.
California, Kern River: Anderson, 12.
Canada: Ingall, 548.
Indiana, Oakland City: Blatchley, 111.
Louisiana, Caddo field: Hopper, 516.
Michigan, Detroit: Fay, 381.
Nova Scotia: N. S., 828.
Pennsylvania, Carnegie quadrangle: Munn, 812.
West Elizabeth deep well: Watson, 1176.
Tennessee: Munn, 813.
Memphis: Ashley, 21.
West Virginia, Wirt, Roane, and Calhoun counties: Hennen, 486.

Botany, fossil. *See* Paleobotany.

Brachiopoda.
Chazy: Raymond, 898.
Devonian, Wisconsin: Cleland, 255.
Glossina: Cockerell, 267.
Mississippian loop-bearing genera: Weller, 1189.
Ohio, Maxville limestone fauna: Morse, 808.
Palæoglossina: Cockerell, 267.
Paleogeographic significance: Schuchert, 993.
Quebec, Magdalen Islands: Beede, 87.
Schuchertella from Migouasha, Gaspé: Clarke, 249.
Sutton Jurassic of Vancouver Island, B. C.: Clapp and Shimer, 233.
Syringopleura Schuchert: Girty, 418.

Breathing wells. *See* Underground water.

Breckenridge district, Colorado: Ransome, 889.

British Columbia.
General.
Beaverdell district: Reinecke, 925.
Cranbrook sheet, East Kootenay: Schofield, 991.
Iron River district: Allan, 8.
Slocan district: Le Roy, 681.
Economic.
Atlin district: Cairnes, 187.
Cariboo auriferous gravels: Jacobs, 551.
Clay and shale deposits: Ries, 940, 941.
Gold ores: Cairnes, 189.
Gold deposits: Lincoln, 685.
Magnetite deposits of Texada and Vancouver islands: Lindeman, 688.
Mineral resources: Rose, 956.
Molybdenum deposits: Walker, 1157, 1158.
Report Bureau of Mines: Robertson, 944.
Silverton district, Standard mine: Vallance, 1130.
Similkameen district, asbestos: Camsell, 205.
Siwash Creek section: Emmens, 367.
Tulameen district, diamonds: Camsell, 205, 206.
platinum: Camsell, 204.
Stratigraphic.
Atlin district: Cairnes, 187.
Field region: Walcott, 1155.
Portland canal district: McConnell, 719.
Skeena River district: Leach, 670.
Vancouver Island, Sutton Jurassic: Clapp and Shimer, 233.
Victoria and Saanich quadrangles: Clapp, 232.
Paleontology.
Cambrian annelids: Walcott, 1154.
Merostomata, middle Cambrian: Walcott, 1152.
Vancouver Island, Sutton Jurassic: Clapp and Shimer, 233.
Mineralogy.
Gold, native, from Queen Charlotte Islands: Graham, 439.

Bromine.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Bryozoa.
General.
Bearing on paleogeography: Ulrich, 1115.
Corynotrypa: Bassler, 74.
Devonian, Wisconsin: Cleland, 255.
Moorefield shale fauna: Girty, 417.
Ohio, Maxville limestone fauna: Morse, 808.
Ordovician: Bassler, 72.

Buda limestone fauna: Whitney, 1199.

Building stone. *See also* Granite; Limestone; Sandstone; Stone.
North Carolina: Pratt and Berry, 881.
Ontario: Parks, 846.
Pennsylvania, Johnstown area: Phalen and Martin, 862.
Quebec: Denis, 329.

Bull Mountain coal field, Mont.: Lupton, 713.

Burgettstown quadrangle, Pennsylvania: Shaw and Munn, 1013.

Cadmium.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Calaveras skull: Boutwell, 120; Koch, 626.

California.
General.
Calaveras skull: Boutwell, 120; Koch, 626.
Economic.
Auriferous ferro-dolomites: Storms, 1072.
Cantua-Panoche region, geology and oil prospects: Anderson, 13.
Coal in San Benito Co.: Campbell, 199.
Comstock lode: Rodgers, 946.
Gypsum in Maria Mountains: Surr, 1077.
Kern River oil fields: Anderson, 12.
Leona Heights ore deposit, genesis: Mace, 727.
Midway oil field: Forstner, 394.
Natural gas, in great valley: Cooper, 277.
permanency: Cooper, 278.
Nevada City mining district: Martin, 736.
Oil fields: Lakes, 649.
Oil resources: Requa, 926.
San Diego County, gold district: Reinholt, 925.
Sargent oil field: Jones, 573.
Seneca mining district: Wilson, 1219.
Tertiary gravels in Sierra Nevada: Lindgren, 690.
Trinity River basin, auriferous gravels: Diller, 337.
Tungsten deposits, San Bernardino Co.: Williams, 1206.
Dynamic and structural.
Earthquake of July 1, 1911: Templeton, 1090; Anon, 1265.
Measurements of earthquake monuments: Baird, 44.
San Francisco earthquake, origin: Böse, 118.
Physiographic.
Lake Tahoe region: Louderback, 703.
Owens Valley: Trowbridge, 1107.
Trinity River basin: Diller, 337.
Yosemite Valley: Matthes, 747.
hanging valleys: Johnson, 564.
striped rock floor: Matthes, 746.
Stratigraphic.
Cantua-Panoche region: Anderson, 13.
Del Norte County: Hershey, 490.
Glaciation of coast ranges: Holway, 514.
Jurassic strata: Dacqué, 300.
Martinez formation: Dickerson, 335.
Mohave Desert region: Baker, 45.
Neocene deposits of Kern River: Anderson, 12.
Owens Valley, terrestrial deposits: Trowbridge, 1107.
Quaternary of Rancho La Brea: Merriam, 761.
Sargent oil field: Jones, 573.
Tertiary gravels of Sierra Nevada: Lindgren, 690.
Paleontology.
Alabina: Bartsch, 67.
Alvania from San Pedro: Bartsch, 71.
Antelope from Rancho La Brea: Taylor, 1087.
Avifauna of Pleistocene cave deposits: Miller, 786.
Bear from Rancho La Brea: Merriam, 762.
Beaver from Fresno Co.: Kellogg, 582.
Bittium: Bartsch, 70.
Cerithiopsis: Bartsch, 69.
Desmostylus: Merriam, 765.
Diastoma: Bartsch, 68.
Eagle tarsi from Rancho La Brea: Miller, 785.

California—Continued.
Paleontology—Continued.
Flora of auriferous gravels: Knowlton, 620.
Mammalia from Mohave Desert: Merriam, 763.
Pleurotomidæ: Buell, 162.
Pliocene flora from Coast Ranges: Hannibal, 469.
Rancho La Brea fauna, occurrence: Merriam, 761.
Mineralogy.
General: Johnston, 570.
Bismuth ochers from San Diego Co.: Schaller, 976.
Covellite, Calaveras Co.: Rogers, 947.
Cuprodescloisite: Schaller, 984.
Eglestonite from San Mateo: Rogers, 948.
Neocolemanite: Eakle, 357.
Underground water.
Antelope Valley: Johnson, 568.

Cambrian.
Stratigraphy.
General: Ulrich, 1116.
Alaska, Seward Peninsula: Kindle, 609.
Arctic regions: McMillan, 725.
British Columbia, East Kootenay: Schofield, 991.
Field region: Walcott, 1155.
Idaho, phosphate reserve: Richards and Mansfield, 936.
Minnesota, southern: Hall *et al.*, 463.
Missouri, Newburg district: Lee, 672.
southern: Hughes, 532.
Montana, Elkhorn Mountains: Stone, 1068.
New York: Cushing, 297.
Broadalbin quadrangle: Miller, 794.
Poughkeepsie quadrangle: Gordon, 429.
southeastern: Berkey, 94.
Nova Scotia, Arisaig-Antigonish district: Williams, 1207.
Quebec, Gaspe district: Mailhiot, 729.
southern: Dresser, 349.
Oklahoma, southern: Hutchison, 542.
Tennessee, Ducktown deposits: Emmons and Laney, 373.
Texas, Llano-Burnett region: Paige, 835.
Virginia, northeastern: Watson and Powell, 1178.
Wyoming, Fremont County: Jamison, 556.
Paleontology.
Annelida from Middle Cambrian: Walcott, 1154.
Alaska, Port Clarence limestone faunas: Kindle, 609.
Holothurians and medusæ: Walcott, 1153.
Merostomata: Walcott, 1152.

Camels of Harrison beds: Loomis, 697.

Canada (general). *See also names of provinces.*
General.
Canadian shield: Coleman, 270.
Mines Branch report: 207.
Summary report Geological Survey: Brock, 141.
Water and boring records: Ingall, 548.
Economic.
Coal resources: Dowling, 346, 347.
Iron resources: Willmott, 1215.
Mineral production in 1910: McLeish, 724.
Mineral resources, annual report: McLeish, 723,

Canada—Continued.
Economic—Continued.
Molybdenum ores: Walker, 1157.
Tellurium ores: Cairnes, 190.
Dynamic and structural.
Seismology: Klotz, 612.
Physiographic.
Canadian shield: Coleman, 270.
Paleontology.
Chazy Brachiopoda and Ostracoda: Raymond, 898.
Report on invertebrate paleontology: Raymond, 901.
Report on paleontology: Lambe, 660.
Carboniferous.
Correlation.
General: Ulrich, 1116.
Waverlyan period: Bassler, 76.
Stratigraphy.
Alabama, Cahaba coal field: Butts, 181.
Fayette district: Munn, 814.
Alaska, Mount McKinley region: Brooks, 146.
Alberta, Bighorn coal basin: Malloch, 730.
Lake Minnewanka section: Shimer, 1022.
Arctic regions: McMillan, 725.
Arkansas, Moorefield shale: Girty, 417.
Greenland, northeastern: Nathorst, 816.
Idaho, phosphate reserve: Richards and Mansfield, 936.
Illinois, St. Louis quadrangle: Fenneman, 382.
Indiana, Huron group: Greene, 448.
Kansas, Cottonwood limestone: Yates, 1255.
Knobstone formation: Springer, 1047.
Mississippian-Pennsylvanian unconformity: Lamb, 657.
Missouri, St. Louis quadrangle: Fenneman, 382.
southern: Hughes, 532.
Montana, Elkhorn Mountains: Stone, 1068.
Moorefield shale of Arkansas: Girty, 417.
Nebraska: Pepperberg, 852, 853.
Craterophyllum verticillatum: Barbour, 60.
New Brunswick, Curries Mountain: Bailey, 37.
New Mexico: Huene, 531.
Estancia Valley: Meinzer, 759.
Nova Scotia, Arisaig-Antigonish district: Williams, 1207.
Ohio, Bedford and Berea ripples: Hyde, 544.
Bedford-Berea unconformity: Burroughs, 173.
Maxwell limestone: Morse, 808.
Mercer limestone: Mark, 734.
Sharon conglomerate: Lamb, 657.
southern: Hyde, 543.
Waverlyan period: Bassler, 76.
Oklahoma, northeastern: Ohern, 831.
southern: Hutchison, 542.
Wewoka formation: Girty, 417.
Pennsylvania, Burgettstown and Carnegie quadrangles: Shaw and Munn, 1013.
Carnegie quadrangle: Munn, 812.
Foxburg quadrangle: Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Foxburg and Clarion quadrangles: Shaw *et al.*, 1014.
Indiana Co.: Hall, 464.
Johnstown area: Phalen and Martin, 862.
Sewickley quadrangle: Munn, 811.
Permian Amphibia and Pisces: Case, 221.
Quebec, Magdelen Islands: Clarke, 250.

Carboniferous—Continued.
Stratigraphy—Continued.
Tennessee, Pikeville quadrangle: Phalen, 859.
Waverlyan period: Bassler, 76.
Texas, Llano-Burnet region: Paige, 835.
northern: Gordon, 431.
Virginia, Scott and Wise counties: Campbell and Woodruff, 203.
Washington, Blewett district: Weaver, 1180.
Myers Creek mining district: Umpleby, 1118.
Oroville-Nighthawk mining district: Umpleby, 1119.
West Virginia, Jackson, Mason, and Putnam area: Krebs, 630.
Wirt, Roane, and Calhoun counties: Hennen, 486.
Wyoming, Fremont County: Jamison, 556.
Lander oil field: Woodruff, 1243.
western: Blackwelder, 109.
Paleontology.
Amphibia of coal swamps: Matthew, 753.
Arctic regions: Lambe, 658.
Arizona, Moorefield fauna: Reagan, 907.
Arkansas, Moorefield shale fauna: Girty, 417.
Crinoid fauna of Knobstone formation: Springer, 1047.
Greenland, flora: Nathorst, 816.
Illinois, Amphibia: Moodie, 802.
Mazon Creek insects: Handlirsch, 468.
Indiana, Brazil limestone fauna: Greene, 447.
Iowa, Lepidostrobus: Coulter and Land, 283.
Labyrinthodont from Kansas coal measures: Moodie, 801.
Mississippian loop-bearing Brachiopoda: Weller, 1189.
Nebraska, Carboniferous flora: Pepperberg, 853.
New Mexico, Permian reptiles: Williston, 1212.
Ohio, Maxville limestone fauna: Morse, 808.
Mercer limestone fauna: Mark, 734.
Oklahoma, Wewoka formation fossils: Girty, 419.
Pennsylvania, Allegheny and Conemaugh series: Raymond, 898.
Permian fishes: Hussakof, 537.
Permian vertebrates: Williston, 1210.
Quebec, Magdalen Islands: Beede, 87.
Texas, Permian insects: Sellards, 996.
Carnegie quadrangle, Pennsylvania: Shaw and Munn, 1013.

Cartography.
General: Curtis, 296.
Representation of relief: Curtis, 295.

Caverns. *See* Caves.

Caves.
Arizona, Copper Queen mine at Bisbee: Hovey, 527.
Indiana, Bloomington quadrangle: Beede, 88.
Mammoth Cave, Kentucky: Gardner, 410.
Missouri, Newburg district: Lee, 672.
Mexico, Puebla, Tzinacamostoc: Haarman, 459.

Cement and cement materials.
Oklahoma: Gould *et al.*, 437.
New York: Newland, 821.
Southern states: Maynard, 757.
Tennessee: Gordon, 433.
United States: Burchard, 165; U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Central America. *See also* Costa Rica; Guatemala; *etc.*
Volcanoes: Sapper, 968.

Cephalopoda. *See also* Mollusca.
Moorefield shale fauna: Girty, 417.
Sutton Jurassic of Vancouver Island, B. C.: Clapp and Shimer, 233.

Cetacea. *See* Mammalia.

Changes of level. *See also* Beaches; Shore lines; Terraces.
Atlantic shore line subsidence: Casey, 223.
Atlantic coast line: Curtis, 295.
Botanical evidence of coastal subsidence: Bartlett, 65.
Massachusetts: Hubbard and Lane, 529; Johnson, 565, 567; Townsend, 1106.
Michigan: Hobbs, 504.
Mississippi Valley, Pleistocene crustal movements: Todd, 1100.
Mobility of ocean bed: Daly, 305.
Postglacial uplift north of Great Lakes, focus: Spencer, 1045.
Quebec: Goldthwait, 425.
Uplifts and subsidences: Cooper, 279.

Chemical analyses. *See list, p. 144.*

Chert. *See* Flint.

Chromic iron ore.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Cirques.
Evolution of: Chamberlin and Chamberlin, 228.
Formation of: Davis, 319.
Massachusetts, Mount Toby: Emerson, 365.

Clarion quadrangle, Pennsylvania: Shaw *et al.*, 1014.

Classification.
Chemical classification of waters: Palmer, 840.
Cretaceous of Continental Divide: Carstarphen, 217.
Hydrocarbons: Hutchison, 542.
Rocks: Lord, 700.

Clay. *See also* Fire clay.
General.
Formation of residual clay: Buckman, 159.
Kaolins, white residual, origin: Ries, 942.
Alberta: Ries, 940, 941.
British Columbia: Ries, 940, 941.
Colorado, El Paso Co., Calhan: Richardson, 938.
Illinois, Murphysboro quadrangle: Shaw, 1003.
Manitoba: Keele, 581; Ries, 941.
Maryland, Prince Georges Co.: Miller, 780.
Missouri, St. Louis quadrangle: Fenneman, 382.
New Brunswick: Ries and Keele, 943.
New York: Newland, 821.
North Carolina: Pratt and Berry, 881.
Nova Scotia: Ries and Keele, 943.
Oklahoma: Gould *et al.*, 437; Snider, 1036.
Pennsylvania, Johnstown area: Phalen and Martin, 862.
Saskatchewan: Ries, 940.
Tennessee, western: Nelson, 818.
Texas: Deussen, 332.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Virginia; Richmond district: Darton, 309.
West Virginia, Jackson, Mason, and Putnam areas: Krebs, 630.

Cliff Lake, Montana: Mansfield, 732.

Climate, geologic. *See* Paleoclimatology.

Clinton iron ores: Smyth, 1035.

Clinton ores of Maryland: Singewald, 1025.

Coal. *See also* Anthracite; Lignite.
General.
Formation of: Dowling, 344.
Formation of coal beds: Stevenson, 1064.
Isogeotherm hypothesis: Plotts, 872, 873.
Plant remains composing coals: Thiessen, 1091.
Proximate analyses: Campbell, 201.
Texture, relation to composition: Grout, 453, 455.
Alabama, Cahaba field: Butts, 181.
Alaska: Brooks, 147, 148.
Alaska Peninsula: Atwood, 28.
Bering River field: Kay, 576, 577.
Bonnifield region: Capps, 211.
Matanuska field: Martin, 737.
Mount McKinley region: Brooks, 146.
Seward Peninsula and Norton Bay-Nulato region: Smith and Eakin, 1033.
Alberta, Bighorn coal basin: Malloch, 730.
Jasper Park: Dowling, 345.
Arizona, Black Mesa field: Campbell and Gregory, 202.
Navajo County: Reagan, 908; Veatch, 1142.
British Columbia: Robertson, 944.
Skeena River district: Leach, 670.
California, San Benito Co.: Campbell, 199.
Canada: Dowling, 346, 347.
Colorado: Lakes, 641.
La Veta field: Lakes, 656.
Greenland, Karsuarsuk district: Heim, 485.
Illinois, Franklin and Williamson counties: DeWolf, 334.
Herrin quadrangle: Savage, 971, 972.
Murphysboro quadrangle: Shaw, 1004.
St. Louis quadrangle: Fenneman, 382.
Kansas, southern: Wittich, 1232.
Kentucky: Quickel, 887.
Big Sandy fields: Griffith, 451.
Central City, Madisonville, Calhoun, and Newburg quadrangles: Hutchinson, 540.
Tug Fork region: Crandall, 286.
Missouri, northern: Hinds, 498.
southern: Hughes, 532.
Montana, Bull Mountain field: Lupton, 713.
Nebraska: Pepperberg, 852.
North Carolina: Pratt and Berry, 881.
Oregon, Coos Bay field: Diller and Pishel, 341.
Pennsylvania, Burgettstown and Carnegie quadrangles: Shaw and Munn, 1013.
Foxburg and Clarion quadrangles: Shaw *et al.*, 1014.
Foxburg quadrangle: Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Indiana Co.: Hall, 464.
Johnstown area: Phalen and Martin, 862.
Sewickley quadrangle: Munn, 811.
Tennessee: Ashley, 25.
Pikeville quadrangle: Phalen, 859.
Texas: Phillips and Worrell, 865.
Utah, Castle Valley: Palmer, 842.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Virginia, Powell field, Scott and Wise counties: Campbell and Woodruff, 203.

Coal—Continued.
Washington: Smith, 1026.
West Virginia, Jackson, Mason, and Putnam area: Krebs, 630.
map of coal areas: W. Va. G. S., 1191.
Wirt, Roane, and Calhoun counties: Hennen, 486.
Wyoming: Jamison, 555.
Fremont County: Jamison, 556.

Coal lands: Calvert, 191.

Coal Measures. *See* Carboniferous.

Cobalt.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Cœlenterata. *See also* Anthozoa; Hydrozoa.
Moorefield shale fauna: Girty, 417.

Coke.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Colima: Sabatini, 963.

Colorado.
General.
Salida district: Lakes, 652.
San Luis Valley: Lakes, 642.
Economic.
Bear Creek sylvanite camp: Prosser, 884.
Boulder oil field: Lakes, 645.
Breckenridge district: Lakes, 655; Ransome, 889.
Mount Baldy mine: Lakes, 654.
Carnotite in Paradox Valley: Curran, 293.
Carson camp, Hinsdale Co.: Larsen, 664.
Clay near Calhan, El Paso Co.: Richardson, 938.
Evergreen copper mine: Bastin and Hill, 83.
Farncombe Hill: Lakes, 635.
Florence oil field: Lakes, 646.
Gold deposits, San Juan: Prosser, 883.
Gypsum deposits in Eagle Co.: Burchard, 164.
Lake City district: Irving and Bancroft, 550.
La Veta coal field: Lakes, 656.
Leadville ore deposits, genesis: Webb, 1181.
Natural gas: Lakes, 640.
Oil and gas prospects of San Luis Valley: Lakes, 642.
Petroleum fields: Lakes, 644.
Rocky Mountain coal fields: Lakes, 641.
San Juan region: Reed, 911.
Silver deposits: Matteson, 745.
South Mineral Creek district: Lakes, 648.
Wellington mine, Breckenridge: Lakes, 638.
Physiographic.
Front Range of Rocky Mountains: Davis, 319, 320.
Mesa Verde: Atwood, 30.
San Juan district: Atwood, 29.
Stratigraphic.
Breckenridge district: Ransome, 889.
Cretaceous classifications: Carstarphen, 217.
Lake City district: Cross, 287; Irving and Bancroft, 550.
Raton Mesa field: Lee, 673.
Paleontology.
Florissant Coleoptera: Wickham, 1201.
Florissant insects: Cockerell, 260, 261.
Flowers and fruits from Florissant: Cockerell, 265.
Petrology.
Breckenridge district: Ransome, 889.

Colorado—Continued.
Mineralogy.
Breckenridge district: Ransome, 889.
Covellite from Cashin mine: Rogers, 947.
Hinsdalite: Larsen and Schaller, 665.
Lake City district: Irving and Bancroft, 550.
Natramblygonite: Schaller, 975.

Concretions.
Growth of concretions: Hayes, 482.

Conglomerates.
Sharon, Ohio: Lamb, 657.

Congresses. *See* Associations.

Connecticut.
Economic.
Copper deposits: Weed, 1182.
Granites: Dale and Gregory, 302.
Physiographic.
Thames River terraces: Gulliver, 457.
Paleontology.
Triassic fishes: Eastman, 359.

Contact phenomena.
General: Kemp, 585.
Greenland, Karsuarsuk district: Heim, 485.

Coon Butte region, Ariz.: Keyes, 603.

Coos Bay coal field: Diller and Pishel, 341.

Copper.
General.
Deposition, modes of: Lindgren, 692.
Geological classification of copper deposits: Butler, 176.
Ores in basic rocks: Lindgren, 692.
Ores in sandstone and shale: Lindgren, 691.
Origin and occurrence: Lane, 662.
Alaska: Brooks, 151.
Alaska Peninsula: Atwood, 28.
Nizina district: Moffit and Capps, 799.
Seward Peninsula and Norton Bay-Nulato region: Smith and Eakin, 1033.
Shungnak region: Smith, 1030.
Southeastern: Knopf, 618.
Appalachian states: Weed, 1182.
Arizona: Rose, 955.
Bisbee district: Tovote, 1105.
Chiricahua Mountains: Badger, 33.
Copper Creek basin: Higgins, 494.
Ray district: Weed, 1183.
Vekol district: Higgins, 495.
Yuma County: Bancroft, 52.
British Columbia, East Kootenay: Schofield, 991.
Colorado, Carson camp, Hinsdale Co.: Larsen, 664.
Evergreen copper mine: Bastin and Hill, 83.
Idaho, Bear River Range: Richards, 934.
Lake Superior region: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Mexico, Coahuila, Sierra Mojada district: Van Horn, 1136.
Durango: Rangel, 888.
Sierra de El Oro: Roldán, 953.
Sonora, Copete: Nicholas, 822.
Montana, Elkhorn Mountains: Stone, 1068.
Nevada: Rose, 955.
Yerington-Buckskin district: Goodale, 428.
New Jersey: Apgood, 17.

Copper—Continued.
New Mexico, Burro Mountains, Grant Co.: Paige, 837.
Pinos Altos district: Paige, 836.
North Carolina: Pratt and Berry, 881.
Virgilina district: Laney, 663.
Ontario, industry in 1910: Wilson, 1216.
Tip Top mine: Moore, 807.
Pennsylvania, Franklin-Adams counties: Wherry, 1195.
Quebec: Denis, 329.
Tennessee, Ducktown deposits: Emmons and Laney, 373.
Texas, Llano-Burnett region: Paige, 835.
Permian ores: Phillips, 863.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Utah: Rose, 955.
Bear River Range: Richards, 934.
Bingham: Palmer, 841.
Virginia, Virgilina district, Laney, 663.
Washington, Myers Creek mining district: Umpleby, 1118.
Oroville-Nighthawk mining district: Umpleby, 1119.
Wyoming, Sunlight district: East, 358.

Coral reefs and islands.
General: Murray, 815; Vaughan, 1139.
Origin: Daly, 305.
Florida, keys and reefs: Vaughan, 1141.

Corals. *See* Anthozoa.

Correlation. *See* Stratigraphic.

Cortlandt series: Rogers, 951 952.

Corynotrya: Bassler, 74.

Costa Rica.
General.
Mineral resources: Fraser, 396.
Dynamic and structural.
Earthquakes: Alfaro, 7; Jaggar, 552, 553.
Earthquakes and volcanic eruptions: González Viquez, 427.
Poás, eruptions: Sapper, 968.
Paleontology.
Scaphopoda: Pilsbry; 867.

Counter currents: Lawes, 667.

Craterophyllum verticillatum: Barbour, 60.

Cretaceous.
Stratigraphy.
Alaska, Alaska Peninsula: Atwood, 28.
Berners Bay region: Knopf, 617.
Mount McKinley region: Brooks, 146.
Norton Bay-Nulato region: Smith and Eakin, 1033.
Seward Peninsula, southeastern: Smith and Eakin, 1033.
Alberta, Bighorn coal basin: Malloch, 730.
Jasper Park: Dowling, 345.
Antigua: Guppy, 458.
Arizona, Black Mesa coal field: Campbell and Gregory, 202.
Pinedale coal field: Veatch, 1142.
Barbados: Guppy, 458.
British Columbia, Skeena River district: Leach, 670.
Vancouver Island, Victoria and Saanich quadrangles: Clapp, 232.

Cretaceous—Continued.
Stratigraphy—Continued.
California, Cantua-Panoche region: Anderson, 13.
Dakota formation, age: Todd, 1098.
Georgia, Coastal Plain: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Lance formation: Knowlton, 621.
Maryland: Clark *et al.*, 245.
Prince Georges Co.: Miller, 780.
Mexico, northeastern: Dumble, 355.
Minnesota: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
southern: Hall *et al.*, 463.
Montana, Bull Mountain coal field: Lupton, 713.
eastern: Leonard, 678.
Elkhorn Mountains: Stone, 1068.
Nebraska: Pepperberg, 852.
New Jersey: Kümmel, 632.
New Mexico, Estancia Valley: Meinzer, 759.
New York, southeastern: Berkey, 94.
North Dakota, western: Leonard, 678.
Oklahoma, southern: Hutchison, 542.
Potomac formations, correlation: Berry, 98.
Tennessee, western: Nelson, 818.
Texas, northeastern: Gordon, 430.
Wyoming, Fremont County: Jamison, 556.
Lander oil field: Woodruff, 1243.
Salt Creek oil field: Wegemann, 1184.
Yukon, Wheaton River district: Cairnes, 188.
Paleontology.
Alaska floras: Hollick, 512.
Buda limestone fauna: Whitney, 1199.
Crinoidea: Springer, 1048.
Flora of Atlantic coastal plain: Berry, 106.
Georgia, Coastal Plain: Veatch and Stephenson 1144.
Greenland: Ravn, 897.
Kansas, Niobrara and Laramie: Sternberg, 1059.
Lower Cretaceous floras of world: Berry, 97.
Lymnæidæ of North and Middle America: Baker, 46.
Maryland: Clark *et al.*, 245.
Lower Cretaceous: Lull, 711; Lull *et al.*, 712.
Mollusca: Clark, 244.
Plants: Berry, 99.
Potomac group plants: Berry, 102.
New Jersey, Cretaceous, Eocene, and Miocene fishes: Fowler, 395.
Cretaceous Pityoxylon: Bailey, 36.
Raritan flora: Berry, 96.
Potomac group ferns: Berry, 103.
Schizæaceæ, lower Cretaceous species of: Berry, 100.
Texas: Dumble, 353.
Virginia, lower Cretaceous species of Schizæaceæ: Berry, 100.

Crinoidea. *See also* Echinodermata.
Descriptions of new forms: Springer, 1048.
Knobstone formation fauna: Springer, 1047.
Marsupites, systematic position of: Clark, 242.
Ontario, Trenton at Kirkfield: Springer, 1049.
Pelmatozoa, eleutherozoic: Kirk, 611.
Uintacrinus: Clark, 242.

Cross-bedding: Kindle, 608.

Crustacea.
Devonian, Wisconsin: Cleland, 255.
Merostomata, middle Cambrian: Walcott, 1152.

Cryolite.
Greenland: Halland, 465.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Cryptogams. *See* Paleobotany.

Crystallography.
General.
Lecture notes on: Patton, 848.
Nature of crystals: Goldschmidt, 423.
Teaching optical mineralogy: McNair, 726.
Britholite from Greenland: Böggild, 114.
Cerussite from Mexico: Hunt and Van Horn, 534.
Cuprodescloizite: Guild, 456.
Herderite: Ford, 391.
Hinsdalite from Colorado: Larsen and Schaller, 665.
Linarite from British Columbia: Johnston, 570.
Mineralogical notes: Schaller, 974.
Minerals from Quincy, Mass.: Warren and Palache, 1166.
Neocolemanite: Eakle, 357.
Parisite and other minerals from Quincy, Mass.: Palache and Warren, 839.
Pearcite from Sierra Mojada, Mex.: Van Horn and Cook, 1137.
Pyromorphite: Bowles, 123.
Rhodonite from New Jersey: Ford and Crawford, 393.
Vanadinite: Guild, 456.
Wolfenite: Guild, 456.

Cuba. *See also* West Indies.
Economic.
Iron deposits, Camaguey and Moa districts: Cumings and Miller, 292.
Camaguey and Oriente provinces: Spencer, 1044.
central and northeastern areas: Leith and Mead, 677.
Mayari and Moa districts: Hayes, 481.
Moa district: Cox, 285; Woodbridge, 1240, 1241.
Ore deposits: Henning, 487.
Stratigraphic.
Viñales, Pinar del Río: Corral, 282.

Curries Mountain: Bailey, 37.

Cycadeoidea.
General: Wieland, 1202, 1204.

Cystoidea.
Ontario, Trenton at Kirkfield: Springer, 1049.
Pelmatozoa, eleutherozoic: Kirk, 611.

Danish West Indies, geology: Böggild, 113.

Decomposition of rocks. *See* Weathering.

Definitions. *See* Nomenclature.

Deltas.
Mississippi: Hilgard, 496.

Denudation. *See also* Erosion.
Appalachian region: Glenn, 422.

Deposition. *See* Sedimentation.

Deposition of ores. *See* Ore deposits, origin.

Desert pavements: Free, 399.

Desmostylus: Merriam, 773.

Devonian.
Stratigraphy.
General: Ulrich, 1116.
Alaska, Mount McKinley region: Brooks, 146.
Alberta, Bighorn coal basin: Malloch, 730.
Arctic regions: McMillan, 725; Meyer, 775.
Idaho, phosphate reserve: Richards and Mansfield, 936.
Illinois, Grand Tower (Onondaga) formation, Savage, 970.
Minnesota, southern: Hall *et al.*, 463.
New York, southeastern: Berkey, 94.
Nova Scotia, Arisaig-Antigonish district: Williams, 1207.
Oklahoma, Arbuckle Mountains, Hunton formation: Reeds, 912.
southern: Hutchison, 542.
Ohio, Ohio shales: Branson, 135.
Onondaga sea in Allegheny region: Kindle, 605.
Ontario, Anderdon beds: Nattress, 817.
Mattagami basin: Baker, 47.
southwestern: Stauffer, 1054.
Pennsylvania, Carnegie quadrangle: Munn, 812.
Foxburg and Clarion quadrangles: Shaw *et al.* 1014.
Foxburg quadrangle: Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Johnstown area: Phalen and Martin, 862.
Quebec, Gaspe Peninsula: Clarke, 249.
Gaspe district: Mailhiot, 729.
southern: Dresser, 349.
Wisconsin, Cleland, 255.
Paleontology.
Crinoidea: Springer, 1048.
Fish (fossil): Dean, 326.
Floras of eastern Canada: Matthew, 749.
Illinois, Grand Tower fauna: Savage, 970.
Iowa, burrowing sponge: Thomas, 1092.
Ohio, Ohio shales faunas: Branson, 135.
Oklahoma, Hunton formation: Reeds, 912.
Quebec, Gaspe Peninsula: Clarke, 249.
Virginia, Chemung fauna: Kindle, 606.
Wisconsin: Cleland, 255.

Diamonds.
General: Millar, 779.
Genesis: Derby, 331.
British Columbia, Tulameen district: Camsell, 206.

Diatomaceous earth.
Virginia, Richmond district: Darton, 309.

Diatoms.
Nebraska, Miocene: Barbour, 54.

Diceratherium cooki, mounted skeleton: Peterson, 858.

Dikes.
General.
Laws of intrusion: Stevens, 1063.
Alaska, Berners Bay region: Knopf, 617.
Arizona, conglomerate dike: Stewart, 1065.
Conglomerate dike, Arizona: Stewart, 1065.
Nevada, albitite dikes: Ransome, 894.
New York, Broadalbin quadrangle: Miller, 794.
Washington, Blewett district: Weaver, 1180.

Dinichthyids.
Ohio shales faunas: Branson, 135.

Dinosauria.
Armored dinosauria: Wieland, 1203.
Maryland, Lower Cretaceous: Lull *et al.*, 712.
Mummy: Osborn, 833.
New York, Fort Lee: Matthew, 750.
Podokesaurus from Triassic of Connecticut Valley: Talbot, 1082.
Pose of sauropodous dinosaurs: Hay, 479.

Dislocations. *See* Faulting.

Distribution. *See* Geographic distribution.

Dolomite.
General: Weller, 1188.
Evolution of: Steidtman, 1057.
Origin: Davis, 318; Steidtman, 1057.
Alabama, Montevallo, Shelby Co.: Butts, 184.
Ontario, Nipissing district: Davis, 317.

Domes.
New York, exfoliation domes: Miller, 793.

Drainage changes.
Kansas, Wakarusa Creek: Todd, 1099.
Mississippi Valley: Clem, 258.
New Mexico, Rio Mora: Keyes, 593.
New York, Hudson River: Fairchild, 375; Kemp, 591; Miller, 792.
Poughkeepsie quadrangle: Gordon, 429.
Schenectady quadrangle: Stoller, 1067.
southeastern: Berkey, 94.
Ohio: Carney, 215.
St. Louisville stream diversion: Clark, 243.

Drift deposits. *See also* Glacial geology.
Glacial bowlders: Hubbard, 528.
Michigan, Mason: Wooster, 1248.
Minnesota: Upham, 1126.
Minneapolis area: Upham, 1127.
Minnesota, Dakotas, and Manitoba, interglacial and superglacial drift: Upham, 1125.
Missouri, St. Louis area: Drushel, 350.
New York, Schenectady quadrangle: Stoller, 1067.

Drumlins.
Formation of: Alden, 4; Fairchild, 376.
Origin: Millis, 795.
Radiation of glacial flow a factor in formation, Alden, 4; Fairchild, 375.

Dunes.
General: Free, 398.

Dynamic and structural (general). *For regional see names of States. See also list of subject headings on p. 103.*
General: Arey *et al.*, 18; Hixon, 500.
Criteria of continental deposits: Kindle, 608.
Eolian action limited by ground water: Pogue, 875.
Flow of rocks: Adams, 2.
Gravel as a resistant rock: Rich, 931.
Sand grains, rounding of: Ziegler, 1261.
Uplifts and subsidences: Cooper, 279.
Volcanic action, nature of: Daly, 306.
Eagle River region, Alaska: Knopf, 619.

Earth, temperature of.
General: Chamberlin, 227.
Temperatures in borings: Koenigsberger and Mühlberg, 627.
Geothermal gradient: Winchell, 1227.

Earth, temperature of—Continued.
Underground temperatures: Watson, 1175.
list of: Darton, 310.
West Elizabeth, Pa., deep well: Watson, 1176.

Earthquakes. *See also* Seismology.
General: Denison, 330.
Elastic-rebound theory: Reid, 921.
Intensity, localized, explanation of: Branner, 133.
Mines, effects in: Douglas, 343.
Observation of: Wood, 1239.
Origin: Böse, 118.
California, earthquake of July 1, 1911: Templeton, 1090; Anon, 1265.
San Francisco: Böse, 118.
Costa Rica: Alfaro, 7; González Víquez, 427; Jaggar, 552, 553.
Canada: Klotz, 612.
Earthquakes in 1910: Reid, 922.
Hayti, 1911: Scherer, 989.
Kingston: Branner, 133.
Maine, southeastern, of 1904: Reid, 918.
Mexico: Mex. I. G., 774.
Guerrero: Böse, 118.
Michigan: Hobbs, 505.
New Mexico, in 1906 and 1907: Reid, 917.
San Francisco: Branner, 133.
Trinidad: Anderson, 14.

Echinodermata. *See also* Asteroidea; Blastoidea; Crinoidea; Cystoidea; Echinoidea.
Devonian, Wisconsin: Cleland, 255.
Ohio, Maxville limestone fauna: Morse, 808.
Ontario, Trenton echinoderm fauna: Springer, 1049.

Economic (general). *For regional see names of States. See also* Ore deposits, origin; *and the particular products.*
Canadian tellurium-bearing ores: Cairnes, 189.
Examination of water in surveys: Dole, 342.
Geology and economics: Kemp, 583.
Literature: Loughlin, 705; Loughlin and Allen, 706; Loughlin *et al.*, 707.
Literature of ore deposits in 1910: Ransome, 890.
Natural associations of gold: Lincoln, 684.
Ore deposits in glaciated regions: Brock, 143; Emmons, 371; Moubray, 809; Winchell, 1228; Wright, 1249.
Ore deposits, surface appearance and alteration: Bancroft, 51.
Ore deposits of the U. S.: Henning, 487.
Ore shoots: Rickard, 939.
decrease of value with depth: Garrison, 411.
surface indications: Ransome, 892; Rodgers, 946; Storms, 1069.
Progress in 1910: Ransome, 895.
Pyrite and marcasite: Wilson, 1218.
Special problems: Ashley, 27; Bastin, 81; Branner, 311; Brock, 142; Cornell, 281; Buckley, 156; Emerson, 366; Walcott, 1156.
State surveys, work of: Mathews, 743.
Strike of ore bodies: Bond, 115.
Types of ore deposits: Bain *et al.*, 43.

Educational. *See also* Textbooks.
Teaching economic geology to mining engineers: Stewart, 1066.
Field school of geology: Anon, 1266.

Educational—Continued.
Optical mineralogy, teaching of: McNair, 726.
Physiographic study in the laboratory: Von Engeln, 1149.

Elevation and subsidence. *See* Changes of level.

Emerald.
Maine: Bastin, 80.

Emery.
New York: Rogers, 952.

Eocene. *See* Tertiary.

Eohippus from Wyoming: Granger, 440.

Eolation. *See* Wind work.

Eolian action. *See* Wind work.

Erosion. *See also* Glacial erosion; Sedimentation.
Appalachian region: Glenn, 422.
Indiana, Normal Brook: Dryer and Davis, 352.
Michigan, shore: Hobbs, 504.
New Mexico, Rio Mora: Keyes, 593.
southwestern: Rich, 932.
Shore erosion: Hobbs, 502.
Soil erosion: McGee, 721.
Stream trenching in semiarid New Mexico: Rich, 932.

Eruptive rocks. *See* Igneous and volcanic rocks.

Eryops, restoration: Matthew, 753.

Eskers.
Michigan, Mason: Wooster, 1248.

Essays. *See* Addresses.

Exfoliation domes: Miller, 793.

Experimental investigations.
Diffusion of crude petroleum through fuller's earth: Gilpin and Bransky, 416.
Rocks, flow of: Adams, 2.

Explosion canals in lava, Mexico: Waitz and Wittich, 1151.

Extinct lakes.
Quaternary lakes in Mississippi basin: Salisbury, 965.

Faulting.
General: Hobbs, 503; Storms, 1070.
Cause: Hixon, 500.
Graphic solution of fault problems: Tolman, 1101.
California, Sierra Nevada: Lindgren, 690.
Missouri, Newburg district: Lee, 672.
Nevada, Carson area: Reid, 923.
Goldfield district: Cutler, 298.
New York, Broadalbin quadrangle: Miller, 794.
southeastern: Berkey, 94.
Ontario, postglacial: Lawson, 669.

Faunal criteria in Paleozoic paleogeography: Bassler, 77.

Fayette gas field, Ala.: Munn, 814.

Feldspar.
Maine: Bastin, 80.
New York: Newland, 821.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Ficus, new species of: Knowlton, 624.

Fire clay.
Missouri, St. Louis quadrangle: Fenneman, 382.
southern: Hughes, 532.

Fishes. *See* Pisces.

Fissures. *See* Faulting.

Flint.
Nebraska, Gage County: Barbour, 56.

Florence iron district: Hotchkiss, 524.

Florida.
General.
Keys, corals, and coral reefs: Vaughan, 1141.
Economic.
Phosphate deposits: Sellards, 998.
Phosphate fields: Waggaman, 1150.
Underground water.
Spouting well: Sellards, 997.

Fluorspar.
Illinois, Rosiclare: Burchard, 168.
Kentucky, central: Fohs, 388.
New Mexico: Burchard, 167.
Deming: Darton and Burchard, 312.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Folding.
Kittanning coal, distortion in: Hice, 493.

Foraminifera.
Bermuda Islands: Bullen, 163.

Fossils. *See* Paleontology.

Foxburg quadrangle, Pennsylvania: Shaw *et al.*, 1014.

Fuller's earth.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Garnet.
Georgia, Porter Springs district: Richard, 933.
New York: Newland, 821.

Gas. *See* Natural gas.

Gaspe district, Quebec: Mailhiot, 729.

Gastropoda. *See also* Mollusca.
Alabina: Bartsch, 67.
Alvania from west coast of America: Bartsch, 71.
Ammonitella lunata: Edson, 362.
Bittium from west coast of America; Bartsch, 70.
California, Pleurotomidæ: Buell, 162.
Cerithiopsis from west coast of America: Bartsch, 69.
Diastoma from west coast: Bartsch, 68.
Ecphora from Chesapeake Miocene: Pilsbry, 868.
Lymnæa florissantica: Cockerell, 262.
Lymnæidæ of North and Middle America: Baker, 46.
Moorefield shale fauna: Girty, 417.
Pliocene shells from Georgia: Aldrich, 6.
Wisconsin, operculated gastropod from Niagara: Teller, 1088.

Geinitzia gracillima: Jeffrey, 557.

Gems. *See* Precious stones.

Genesis of ores. *See* Ore deposits, origin.

Geochemistry.
General: Clarke, 246.
Composition of sea water: Clarke and Steiger, 247.
Limestone and dolomite, evolution: Steidtman, 1057.

Geochemistry—Continued.
Ore deposition with special reference to sulphides of iron: Allen, 10.
Rôle of hydrolysis: Wells, 1190.
Water analyses, geochemical interpretation: Palmer, 840.
Geologic climate. *See* Paleoclimatology.
Geologic formations described. *See list, p. 146.*
Geologic formations, tables. *See* Stratigraphic, Tables of formations.
Geologic history. *See also* Paleoclimatology; Paleogeography.
Paleozoic.
General: Ulrich, 1116.
Canadian shield: Coleman, 270.
Post-Paleozoic.
Glacial ice sheet: Upham; 1127.
Regional.
Alaska: Brooks, 151.
Alaska Peninsula,: Atwood, 28.
Koyukuk-Kobuk region: Smith, 1032.
Mount McKinley region: Brooks, 146.
Nizina district: Moffit and Capps, 799.
Norton Bay-Nulato region: Smith and Eakin, 1033.
Seward Peninsula, southeastern: Smith and Eakin, 1033.
Alberta, Jasper Park: Dowling, 345.
Lake Minnewanka section: Shimer, 1022.
Arctic regions: Meyer, 775.
Arizona, Yuma County: Bancroft, 52.
California, Mohave desert region: Baker, 45.
Sierra Nevada: Lindgren, 690.
Colorado, Breckenridge district: Ransome, 889.
Connecticut: Dale and Gregory, 302.
Illinois, St. Louis quadrangle: Fenneman, 382.
Kansas, Wakarusa Creek: Todd, 1099.
Lake Superior region: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Massachusetts, eastern: Loughlin, 704.
Mexico, Pachuca district, Hidalgo: Pope, 879.
Durango, Sierra de El Oro: Roldán, 953.
Minnesota, southern: Hall *et al.*, 463.
Missouri, St. Louis quadrangle: Fenneman, 382.
Montana, Elkhorn Mountains: Stone, 1068.
New Brunswick, Curries Mountain: Bailey, 37.
New York, Broadalbin quadrangle: Miller, 794.
Peekskill district: Loveman, 708.
Poughkeepsie quadrangle: Gordon, 429.
southeastern: Berkey, 94.
Nova Scotia: Knight, 616.
Arisaig-Antigonish district: Williams, 1207.
Ohio: Carney, 214.
Oklahoma: Gould, 435; Gould *et al.*, 437.
Pennsylvania, Burgettstown and Carnegie quadrangles: Shaw and Munn, 1013.
Foxburg and Clarion quadrangles: Shaw *et al.*, 1014.
Sewickley quadrangle: Munn, 811.
Quebec, Lake Timiskaming area: Wilson, 1220.
Texas, northeastern: Gordon, 430.
Utah, Juab, Millard, and Iron counties: Meinzer, 760.
Vermont: Perkins, 855.
Washington, Blewett district: Weaver, 1180.
Myers Creek mining district: Umpleby, 1118.
Oroville-Nighthawk mining district: Umpleby, 1119.
Geologic history—Continued.
Regional—Continued.
Wyoming, Fremont County: Jamison, 556.
Wind River and Bighorn basins: Sinclair and Granger, 1024.
Geologic maps.
Alabama, Cahaba coal field: Butts, 181.
Fayette district: Munn, 814.
Alaska, Alaska Peninsula: Atwood, 28.
central: Brooks, 146, 147.
Chignik Bay region: Atwood, 28.
Copper Mountain region: Brooks, 151.
Copper River region, Nikolai Creek: Brooks, 151.
Herendeen Bay and Unga Island region: Atwood, 28.
Kotsina-Chitina copper belt: Brooks, 151.
Matanuska field: Martin, 737.
Mount McKinley region: Brooks, 146.
Nizina district: Moffit and Capps, 799.
Nulato-Norton Bay region: Smith and Eakin, 1033.
Omilak region: Smith and Eakin, 1033.
Seward Peninsula: Brooks, 151.
southeastern: Smith and Eakin, 1033.
western part: Kindle, 609.
Shungnak region: Smith, 1030.
southeastern: Brooks, 151.
Valdez Creek area: Moffit, 798.
Yukon-Tanana region: Brooks, 151.
Alberta, Bighorn coal basin: Malloch, 730.
Arizona, Black Mesa coal field: Campbell and Gregory, 202.
Pinedale coal field: Veatch, 1142.
British Columbia, Portland Canal district: McCallie, 718.
California, Del Norte County: Hershey, 490.
Mount Whitney quadrangle: Trowbridge, 1107.
Oroville region: Lindgren, 690.
Sargent oil field: Jones, 573.
Sierra Nevada (northern part): Lindgren, 690.
Coal fields, Arizona-New Mexico, Arkansas-Oklahoma, Colorado-Utah, Illinois-Indiana-Kentucky (western), Iowa-Kansas-Missouri, Maryland-Virginia-West Virginia-Kentucky (eastern), Michigan, Montana-Wyoming-Idaho, North Dakota-South Dakota, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Tennessee - Georgia - Alabama, Texas, Washington: U. S. G. S., 1124.
Colorado, Lake City district: Cross, 287.
Connecticut: Dale and Gregory, 302.
Florida, north central: Ulrich, 1116.
Georgia, Coastal Plain: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Greenland, Nugsuak Peninsula: Heim, 485.
Idaho, Payette district: Washburne, 1168.
phosphate reserve: Richards and Mansfield, 936.
Shoshone Co., upper St. Joe River basin: Pardee, 843.
Soda Springs: Richards and Bridges, 935.
Illinois, St. Louis quadrangle: Fenneman, 382.
Kansas: Parker, 844.
Lake Superior region: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.

Geologic maps—Continued.
Maryland, Lower Cretaceous: Clark *et al.*, 245.
Prince Georges Co.: Miller, 783.
Massachusetts, eastern: Loughlin, 704.
Mexico, Durango, El Oro district: Roldán, 953.
Michigan, Calumet district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Crystal Falls district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Cuyuna district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Dead River area: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Iron River district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Keweenaw Point district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Marquette district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Menominee district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Northern Peninsula: Leverett, 682.
Penokee-Gogebic district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Minnesota, Mesabi district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Pigeon Point district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
southwestern: Hall *et al.*, 463.
Vermilion district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Missouri, Crawford Co., Wesco area: Hughes, 532.
Phelps Co., Newburg area: Lee, 672.
St. Louis quadrangle: Fenneman, 382.
Montana, Elkhorn Mountains: Stone, 1068.
Nebraska: Condra, 273; Pepperberg, 852.
Nevada, Carson area: Reid, 923.
Pioche district, Lincoln Co.: Bell, 91.
Tonopah district: Rice, 928.
New Hampshire, Tripyramid Mountain: Pirsson and Rice, 871.
New Mexico, Burro Mountains, Grant Co.: Paige, 837.
Fluorite Ridge near Deming: Darton and Burchard, 312.
Pinos Altos district: Paige, 836.
New York, Broadalbin quadrangle: Miller, 794.
Cortlandt series: Rogers, 952.
New York City: Berkey, 94.
Poughkeepsie quadrangle: Gordon, 429.
Schenectady quadrangle: Stoller, 1067.
Ohio, preglacial drainage: Carney, 215.
Vermilion quadrangle, shore lines: Carney, 213.
Oklahoma: Gould, 435; Gould *et al.*, 437; Snider, 1036.
gas and oil region: Hutchison, 542.
southern: Hutchison, 542.
Ontario, Animikie district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Porcupine district: Burrows, 175.
Silver Mountain area, district of Thunder Bay: Bowen, 121.
Sturgeon Lake gold field, Thunder Bay district: Moore, 805.
Vermilion Lake pyrite deposits, Rainy River district: Moore, 806.
Oregon, Vale district: Washburne, 1168.
Peat, distribution of: Davis, 313.
Pennsylvania, Burgettstown and Carnegie quadrangles: Shaw and Munn, 1013.

Geologic maps—Continued.
Pennsylvania, Carnegie quadrangle, oil and gas fields: Munn, 812.
Foxburg and Clarion quadrangles: Shaw *et al.*, 1014.
Johnstown quadrangle: Phalen and Martin, 862.
Sewickley quadrangle: Munn, 811.
Preglacial valleys, Indiana and Illinois: Clem, 258.
Quebec, Fabre township: Harvie, 473.
Gaspe County, Ste. Anne River: Mailhiot, 729.
Gaspe County, York River: Mailhiot, 729.
Lake Timiskaming area: Wilson, 1220.
Tennessee, Pikeville quadrangle: Phalen, 859.
western: Nelson, 818.
Texas: Paige, 835.
Llano quadrangle: Paige, 835.
Llano-Burnett region: Paige, 835.
northeastern: Gordon, 430.
northern: Gordon, 431.
United States, gypsum deposits: Burchard, 166.
limestone formations: Burchard, 165.
salt, sulphur, and pyrite deposits: Phalen, 861.
Virginia: Watson, 1173, 1177.
northeastern: Watson and Powell, 1179.
Richmond district: Darton, 309.
Washington, Blewett district: Weaver, 1180.
Myers Creek mining district: Umpleby, 1118.
Oroville-Nighthawk mining district: Umpleby, 1119.
Puget Sound region glaciation: Bretz, 139.
West Virginia, coal, oil, natural gas, and limestone areas: W. Va. G. S., 1191.
Jackson, Mason, and Putnam area: Krebs, 630.
Wirt, Roane, and Calhoun counties: Hennen, 486.
Wisconsin, Baraboo district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
eastern: Cleland, 255.
Florence district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
northwestern: Weidman *et al.*, 1187.
Penokee-Gogebic district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Wyoming, Lander oil field: Woodruff, 1243.
Salt Creek oil field: Wegemann, 1184.
Yukon, Lake Laberge district: Cairnes, 186.
Geologic thermometer: Wright, 1252.
Geologic time.
Date of glacial epoch, calculation of: Bagg, 35.
Geological surveys. *See* Surveys.
Geomorphogeny. *See* Physiographic.
Geomorphology. *See* Physiographic.
Geomorphy.
Grand Canyon of Colorado, single cycle development: Robinson, 945.
Georgia.
Economic.
Bauxite deposits: McCallie, 718.
Copper deposits: Weed, 1182.
Garnet deposits, Porter Springs district: Richard, 933.
Mineral resources, handbook: McCallie, 717.

Georgia—Continued.
Physiographic.
Coastal Plain: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Stratigraphic.
Coastal Plain geology: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Paleontology.
Pliocene shells: Aldrich, 6.
Mineralogy.
Graphite in vein quartz: Veatch, 1143.
Geothermal gradient: Winchell, 1227.

Geysers.
Yellowstone National Park: Hague, 461.

Glacial erosion.
General: Chamberlin and Chamberlin, 228; Davis, 316; Tyrrell, 1111.
Ice caps and valley glaciers, relative erosive efficiency: Daly, 308.
Ice-sheet erosion: Salisbury, 964.
Ice-sheet erosion and deposition in Great Lakes region: Taylor, 1085.
Yosemite Valley: Matthes, 747.

Glacial geology.
General: Millis, 795; Wright, 1253.
Date of glacial epoch: Bagg, 35.
Drumlin formation: Alden, 4; Fairchild, 376.
Drumlins, origin: Millis, 795.
Ice-sheet erosion and deposition in Great Lakes region: Taylor, 1085.
Original ice structures preserved in unconsolidated sands: Berkey and Hyde, 95.
Pleistocene glaciation of North America: Hobbs, 506.
California, Coast Ranges: Holway, 514.
Colorado, San Juan district: Atwood, 29.
Greenland, Karsuarsuk district: Heim, 485.
Iowa, Council Bluffs region: Shimek, 1020.
glacial striæ: Norton, 826.
Iowan drift: Calvin, 194.
Missouri valley: Shimek, 1017.
Nebraskan drift: Shimek, 1019.
Warren Co., Pleistocene deposits: Tilton, 1097.
Kansas, Wakarusa Creek: Todd, 1099.
Lake Superior region: Martin, 739; Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Michigan: Hobbs, 504.
Northern Peninsula: Leverett, 682.
Minnesota: Sardeson, 969.
Martin Co.: Upham, 1128.
southern: Hall *et al.*, 463.
Mississippi Valley, Pleistocene crustal movements: Todd, 1100.
Missouri, St. Louis area: Drushel, 350.
Nebraska, Omaha region: Shimek, 1020.
New Jersey, Trenton: Volk, 1146; Woodman, 1242; Woodworth, 1245.
Trenton gravel, Crow Creek: Wright, 1254.
New York, Mohawk glacial lobe: Brigham, 140.
Poughkeepsie quadrangle: Gordon, 429.
Schenectady quadrangle: Stoller, 1067.
southeastern: Berkey, 94.
Ohio: Carney, 216; Taylor, 1084.
Ontario, Mattagami basin: Baker, 47.
Quebec, Chibougamau region: Barlow *et al.*, 64.
southern: Goldthwait, 424.
South Dakota, Sioux Falls region: Shimek, 1021.
Washington, Puget Sound glacier moraine: Bretz, 139.
Wisconsin: Alden, 4.

Glacial lakes. *See also* Beaches; Shore lines; Terraces.
Green Lake: Shaw, 1006.
Lake Muddy: Shaw, 1006.
Lake Superior region: Martin, 739.
Maumee: Carney, 212, 216; Taylor, 1084.
Michigan: Hobbs, 504.
Northern Peninsula: Leverett, 682.
Mississippi basin: Shaw, 1006, 1007, 1008.
New York, Schenectady quadrangle: Stoller, 1067.
Ohio: Carney, 212.
Warren: Carney, 212.
Warrensburg, New York: Miller, 792.
Whittlesey: Carney, 212.
Wisconsin, Fox River Valley-Green Bay: Weidman, 1185.

Glacial Period. *See* Glacial geology.

Glacial period: Wright, 1253.

Glacial striæ in Iowa: Norton, 826.

Glaciers.
General: Hobbs, 501; Wright, 1253.
Continental glaciers, alimentation of: Hobbs, 507.
Variations: Reid, 913-916.
Alaska: Martin, 740.
Alaska Peninsula: Grant and Higgins, 445.
Childs glacier, Copper River: Martin, 741.
Columbia glacier, Prince William Sound: Martin, 741.
Drainage and wastage in Yakutat Bay region, Alaska: Von Engeln, 1147.
Mount McKinley region: Brooks, 146.
Nizina district: Moffit and Capps, 799.
Prince William Sound: Grant and Higgins, 443, 444.
Yakutat Bay region: Von Engeln, 1147.

Glass sand.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Gold.
General.
Associates of gold: Lincoln, 684.
Concentration: Tyrrell, 1110.
Manganese, agency in alteration and enrichment: Keyes, 600.
agency in gold deposits: Emmons, 370.
Occurrence of gold at intersections: Storms, 1071.
Pyritic ores: Emmons, 372.
Secondary enrichment in gold veins: Mann, 731; Reed, 911.
Tellurium-bearing ores: Sharwood, 999.
Alaska: Brooks, 151.
Alaska Peninsula: Atwood, 28.
Berners Bay region: Knopf, 617.
Bonnifield region: Capps, 211.
Eagle River region: Knopf, 619.
Innoko-Iditarod region: Maddren, 728.
Mount McKinley region: Brooks, 146.

Gold—Continued.
Alaska—Continued.
Nizina district: Moffit and Capps, 799.
Seward Peninsula and Norton Bay-Nulato region: Smith and Eakin, 1033.
Shungnak region: Smith, 1030.
southeastern: Knopf, 618.
Squirrel River placers: Smith, 1031.
Susitna and Chistochina districts: Moffit, 798.
Treadwell district: Hershey, 489.
Willow Creek region: Katz, 575.
Yukon-Tanana region: Ellsworth and Parker, 364.
Arizona: Carter. 219.
Yuma County: Bancroft, 53.
British Columbia: Lincoln, 685; Robertson, 944.
Atlin district: Cairnes, 187.
Cariboo district: Jacobs, 551.
East Kootenay: Schofield, 991.
Portland Canal district: McConnell, 719.
Siwash Creek section: Emmens, 367.
Tulameen district: Camsell, 204.
California, auriferous ferro-dolomites: Storms, 1072.
Nevada City district: Martin, 736.
San Diego County: Reinholt, 925.
Sierra Nevada: Lindgren, 690.
Trinity River basin: Diller, 337.
Canada, tellurium ores: Cairnes, 190.
Colorado, Bear Creek sylvanite camp: Prosser, 884.
Breckenridge district: Ransome, 889.
Carson camp, Hinsdale Co.: Larsen, 664.
Farncombe Hill: Lakes, 635.
Lake City district: Irving and Bancroft, 550.
San Juan: Prosser, 883.
Idaho: Lincoln, 687.
St. Joe River basin: Pardee, 843.
Lake Superior region: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Mexico, Durango: Rangel, 888.
Sierra de El Oro: Roldán, 953.
Sonora, Copete: Nicholas, 822.
Montana: Lincoln, 687.
Elkhorn Mountains: Stone, 1068.
northwestern: Schrader, 992.
western: Rowe, 957.
Nevada, Goldfield district: Rice, 929; Shaw, 1001.
Lyon and Washoe counties: Hill, 497.
Pioche district: Bell, 91.
Tonopah district: Rice, 928, 929.
New Mexico, Pinos Altos district: Paige, 836.
Nicaragua: Carter, 218, 220.
North Carolina: Pratt and Berry, 881.
Nova Scotia: Knight, 614; Lincoln, 685.
Lunenburg Co.: Faribault, 377.
Ontario, Lake of the Woods, Manitou, and Dryden: Parsons, 847.
Porcupine district: Baelz, 34; Burrows, 175; Davis, 317; Fleming, 385; Hore, 518, 519; Knight, 614; Lindsley, 694; Loring, 702; Meyer, 775, 776; Shaw, 1015.
Sturgeon Lake district: Moore, 805.
Oregon: Lincoln, 686.
Quebec: Cirkel, 230.
Opasatica district: Harvie, 473, 475, 476.

Gold—Continued.
Tennessee, Coker Creek: Ashley, 24.
Texas, Llano-Burnett region: Paige, 835.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Washington: Lincoln, 686.
Blewett district: Weaver, 1180.
Myers Creek mining district: Umpleby, 1118.
Oroville-Nighthawk mining district: Umpleby, 1119.
Republic mining district: Umpleby, 1120.
Wyoming, Fremont County: Jamison, 556.
Sunlight district: East, 358.
Yukon: Lincoln, 685.
Grand Canyon of Colorado: Noble, 825; Robinson 945.

Granite.
Connecticut: Dale and Gregory, 302.
Massachusetts: Dale, 301.
New York: Newland, 821.
North Carolina: Pratt and Berry, 881.
Oklahoma: Gould *et al.*, 437.
Texas, Llano-Burnett region: Paige, 835.
Virginia, Richmond district: Darton, 309.

Graphite.
General.
Origin: Winchell, 1226.
Greenland, Karsuarsuk district: Heim, 485.
Montana, near Dillon: Winchell, 1225, 1226.
New York: Newland, 821.
Quebec: Denis, 329.
Amherst: Cirkel, 231.
Texas, Llano-Burnett region: Paige, 835.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Graptolites.
Distribution: Ruedemann, 961.

Gravel.
Nebraska: Condra, 273.
New York: Newland, 821.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Gravel as a resistant rock: Rich, 931.
Great Plains, origin: Keyes, 597.

Greenland.
General.
Disko Island and Nugsuak Peninsula: Ravn, 896.
Economic.
Cryolite: Halland, 465.
Stratigraphic.
Karsuarsuk district: Heim, 485.
Paleontology.
Carboniferous flora: Nathorst, 816.
Jurassic and Cretaceous fossils: Ravn, 897.
Petrology.
Karsuarsuk district: Heim, 485.
Mineralogy.
Britholite: Böggild, 114.
Iron near Ivigtut: Steenstrup, 1056.

Gypsum.
General: Surr, 1078.
Distribution of gypsum deposits: Burchard, 166.
California, Maria Mountains: Surr, 1077.
Colorado, Eagle Co.: Burchard, 164.
New Brunswick: Jennison, 560.
New York: Newland, 821.

Gypsum—Continued.
Nova Scotia: Jennison, 560.
Quebec, Magdalen Islands: Clarke, 250.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Haiti.
Earthquakes, 1911: Scherer, 989.

Hanging valleys.
California, Yosemite: Johnson, 564.
Idaho, southeastern: Mansfield, 733.

Hawaiian Islands.
Petrology.
Lavas: Cross, 288.
Magmatic differentiation: Daly, 307.

History, philosophy, etc. *See also* Surveys.
Economic geology, progress in 1910: Ransome, 895.
Pennsylvania geological survey: Pa. T. G. S., 849.
Petrography and mineralogy, progress in 1910: Palache, 838.
State geological surveys: Hayes, 480.
Structural and dynamic geology, progress in 1910: Woodworth, 1247.

Holothuroidea.
Cambrian: Walcott, 1153.

Hot springs. *See* Thermal waters.

Huronian. *See* Pre-Cambrian.

Huronian continental angle: Ayers, 31.

Hydrocarbons, classification: Hutchison, 542.

Hydrozoa.
Cambrian: Walcott, 1153.

Ice age. *See* Glacial geology.

Ice age in North America: Wright, 1253.

Ice ramparts.
Formation of: Hobbs, 502.
Minnesota: Reagan, 905.

Ice-sheet erosion: Tyrrell, 1111.

Idaho.
Economic.
Asbestos deposits: Diller, 338.
Kamiah region: Diller, 336.
Bear River Range lead and copper deposits: Richards, 934.
Cœur d'Alene district: Huston, 539.
Gas and oil prospects near Payette: Washburne, 1168.
Gold deposits: Lincoln, 687.
Phosphate reserve: Richards and Mansfield, 936.
St. Joe River basin: Pardee, 843.
Sulphur near Soda Springs: Richard and Bridges, 935.
Wood River mining district: Lakes, 634.
Physiographic.
Sulphur Canyon: Mansfield, 733.
Stratigraphic.
St. Joe River basin: Pardee, 843.

Igneous and volcanic rocks. *See also* Intrusions; Magmas.
General: Iddings, 546.
Alaska, Berners Bay region: Knopf, 617.
Mount McKinley region: Brooks, 146.
Nizina district: Moffit and Capps, 799.
Norton Bay-Nulato region: Smith and Eakin, 1033.

Igneous and volcanic rocks—Continued.
Alaska, Seward Peninsula, southeastern: Smith and Eakin, 1033.
Antigua: Guppy, 458.
Arizona, Yuma County: Bancroft, 52.
British Columbia, Atlin district: Cairnes, 187.
Slocan district: Le Roy, 681.
Vancouver Island, Victoria and Saanich quadrangles: Clapp, 232.
California, Mohave Desert region: Baker, 45.
Sargent oil field: Jones, 573.
Sierra Nevada: Lindgren, 690.
Colorado, Breckenridge district: Ransome, 889.
Lake City district: Cross, 287; Irving and Bancroft, 550.
Greenland, Karsuarsuk district: Heim, 485.
Idaho, St. Joe River basin: Pardee, 843.
Keweenawan igneous rocks: Winchell, 1224.
Lake Superior region: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Massachusetts, eastern: Loughlin, 704.
Mexico, Lower California: Wittich, 1234.
Michoacan: Caballero, 185.
Minnesota, Mesabi section: Winchell, 1230.
Nevada, Carson area: Reid, 923.
Lyon and Washoe counties: Hill, 497.
New Brunswick, Curries Mountain: Bailey, 37.
New Hampshire, Tripyramid Mountain: Pirsson, 869; Pirsson and Rice, 871.
New York, Broadalbin quadrangle: Miller, 794.
Cortlandt series: Rogers, 951.
southeastern: Berkey, 94.
North Carolina, Chapel Hill: Fry, 400.
Oklahoma, Arbuckle Mountains: Hutchison, 542.
Ontario: Miller, 787.
Lake Nipigon district: Moore, 804.
Nipissing district: Hore, 517.
Panama: Hayes, 483.
Quebec, Chibougamau region: Barlow *et al.*, 64.
Lake Timiskaming area: Wilson, 1220.
Magdalen Islands: Clarke, 250.
Texas, Llano-Burnett region: Paige, 835.
Washington, Blewett district: Weaver, 1180.

Igneous intrusion. *See* Intrusions.

Illinois.
General.
Geological survey, work of: DeWolf, 333.
Economic.
Fluorspar at Rosiclare: Burchard, 168.
Franklin and Williamson counties: DeWolf, 334.
Herrin quadrangle: Savage, 971, 972.
Lead and zinc ores: Cox, 284.
Murphysboro quadrangle: Shaw, 1004.
clay resources: Shaw, 1003.
Oil and gas in eastern Illinois: Bain, 38.
Oil field at Carlyle: Wheeler, 1192.
Oil fields: Blatchley, 112; Wheeler, 1193.
St. Louis quadrangle: Fenneman, 382.
Physiographic.
Preglacial valleys: Clem, 258.
Quaternary lakes: Shaw, 1006.
Southern Illinois, infertility: Shaw, 1011.
Stratigraphic.
Franklin and Williamson counties: DeWolf, 334.

Illinois—Continued.
Stratigraphic—Continued.
Glacial bowlders: Hubbard, 528.
Grand Tower (Onondaga) formation: Savage, 970.
Herrin quadrangle: Savage, 971, 972.
Murphysboro quadrangle: Shaw, 1004.
St. Louis quadrangle: Fenneman, 382.
Paleontology.
Amphibia from Carboniferous: Moodie, 802.
Dipnoan fish scale from Mazon Creek: Cockerell, 263.
Insects from Mazon Creek: Handlirsch, 468.
Permian fishes: Hussakof, 537.

Indiana.
General.
Conglomerate of postglacial origin in Jefferson County: Culbertson, 291.
Water powers: Tucker, 1109.
Economic.
Oakland City oil field in 1910: Blatchley, 111.
Physiographic.
Bloomington quadrangle: Beede, 88.
Normal Brook, work of: Dryer and Davis, 352.
Preglacial valleys: Clem, 258.
Terre Haute area: Dryer, 351.
Stratigraphic.
Huron group in Monroe and Greene counties: Greene, 448.
Paleontology.
Brazil limestone fauna: Greene, 447.
Crinoidea: Springer, 1048.
Trilobites, new bed of: Bigney, 108.
Underground water.
Bloomington quadrangle, subterranean drainage: Beede, 88.

Insecta.
Colorado, Florissant: Cockerell, 260.
bee: Cockerell, 261.
Coleoptera: Wickham, 1201.
Illinois, Mazon Creek: Handlirsch, 468.
Permian, Texas: Sellards, 996.

Intrusions. *See also* Dikes; Igneous and volcanic rocks; Laccoliths; Magmas.
Laws of intrusion: Stevens, 1063.

Invertebrata (general). *See also* Anthozoa; Brachiopoda; Bryozoa; Crustacea; Echinodermata; Foraminifera; Insecta; Mollusca; Problematica; Spongida; Vermes.
Buda limestone fauna: Whitney, 1199.
Carboniferous, Allegheny and Conemaugh faunas of western Pennsylvania: Raymond, 900.
Devonian, Wisconsin: Cleland, 255.
Mercer limestone fauna, Carboniferous: Mark, 734.
Moorefield shale fauna: Girty, 417.
Oklahoma, Wewoka formation fossils: Girty, 419.
Quebec, Magdalen Islands: Beede, 87.
Wisconsin, types of Paleozoic fossils: Teller, 1089.

Iowa.
Economic.
Lead and zinc ores: Cox, 284.
Physiographic.
Prairies: Shimek, 1016.

Iowa—Continued.
Stratigraphic.
Glacial striæ: Norton, 826.
Iowan drift: Calvin, 194.
Nebraskan drift: Shimek, 1019.
Pleistocene, Council Bluffs region: Shimek, 1020.
Missouri Valley: Shimek, 1017.
Warren Co.: Tilton, 1097.
Pleistocene record Simpson College well: Tilton, 1096.
Paleontology.
Aftonian mammalian fauna: Calvin, 192, 193.
Burrowing sponge: Thomas, 1092.
Crinoidea: Springer, 1048.
Lepidostrobus: Coulter and Land, 283.

Iron.
General.
Clinton iron ores: Smyth, 1035.
Iron ore resources of the world: Adams, 1.
Limonite deposition: Bowles, 124.
Ore deposition with special reference to the sulphides of iron: Allen, 10.
Alabama, Montevallo-Columbiana region: Butts, 182.
Arizona, Planet district: Upham, 1129.
Yuma County: Bancroft, 52.
British Columbia, Texada and Vancouver islands: Lindeman, 688.
Canada: Willmott, 1215.
Cuba, Camaguey and Moa ores: Cumings and Miller, 292.
Camaguey and Oriente provinces: Spencer, 1044.
central and northeastern: Leith and Mead, 677.
Mayari and Moa deposits: Hayes, 481.
Moa district: Cox, 285; Woodbridge, 1240, 1241.
Greenland: Steenstrup, 1056.
Lake Superior region: Crowell & Murray, 290; Hurd, 535; Leith, 675; Leith and Harder, 676; Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Maryland: Singewald, 1025.
Prince Georges Co.: Miller, 780.
Mexico, Durango: Rangel, 888.
Oaxaca: Bonillas, 116.
Michigan, Newport mine: Vallat, 1131.
Minnesota: Soper, 1041.
Cuyuna district: Zapffe, 1259.
Cuyuna Range: Adams, 3.
Missouri, Newburg district: Lee, 672.
southern: Hughes, 532.
New Brunswick, Austin Brook district: Lindeman, 689.
Newfoundland, Wabana mines: Cantley, 209; Symons, 1080.
New Jersey: Bayley, 84.
New York: Newland, 821.
Clinton iron ores: Smyth, 1035.
North Carolina, Cranberry mine: Cameron, 196.
Nova Scotia, Torbrook, Annapolis Co.: Fréchette, 397.
Ontario, Mattagami basin: Baker, 47, 48.
Pennsylvania, Cornwall deposits: Wilson, 1217.
Johnstown area: Phalen and Martin, 862.
Quebec: Denis, 329.
Tennessee, Fernvale district: Nelson, 819.

Iron—Continued.
Texas, Llano-Burnet region: Paige, 835.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Virginia, Roaring Run property: Hinsdale, 499.

Isostasy.
General: Nutting, 829; Reid, 919, 920; Willis, 1208.
Relations to geodesy, geophysics, and geology: Hayford, 484.
Theory of: Lewis, 683.

Jamaica.
Paleontology.
Scaphopoda: Pilsbry, 867.

Judith River formation, turtles accredited to: Knowlton, 622.

Jurassic.
Stratigraphy.
Alaska, Alaska Peninsula: Atwood, 28.
Berners Bay region: Knopf, 617.
Mount McKinley region: Brooks, 146.
Nizina district: Moffit and Capps, 799.
Alberta, Bighorn coal basin: Malloch, 730.
Jasper Park: Dowling, 345.
British Columbia, Skeena River district: Leach, 670.
Slocan district: Le Roy, 681.
Vancouver Island, Sutton Jurassic: Clapp and Shimer, 233.
Victoria and Saanich quadrangles: Clapp, 232.
California, Cantua-Panoche region: Anderson, 13.
Cuba, Viñales, Pinar del Río: Corral, 282.
Montana, Elkhorn Mountains: Stone, 1068.
New Mexico: Huene, 531.
Pacific Ocean borders: Dacqué, 300.
Wyoming, Fremont County: Jamison, 556.
Lander oil field: Woodruff, 1243.
Yukon, Wheaton River district: Cairnes, 188.
Paleontology.
British Columbia, Vancouver Island, Sutton Jurassic: Clapp and Shimer, 233.
Greenland: Ravn, 897.
Mexico, Russian boreal types in upper Jurassic fauna: Burckhardt, 169, 170.
Saurian remains within fish: Eastman, 361.

Kansas.
Economic.
Coal in southern Kansas: Wittich, 1235.
Petroleum fields: Lakes, 651.
Physiographic.
Wakarusa Creek, history: Todd, 1099.
Stratigraphic.
General: Parker, 844.
Cottonwood limestone: Yates, 1255.
Paleontology.
Labyrinthodont from coal measures: Moodie, 801.
Niobrara and Laramie forms: Sternberg, 1059.
Mineralogy.
Covellite from Galena: Rogers, 947.
Underground water.
General: Parker, 844.
Underflow near St. Francis: Wolff, 1237.
Waters from sandstone in Lawrence shales: Young, 1256.

Kentucky.
General.
Report of progress, 1908–1909, of survey: Norwood, 827.
Economic.
Barytes and associated deposits: Fohs, 388.
Big Sandy coal fields: Griffith, 451.
Coal beds of Tug Fork region: Crandall, 286.
Coals, analyses: Quickel, 887.
Coals in Central City, Madisonville, Calhoun, and Newburg quadrangles: Hutchinson, 540.
Lewis and Rowan counties, resources: Fohs, 389.
Oil and gas fields, eastern and south central: Munn, 810.
Oil and gas possibilities in Newburg, Calhoun, Central City, and Madisonville quadrangles: Hutchinson, 541.
Oil, gas, and asphalt rock in Meade and Breckenridge counties: Foerste, 387.
Soil survey: Jones, 572.
Dynamic and structural.
Mammoth Cave: Gardner, 410.
Physiographic.
Quaternary lakes: Shaw, 1006.

Keweenawan series: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.

Laccoliths.
Laws of intrusion: Stevens, 1063.

Lafayette formation, type exposures of: Berry, 104.

Lake City district, Colorado: Cross, 287.

Lake Superior iron deposits: Leith, 675; Leith and Harder, 676.

Lake Superior region, Pleistocene geology: Martin, 739.

Lake Superior region, physical geography: Martin, 738.

Lakes. *See also* Glacial lakes.
Montana, Cliff Lake: Mansfield, 732.
New Mexico, Estancia Valley: Meinzer, 759.

Lakes, glacial. *See* Glacial lakes.

Lamellibranchiata. *See* Pelecypoda.

Lander oil field: Woodruff, 1243.

Lava flows: Daly, 306.

Lava.
Hawaii: Cross, 288; Daly, 307.

Lead.
General.
Ores in sandstone and shale: Lindgren, 691.
Alaska, Seward Peninsula and Norton Bay-Nulato region: Smith and Eakin, 1033.
Arizona, Yuma County: Bancroft, 52.
British Columbia, East Kootenay: Schofield, 991.
Slocan district: LeRoy, 681.
Colorado, Lake City district: Irving and Bancroft, 550.
Idaho, Bear River Range: Richards, 934.
Mexico, Coahuila, Sierra Mojada district: Van Horn, 1136.
Durango: Rangel, 888.
Mississippi Valley: Cox, 284.
Missouri, Newburg district: Lee, 672.
Ozark region: Buckley, 157.
southern: Hughes, 532.

Lead—Continued.
Montana, Elkhorn Mountains: Stone, 1068.
Oklahoma: Snider, 1039.
Texas, Llano-Burnet region: Paige, 835.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Utah, Bear River Range: Richards, 934.
Park City district: Zalinski, 1258.
Washington, Metaline district: Bancroft, 53.
Wisconsin: Bain, 42.

Lignite. *See also* Coal.
Ontario, Mattagami basin: Baker, 47.
Texas: Phillips and Worrell, 865.
United States: Holmes, 513.

Lime.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Limestone.
General.
evolution of: Steidtman, 1057.
Oklahoma: Gould *et al.*, 437; Snider, 1040.
New York: Newland, 821.
Pennsylvania, Johnstown area: Phalen and Martin, 862.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
West Virginia, map of limestone areas: W. Va. G. S., 1191.

Lithium.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123.

Llano-Burnet region, Tex.: Paige, 835.

Loess.
Eolian origin: Shimek, 1018.
origin: Free, 398.

Louisiana.
Economic.
Caddo oil and gas field: Hopper, 516.

Lower Silurian. *See* Ordovician.

Magdalen Islands: Clarke, 250.

Magdalen Islands, carbonic fauna of: Beede, 87.

Magmas. *See also* Intrusions.
Hawaii: Daly, 307.
Ore shoots and magmatic differentiation: Pope, 879.
Volcanic action, nature of: Daly, 306.

Magnesite.
Quebec, Grenville, Argenteuil Co.: Fréchette, 397.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Magnetite.
Pennsylvania, Cornwall deposits: Wilson, 1217.

Maine.
Economic.
Copper deposits: Weed, 1182.
Feldspar deposits: Bastin, 80.
Gem deposits: Bastin, 80.
Dynamic and structural.
Earthquake of 1904: Reid, 918.
Stratigraphic.
Pegmatites and associated rocks: Bastin, 80.
Petrology.
Pegmatites and associated rocks: Bastin, 80.
Paleontology.
Mink from shell-heaps: Loomis, 698.
Mineralogy.
Herderite crystals, Ford, 391.

Maine—Continued.
Underground water.
Mineral springs, composition of: Clapp, 236.
Well waters in the slates: Clapp, 234.
Well waters in the granites: Clapp, 235.

Mammalia.
Aftonian mammalian fauna: Calvin, 192, 193.
Agriochœrus, tree-climbing ruminant: Matthew, 752.
Arctotherium from Pleistocene of Yukon: Lambe, 659.
Bear from Rancho La Brea, Cal.: Merriam, 762.
Beaver from California: Kellogg, 582.
California, Antelope from Rancho La Brea: Taylor, 1087.
Mohave desert: Merriam, 763.
Sierra Nevada region: Lindgren, 691.
Camel from Nebraska Miocene: Peterson, 856.
Camels of Harrison beds: Loomis, 697.
Carnivora from Nebraska Miocene: Cook, 276.
Desmostylus: Merriam, 765.
Diceratherium cooki, mounted skeleton: Peterson, 858.
Eohippus from Wyoming: Granger, 440.
Ground sloths: Matthew, 751.
Mink from shell-heaps of Maine: Loomis, 698.
Minnesota, Pleistocene: Winchell, 1229.
Moropus, skeletal parts: Barbour, 55.
Nebraska, Sioux County bone beds: Barbour, 57.
Nevada, Virgin Valley and Thousand Creek: Merriam, 764.
Primates, adaptations of: Loomis, 699.
Rhinoceros from Nebraska: Cook, 275.
Stenomylus hitchcocki, mounted skeleton: Peterson, 857.
Titanotheres: Osborn, 834.
Wyoming, camels of Harrison beds: Loomis, 697.

Man, fossil.
Calaveras skull: Boutwell, 120.

Manganese.
Mexico, Durango: Rangel, 888.
Lower California: Wallace, 1160, 1162.
Tennessee: Nelson, 820.
Texas, Llano-Burnet region: Paige, 835.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Manitoba.
Economic.
Clay deposits: Ries, 941; Keele, 581.

Manjak.
Barbados: Ells, 363.
Trinidad: Ells, 363.

Map making. *See* Cartography.

Maps. *See* Geologic maps.

Marble.
Alabama, Calera, Shelby Co.: Butts, 183.
New York: Newland, 821.
Tennessee: Gordon, 432.

Marl.
Maryland, Prince Georges Co.: Miller, 780.

Marshes.
Salt marshes: Davis, 314.
Tidal marshes: Warren, 1167.
Virginia, Dismal Swamp: Davis, 315.

Marsupites, systematic position of: Clark, 242.
Martinez formation, relations to Chico and Tejon: Dickerson, 335.
Maryland.
General.
Geological Survey, report for 1910–1911: Md. G. S., 742.
Economic.
Copper deposits: Weed, 1182.
Iron ores: Singewald, 1025.
Prince Georges Co.: Miller, 780.
Physiographic.
Prince Georges Co.: Miller, 780.
Stratigraphic.
Cretaceous, Lower, deposits: Clark *et al.*, 245.
Potomac formations, correlation: Berry, 98.
Prince Georges Co.: Miller, 780.
Paleontology.
Cretaceous, Lower: Lull *et al.*, 712.
Mollusca: Clark, 244.
Vertebrata: Lull, 711.
Mesozoic flora: Berry, 106.
Plants, Lower Cretaceous: Berry, 99.
Potomac group plants: Berry, 102.
Reptilia of Arundel formation: Lull, 710.
Massachusetts.
General: Hubbard and Lane, 529.
Intercollegiate geological excursion: Hubbard and Lane, 529.
Economic.
Copper deposits: Weed, 1182.
Granites: Dale, 301.
Dynamic and structural.
Cirques and rock-cut terraces of Mount Toby: Emerson, 365.
Coastal subsidence: Townsend, 1106.
botanical evidence: Johnson, 565.
Shore line changes, at Winthrop: Roorbach, 954.
in Scituate-Marshfield region: Johnson, 566.
Stratigraphic.
Quincy granite: Loughlin, 704.
Paleontology.
Podokesaurus from Triassic of Connecticut Valley: Talbot, 1082.
Petrology.
Pegmatites of riebeckite-ægirite granite, Quincy: Warren and Palache, 1166.
Mineralogy.
Parisite at Quincy: Palache and Warren, 839.
Pegmatites of riebeckite-ægirite granite, Quincy: Warren and Palache, 1166.
Underground water.
Well waters in the granites: Clapp, 235.
Matanuska coal fields: Martin, 737.
Medusæ. *See* Hydrozoa.
Meetings. *See* Associations.
Mercury. *See* Quicksilver.
Merostomata.
Cambrian: Walcott, 1152.
Mesozoic (undifferentiated).
Arctic regions: McMillan, 725.
Metamorphism.
General: Steidtman, 1057.
Arizona, Yuma County: Bancroft, 52.
Metamorphism—Continued.
New York, Cortlandt series: Rogers, 952.
Meteor Crater: Meinecke, 758.
Meteorites.
Analyses of stone meteorites: Farrington, 378.
Quantitative classification: Farrington, 378.
Mexico.
General.
Michoacan: Caballero, 185.
Sonora, southern, and Chihuahua: Botsford, 119.
Economic.
Copete deposits, Sonora: Nicholas, 822.
Iron deposits of Oaxaca: Bonillas, 116.
Manganese, Lower California: Wallace, 1160, 1162.
Mineral resources, Durango: Rangel, 888.
Pachuca silver district, bonanzas: Keyes, 594.
Ore shoots and magmatic differentiation: Pope, 879.
Sierra de El Oro, Durango: Roldán, 953.
Silver alluvial deposits, Jalisco: Capilla, 210.
Silver deposits, Reyes district, Durango: Lord and Bonillas, 701.
Silver, copper, and lead ores at Veta Rica mine, Sierra Mojada, Coahuila: Van Horn, 1136.
Tampico oil field: Ball, 49.
Dynamic and structural.
Colima volcano: Sabatini, 963.
Earthquakes, catalog of: Mex. I. G., 774.
Explosion canals in lava: Waitz and Wittich, 1151.
Guerrero earthquake, cause: Böse, 118.
Seismograms, interpretation: Camacho, 195.
Temperature record of borings: Koenigsberger and Mühlberg, 627.
Tzinacamostoc cave, Puebla: Haarman, 459.
Physiographic.
Tancitaro, Michoacán: Ordóñez, 832.
Stratigraphic.
Altar district, Sonora: Bonillas, 117.
Lower California: Wittich, 1234.
Tertiary deposits of northeastern Mexico: Dumble, 355.
Paleontology.
Jurassic, upper, fauna, Russian boreal types in: Burckhardt, 169, 170.
Pliocene fauna, Tehuantepec: Toula, 1103.
Petrology.
Altar district, Sonora: Bonillas, 117.
Mineralogy.
Calamine crystals: Pogue, 874.
Cerusite twins from San Luis Potosi: Hunt and Van Horn, 534.
Pearcite from Sierra Mojada, Coahuila: Van Horn, 1135; Van Horn and Cook, 1137.
Raspite, Guanajuato district; Wittich, 1233.
Silicates from Veta Madre, Guanajuato: Wittich, 1232.
Underground water.
Mexico: Villarello, 1145.
Mica.
Maine: Bastin, 80.
North Carolina: Pratt and Berry, 881; Sterrett, 1061.
Ontario: Schmid, 990.
Quebec, Schmid, 990.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Michigan.
General.
Geological Survey, progress of: Allen, 11.
Shaft of Detroit Salt Company: Fay, 381.
Economic.
Marquette district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Menominee region: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Newport iron mine, Ironwood: Vallat, 1131.
Penokee-Gogebic district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Salt industry: Cook, 274.
Dynamic and structural.
Earthquake shocks, record of: Hussey, 538.
Earthquakes: Hobbs, 505.
Uplift of the Michigan Basin: Hobbs, 504.
Physiographic.
Northern Peninsula: Leverett, 682.
Uplift of the Michigan Basin: Hobbs, 504.
Stratigraphic.
Esker at Mason: Wooster, 1248.
Glacial deposits: Taylor, 1085.
Marquette district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Menominee region: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Northern Peninsula, surface geology: Leverett, 682.
Penokee-Gogebic district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Underground water.
Northern Peninsula: Leverett, 682.

Millstones.
New York: Newland, 821.

Mineralogy (general). *See also* Meteorites; Technique. *For regional, see names of States. For particular minerals, see list, p.* 144.
Alkali feldspars, temperature stability ranges: Merwin, 771.
Alunite-beudantite group: Schaller, 988.
Density of minerals, determination: Merwin, 772.
Descriptive mineralogy: Kraus, 628.
Mineralogical notes: Schaller, 974.
Moldavites, origin: Merrill, 767, 768.
Optical mineralogy, laboratory work in: Winchell, 1223.
Pearcite, formula: Van Horn, 1135.
Polybasite, formula: Van Horn, 1135.
Practical geology and mineralogy: Hamman, 467.
Progress in 1910: Palache, 838.
Quartz and fluorite as standards of density and refractive index: Merwin, 770.
Rock minerals: Iddings, 545.
Rutile group: Schaller, 987.
Solid solution with special reference to nephelite: Foote and Bradley, 390.
Stability ranges of minerals: Wright, 1252.
Tables for determination of minerals: Kraus and Hunt, 629.
Teaching optical mineralogy: McNair, 726.

Mineral paints.
Pennsylvania: Miller, 781.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Mineral resources (general). *See Economic under the names of States.*

Mineral waters.
New York: Newland, 821.
North Carolina: Pratt and Berry, 881.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Minerals described. *See list, p.* 144.

Minnesota.
Economic.
Animikie (Loon Lake) district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Cuyuna district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Cuyuna Range iron formation: Adams, 3.
Gunflint Lake district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Iron ranges: Soper, 1041.
Mesabi district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Pigeon Point district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Vermilion district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Dynamic and structural.
Greensands, genesis: Winchell, 1231.
Physiographic.
Shore line of lakes, effect of ice on: Reagan, 905.
Stratigraphic.
Animikie (Loon Lake) district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Cuyuna district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132; Zapffe, 1259.
Dam Lake quartzite: Ayers, 32.
Drift, modified: Upham, 1126.
Drift sheets, characteristics: Sardeson, 969.
Gunflint Lake district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Keewatin and Labradorean ice currents: Upham, 1127.
Martin Co. glacial evidence in: Upham, 1128.
Mesabi district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Mesabi rocks, section: Winchell, 1230.
Pigeon Point district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Southern Minnesota: Hall *et al.*, 463.
Vermilion district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Paleontology.
Pleistocene mammals: Winchell, 1229.
Underground water.
Minneapolis and St. Paul water supply: Hall, 462.
Southern Minnesota: Hall *et al.*, 463.

Miocene. *See* Tertiary.

Miscellaneous. *See also* Addresses.
State surveys, work of: Mathews, 743.
Structural and dynamic geology, progress in 1910: Woodworth, 1247.

Mississippi.
Economic.
Soils: Lowe, 709.
Structural materials: Logan, 696.
Stratigraphic.
Lafayette formation: Berry, 104.
Paleontology.
Crinoidea: Springer, 1048.
Engelhardtia from Eocene: Berry, 105.
Eocene fossils: Aldrich, 5.

Mississippi River, phenomena at mouth of: Lawes, 667.

Mississippian. *See* Carboniferous.

Missouri.
General.
State geologist, biennial report: Buehler, 161.
Economic.
Coal fields of northern Missouri: Hinds, 498.
Newburg district: Lee, 672.
Ozark lead and zinc deposits: Buckley, 157.
St. Louis quadrangle: Fenneman, 382.
Southern Missouri: Hughes, 532.
Stratigraphic.
Glacial geology, St. Louis and vicinity: Drushel, 350.
Newburg district: Lee, 672.
St. Louis quadrangle: Fenneman, 382.
Southern Missouri: Hughes, 532.
Mohave Desert region, Cenozoic history of: Baker, 45.
Molding sand. *See also* Sand.
Virginia, Richmond district: Darton, 309.
Mollusca. *See also* Cephalopoda; Gastropoda; Pelecypoda.
Buda limestone fauna; Texas: Whitney, 1199.
Cerithium, phylogeny: Wood, 1238.
Devonian, Wisconsin: Cleland, 255.
Eocene from Gulf states: Aldrich, 5.
Greenland, Jurassic and Cretaceous: Ravn, 897.
Maryland, Lower Cretaceous: Clark, 244; Lull *et al.*, 712.
Mexico, Tehuantepec, Pliocene: Toula, 1103.
Ohio, Maxwell limestone fauna: Morse, 808.
Panama, Gatun formation: Brown and Pilsbry, 154.
Tertiary: Joukowsky, 574; Toula, 1104.
Scaphopoda of Jamaican Oligocene and Costa Rican Pliocene: Pilsbry, 867.
Molluscoidea. *See* Brachiopoda; Bryozoa.
Molybdenum.
Britiah Columbia: Walker, 1157, 1158.
Canada: Walker, 1157, 1158.
New Brunswick: Walker, 1157, 1158, 1159.
Ontario: Walker, 1157, 1158.
Quebec: Walker, 1157, 1158.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Monazite.
North Carolina: Pratt and Berry, 881.
United States: U. S. G. S., 881.
Monongahela basin, denudation and erosion: Glenn, 422.
Montana.
Economic.
Bull Mountain coal field: Lupton, 713.
Carter district: Rowe, 959.
Elkhorn Mountains, ore deposits: Stone, 1068.
Gold deposits: Lincoln, 687.
Gold-bearing ground moraine: Schrader, 992.
Graphite near Dillon: Winchell, 1225, 1226.
Missoula Co., mines: Rowe, 960.
Phosphate near Melrose: Gale, 407.
Placers in western Montana: Rowe, 957.
Physiographic.
Cliff Lake, origin: Mansfield, 732.
Stratigraphic.
Bull Mountain coal field: Lupton, 713.
Cretaceous and Tertiary formations: Leonard, 678.
Lance formation: Knowlton, 621.
Montana—Continued.
Paleontology.
Alligator from Hell Creek beds: Gilmore, 415.
Figs, fossil: Knowlton, 624.
Petrology.
Corundum syenite (uralose): Rogers, 949.
Moorefield shale fauna of Arkansas: Girty, 417.
Moropus, skeletal parts: Barbour, 55.
Mud lumps: Lawes, 667.
Muscovite.
Maine: Bastin, 80.
Museums and collections.
N. Y. Botanical Garden, paleobotanic collections of: Hollick, 509.
Natural bridges.
General.
Formation of: Cleland, 256.
Utah, Nonnezoshe: Pogue, 878.
Rainbow bridge: Pogue, 877.
National mining district, Nevada: Lindgren, 693.
Natural gas.
General.
Accumulation of oil and gas: Clapp, 239.
Origin: Cooper, 280.
Alabama, Fayette field: Munn, 814.
California: Cooper, 277, 278.
Colorado: Lakes, 640.
Idaho, Payette: Washburne, 1168.
Kentucky, eastern and south central: Munn, 810.
Meade and Breckenridge counties: Foerste, 387.
Louisiana, Caddo field: Hopper, 516.
New York: Newland, 821.
North Dakota: Leonard, 679.
Oklahoma, southern: Hutchison, 542.
Oregon, Harney Valley: Washburne, 1169.
Vale, Washburne, 1168.
Pennsylvania: Clapp, 238.
Burgettstown and Carnegie quadrangles: Shaw and Munn, 1013.
Carnegie quadrangle: Munn, 812.
Foxburg and Clarion quadrangles: Shaw *et al.*, 1014.
Foxburg quadrangle: Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Sewickley quadrangle: Munn, 811.
Quebec, St. Hyacinthe Co.: Dresser, 349.
Tennessee: Munn, 813.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
West Virginia, Jackson, Mason, and Putnam area: Krebs, 630.
map of natural gas areas: W. Va. G. S., 1191.
Wirt, Roane, and Calhoun counties: Hennen, 486.
Wyoming: Lakes, 640.
Nebraska.
General.
Financial statement of Survey: Barbour, 59.
Economic.
Coal: Pepperberg, 852.
Flint ballast industry of Gage County: Barbour, 56.
Sand and gravel resources: Condra, 273.
Stratigraphic.
Pleistocene of Omaha region: Shimek, 1020.

Nebraska—Continued.
Paleontology.
Camel, Miocene: Peterson, 856.
Carboniferous coral, Craterophyllum verticillatum: Barbour, 60.
Carboniferous flora: Pepperberg, 853.
Carnivora from Miocene beds: Cook, 276.
Diceratherium cooki: Peterson, 858.
Miocene diatoms: Barbour, 54.
Moropus, skeletal parts: Barbour, 55.
Rhinoceros from Sioux County: Cook, 275.
Sioux County bone beds, slab from: Barbour, 57.
Stenomylus hitchcocki: Peterson, 857.

Nevada.
Economic.
Copper deposits: Rose, 955.
Goldfield district: Cutler, 298; Rice, 927; Shaw, 1001.
Jarbridge mining district: Buckley, 158.
National mining district: Lindgren, 693.
Pioche district, Lincoln Co.: Bell, 91.
Ramsey, Talapoosa, and White Horse districts, Lyon and Washoe counties: Hill, 497.
Tonopah district: Locke, 695; Rice, 928, 929; Spurr, 1050.
Tonopah ores: Burgess, 171.
Yerington-Buckskin copper district: Goodale, 428.
Physiographic.
Lake Tahoe region: Louderback, 703.
Sierra Nevada, Lake Tahoe region: Reid, 923.
Stratigraphic.
Tertiary beds of Virgin Valley and Thousand Creek: Merriam, 764.
Tonopah district: Spurr, 1050.
Paleontology.
Omphalosaurus: Merriam and Bryant, 766.
Vertebrate faunas of Virgin Valley and Thousand Creek: Merriam, 764.
Petrology.
Sierra Nevada, Carson area: Reid, 923.
Mineralogy.
Albitite dikes: Ransome, 894.
Covellite from Yerington and Ruth: Rogers, 947.
Orthoclase-bearing veins from Rawhide: Rogers, 950.
Tonopah minerals: Burgess, 171.

New Brunswick.
General.
Tobique district: Young, 1257.
Economic.
Austin Brook iron district: Lindeman, 689.
Clay and shale deposits: Ries and Keele, 943.
Gypsum deposits: Jennison, 560.
Molybdenum deposits: Walker, 1157, 1158.
Tin and topaz: Brock, 144.
Wolframite deposits: Walker, 1159.
Physiographic.
General: Ganong, 408.
Stratigraphic.
Curries Mountain: Bailey, 37.
Paleontology.
Carboniferous flora in Silurian (?): White, 1198.
Little River group flora: Matthew, 749.
Silurian flora: Matthew, 748.
Southern area: Wilson, 1222.

Newburg district, Missouri: Lee, 672.

Newfoundland.
Economic.
Wabana iron mines: Cantley, 209; Symons, 1080.

New Hampshire.
Economic.
Copper deposits: Weed, 1182.
Stratigraphic.
Tripyramid Mountain, geology: Pirsson and Rice, 871.
Petrology.
Tripyramid Mountain, petrography: Pirsson, 869; Pirsson and Rice, 871.

New Jersey.
General.
Report of State geologist: Kümmel, 631.
Economic.
Copper deposits: Apgood, 17; Weed, 1182.
Iron mines and mining: Bayley, 84.
Mineral industry in 1910: Kümmel and Jones, 633.
Stratigraphic.
Cretaceous and Tertiary formations: Kümmel, 632.
Trenton, geology: Volk, 1146; Woodman, 1242; Woodworth, 1245.
Trenton gravel, Crow Creek: Wright, 1254.
Paleontology.
Cretaceous Pityoxylon: Bailey, 37.
Fishes from Cretaceous, Eocene, and Miocene: Fowler, 395.
Geinitzia gracillima: Jeffrey, 557.
Mesozoic flora: Berry, 106.
Raritan flora: Berry, 96.
Mineralogy.
Orthoclase-bearing veins: Rogers, 950.
Rhodonite from Franklin: Ford and Crawford, 393.
Thomsonite: Canfield, 208.
Zincite crystals: Phillips, 863.

New Mexico.
General.
Estancia Valley: Meinzer, 759.
Luna County: Darton, 311.
Economic.
Burro Mountains, Grant County: Paige, 837.
Fluorspar: Burchard, 167.
near Deming: Darton and Burchard, 312.
Pinos Altos, ore deposits: Paige, 836.
Rio Mora: Keyes, 593.
Vanadium: Larsh, 666; Leatherbee, 671.
Caballo Mountains: Allen, 9; Clifford, 259; Larsh, 666.
Dynamic and structural.
Earthquakes in 1906 and 1907: Reid, 917.
Stream trenching, Silver City quadrangle: Rich, 932.
Physiographic.
Gravel plains: Rich, 931.
Silver City quadrangle: Rich, 932.
Stream trenching: Rich, 928.
Stratigraphic.
Permian, Triassic, and Jurassic: Huene, 531.
Raton Mesa field: Lee, 673, 674.
Paleontology.
Permian Amphibia: Case, 221.
reptiles: Williston, 1212.
vertebrates: Williston, 1210.
Underground water.
Estancia Valley: Meinzer, 759.

New York.
General.
Catskill aqueduct: Berkey, 94.
Local decomposition of rock by the corrosive action of preglacial peat bogs: Humphreys and Julien, 533.
Report of director of science: Clarke, 248.
Economic.
Broadalbin quadrangle, Fulton-Saratoga counties: Miller, 794.
Clinton iron ores: Smyth, 1035.
Copper deposits: Weed, 1182.
Mining and quarrying in 1910: Newland, 821.
Dynamic and structural.
Cortlandt series, gneissoid structure: Rogers, 951.
Exfoliation domes, Warren County: Miller, 793.
Physiographic.
Broadalbin quadrangle, Fulton-Saratoga counties: Miller, 794.
Catskill Mountains, topographic development: Merwin, 773.
Hudson River, preglacial course: Miller, 792.
Lake George Valley: Kemp, 591.
Poughkeepsie quadrangle: Gordon, 429.
Preglacial course of upper Hudson River: Fairchild, 375; Kemp, 591.
Reciprocal intercission by parallel streams: Chadwick, 225.
Schenectady quadrangle: Stoller, 1067.
Southeastern: Berkey, 94.
Stratigraphic.
Broadalbin quadrangle, Fulton-Saratoga counties: Miller, 794.
Catskill region: Sanborn, 966.
Cortlandt series: Rogers, 952.
Frankfort and Utica shales of Mohawk Valley: Ruedemann, 961.
Glacial deposits, original ice structures: Berkey and Hyde, 95.
Honeoye-Wayland quadrangles: Luther, 714.
Mohawk glacial lobe: Brigham, 140.
Nomenclature of Paleozoic rocks: Cushing, 297.
Phillips pyrites mine near Peekskill: Loveman, 708.
Poughkeepsie quadrangle: Gordon, 429.
Precambric geology: Kemp, 587, 588.
Southeastern New York: Berkey, 94; Kemp, 589.
Schenectady quadrangle, glacial geology: Stoller, 1067.
Paleontology.
Chazy Brachiopoda and Ostracoda: Raymond, 898.
Crinoidea: Springer, 1048.
Fort Lee dinosaur: Matthew, 750.
Petrology.
Cortlandt series: Rogers, 951, 952.
Poughkeepsie quadrangle: Gordon, 429.
Ravenswood granodiorite: Ziegler, 1260.
Staten Island, serpentine area: Hollick, 510.
Mineralogy.
Pyrrhotite locality: Smyth, 1034.

Nicaragua.
Economic.
Gold deposits: Carter, 220.
Geology and vein phenomena: Carter, 218.

Nickel.
Ontario, Alexo deposit: Uglow, 1113, 1114.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Nizina district: Moffit and Capps, 799.

Nomenclature. *See also* Stratigraphic.
Keweenawan igneous rocks: Winchell, 1224.
Petrographic terms for field use: Johannsen, 561.
Seismological reports: Woodworth, 1244.

North Carolina.
General: Mitchell, 796.
Geologic diary: Mitchell, 796.
State geologist's report, 1909–1910: Pratt, 880.
Economic.
Copper deposits: Weed, 1182.
Cranberry iron-ore mine: Cameron, 196.
Mica deposits: Sterrett, 1061.
Mining industry in 1908: Pratt and Berry, 881.
Virgilina district copper ores: Laney, 663.
Petrology.
Plutonic rocks of Chapel Hill: Fry, 400.
Mineralogy.
Chapel Hill region: Fry, 401.

North Dakota.
Economic.
Natural gas: Leonard, 679.
Stratigraphic.
Cretaceous and Tertiary formations: Leonard, 678.
Geologic map: Leonard, 680.
Lance formation: Knowlton, 621.

Northwest Territories.
General.
Hudson Bay region: Brock, 141.

Nova Scotia.
Economic.
Barite deposits near Five Islands: Warren, 1165.
Borings: N. S., 828.
Clay and shale deposits: Ries and Keele, 943.
Gold deposits: Lincoln, 685.
Gold ores: Knight, 614, 616.
Gold-bearing series of Lahave basin, Lunenburg Co.: Faribault, 377.
Gypsum deposits: Jennison, 560.
Iron ores of Torbrook: Fréchette, 397.
Stratigraphic.
Arisaig-Antigonish district: Williams, 1207.

Ocher.
Virginia, Richmond district: Darton, 309.

Ohio.
General.
Geologic development: Carney, 214.
Economic.
Clinton oil: Bownocker, 129.
Mineral resources: Bownocker, 128.
Physiographic.
Preglacial stream diversion near St. Louisville: Clark, 243.
Relief features: Carney, 215.
Shore lines of Vermilion quadrangle: Carney, 213.
Stratigraphic.
General: Carney, 214.
Bedford and Berea ripples: Hyde, 544.
Bedford-Berea unconformity: Burroughs, 173.
Lake Maumee: Carney, 216; Taylor, 1084.

Ohio—Continued.
Stratigraphic—Continued.
Mercer limestone in Newark-Zanesville region: Mark, 734.
Mississippian-Pennsylvanian unconformity: Lamb, 657.
Ohio shales and their faunas: Branson, 135.
Pennsylvanian of southern Ohio: Hyde, 543.
Raised beaches of Berea, Cleveland, and Euclid sheets: Carney, 212.
Waverly well: Bassler, 73.
Paleontology.
Arthrodira: Hussakof, 536.
Fish (fossil): Dean, 327, 328.
Maxwell limestone fauna: Morse, 808.
Mercer limestone fauna: Mark, 734.
Ohio shales and their faunas: Branson, 135.

Oil. *See* Petroleum.

Oklahoma.
Economic.
Asphalt, asphaltite, petroleum, and natural gas: Hutchison, 542.
Clays: Snider, 1036.
Davis zinc field: Snider, 1038.
Lead and zinc fields: Snider, 1039.
Limestone: Snider, 1040.
Metalliferous minerals: Gould, 436.
Petroleum: Wittich, 1236.
Petroleum fields: Lakes, 651.
Road materials: Snider, 1037.
Structural materials: Gould *et al.*, 437.
Stratigraphic.
Geologic history: Gould, 435.
Hunton formation: Reeds, 912.
Pennsylvanian: Ohern, 831.
Paleontology.
Pennsylvanian fossils from Wewoka formation: Girty, 419.
Permian Amphibia: Case, 221.

Oligocene. *See* Tertiary.

Omphalosaurus: Merriam and Bryant, 766.

Ontario.
General.
Gunflint district: Trueman, 1108.
Economic.
Alexo nickel deposit: Uglow, 1113, 1114.
Animikie (Loon Lake) district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Arnprior and Cobalt districts: Cole, 269.
Building and ornamental stones: Parks, 846.
Bureau of mines, report, 1911: Gibson, 413.
Cobalt district: Emmons, 368; Hore, 520–522; Knight, 615; Mickle, 778; Miller, 788.
Copper industry in 1910: Wilson, 1216.
Gold fields of Lake of the Woods, Manitou, and Dryden: Parsons, 847.
Gunflint Lake district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Iron ores of Mattagami River: Baker, 48.
Lake of the Woods district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Limonite deposition at Sturgeon Lake: Bowles, 124.
Mattagami basin, iron and lignite: Baker, 47.
Mica deposits: Schmid, 990.
Molybdenum deposits: Walker, 1157, 1158.

Ontario—Continued.
Economic—Continued.
Montreal River district: Collins, 272.
Nipissing district: Hore, 517, 520–522; Uglow, 1113, 1114.
Peat bogs: Anrep, 16.
Pigeon Point district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Porcupine gold district: Baelz, 34; Burrows, 175; Davis, 317; Fleming, 385; Flynn, 386; Hore, 518, 519; Knight, 614; Lindsley, 694; Loring, 702; McDonald, 720; Meyer, 775, 776; Shaw, 1015; Stansfield, 1052.
Rainy Lake district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Salt industry: Bowen, 122.
Sturgeon Lake gold field: Moore, 805.
Thunder Bay district: Bowen, 121.
Tip Top copper mine: Moore, 807.
Topaz, tin, and granites: Miller, 787.
Dynamic and structural.
Faults, postglacial, near Banning: Lawson, 669.
Stratigraphic.
Anderdon beds: Nattress, 817.
Animikie (Loon Lake) district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Chazy formation in Ottawa Valley: Raymond, 899, 902.
Devonian of southwestern Ontario: Stauffer, 1054.
Gunflint Lake district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Keewatin climate and physical conditions: Coleman, 271.
Lake of the Woods district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Laurentian system: Miller and Knight, 791.
Montreal River district: Collins, 272.
Pigeon Point district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Porcupine area: Flynn, 386.
Rainy Lake district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Simcoe district: Johnston, 571.
Paleontology.
Hamilton region: Grant, 441, 442.
Pre-Cambrian: Miller, 790.
Trenton echinoderm fauna at Kirkfield: Springer, 1049.
Petrology.
Dolomites of Nipissing district: Davis, 318.
Keweenawan diabases near Lake Nipigon: Moore, 804.
Nipissing district: Uglow, 1114.
Porcupine district: Stansfield, 1052.
Mineralogy.
Rutile-mica intergrowth: Pogue, 874.

Ordovician.
Stratigraphy.
General: Bassler, 72; Ulrich, 1116.
Alaska, Mount McKinley region: Brooks, 146.
Seward Peninsula: Kindle, 609.
Arctic regions: McMillan, 725.
Canada, Ottawa Valley, Chazy formation: Raymond, 899, 902.
Idaho, phosphate reserve: Richards and Mansfield, 936.
Illinois, St. Louis quadrangle: Fenneman, 382.
Maquoketa formation: Shaw, 1010.
Minnesota, southern: Hall *et al.*, 463.

Ordovician—Continued.
Stratigraphy—Continued.
Mississippi Valley, upper: Cox, 284.
Missouri, St. Louis quadrangle: Fenneman, 382.
New York: Cushing, 297.
Broadalbin quadrangle: Miller, 794.
Frankfort and Utica shales: Ruedemann, 962.
Poughkeepsie quadrangle: Gordon, 429.
southeastern: Berkey, 94.
Ohio, Waverly well: Bassler, 73.
Oklahoma, southern: Hutchison, 542.
Quebec, Chibougamau region: Barlow *et al.*, 62.
southern: Dresser, 349.
Simcoe district: Johnston, 570.
Texas, Llano-Burnet region: Paige, 835.
Virginia, northeastern: Watson and Powell, 1178.
Paleontology.
Alaska, Port Clarence limestone faunas: Kindle 609.
Chazy Brachiopoda and Ostracoda: Raymond, 898.
Chazy fauna in Ottawa Valley: Raymond, 899.
Ontario, Trenton echinoderm fauna at Kirkfield: Springer, 1049.
Pelmatozoa from the Chazy: Hudson, 530.

Ore deposits, origin. *For ore deposits in general, see* Economic (general).
General: Bancroft, 50; Rowe, 958; Soper, 1042.
Alaska: Brooks, 147.
Bacterial origin of some mineral deposits: Breger, 136.
Barite, Nova Scotia: Warren, 1165.
Breccias and ore deposition: Lakes, 653.
British Columbia, Tulameen district: Camsell, 206.
Cobalt, Ontario, Nipissing district: Hore, 517.
Colorado, Leadville: Webb, 1181.
Contact deposits: Kemp, 585.
Copper: Lindgren, 692.
Alaska, Nizina district: Moffit and Capps, 799.
Evergreen mine, Colo., Bastin and Hill, 83.
Lake Superior region: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
native copper deposits: Lane, 662.
ores in sandstone and shale: Lindgren, 691.
Pennsylvania, Franklin-Adams counties: Wherry, 1195.
Tennessee, Ducktown deposits: Emmons and Laney, 373.
Virgilina district: Laney, 663.
Gold, Alaska, Berners Bay region: Knopf, 617.
Treadwell district: Hershey, 489.
Washington, Blewett district: Weaver, 1180.
Graphics of ore origin: Keyes, 602.
Graphite, Montana, Dillon district: Winchell, 1225, 1226.
Gypsum deposits: Jennison, 560.
Iron, Clinton ores: Smyth, 1035.
Cuba: Leith and Mead, 677.
Camaguay and Moa ores: Cumings and Miller, 292.
Camaguey and Oriente ores: Spencer, 1044.
Mayari and Moa deposits: Hayes, 481.
Moa district: Cox, 285.

Ore deposits, origin—Continued.
Iron—Continued.
Lake Superior region: Leith, 675; Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
limonite deposition: Bowles, 124.
Maryland: Singewald, 1025.
Mattagami basin, Ontario: Baker, 47, 48.
New Jersey: Bayley, 84.
Ontario, Sturgeon Lake: Bowles, 124.
Pennsylvania, Cornwall deposits: Wilson, 1216.
sedimentary ores: Herdsman, 488.
sulphides: Allen, 10.
Laccolith in ore deposition: Keyes, 598.
Lead, ores in sandstone and shale: Lindgren, 691.
Ozark region: Buckley, 157.
upper Mississippi Valley: Cox, 284.
Washington, Metaline district: Bancroft, 53.
Wisconsin district: Bain, 42.
Literature in 1910: Ransome, 890.
Magmatic differentiation a factor: Pope, 879.
Manganese, agency in gold deposits: Emmons, 370; Keyes, 600.
Meteoritic agglomeration: Keyes, 592.
Ontario, Cobalt area: Miller, 788.
Porcupine district: Shaw, 1015.
Ore deposits, surface appearance: Bancroft, 51.
United States: Henning, 487.
Ore deposits and receptacle-making processes: Miller, 783.
and underground water circulation: Miller, 782.
Ore shoots, causes of: Penrose, 850.
decrease of value with depth: Garrison, 411.
magmatic differentiation, relation to: Pope, 879.
Outcrop of ore bodies: Emmons, 369.
Pyrite, New York, Peekskill district: Loveman, 708.
Pyritic gold ores: Emmons, 372.
Replacement ore bodies: Irving, 545, 546.
Secondary enrichment of gold deposits: Reed, 911.
Silver, bonanza ores of arid region: Keyes, 595.
Ontario, Cobalt district: Emmons, 368; Hore, 520, 521.
Nipissing district: Hore, 517.
ores in sandstone and shale: Lindgren, 691.
silver salts, genesis: Burgess, 171.
South Dakota, Black Hills: Nicholas, 823.
Sulphide ore bodies in oxidized zones: Keyes, 599.
Superficial appearance and alteration of ore deposits: Bancroft, 51.
Surface appearance: Bancroft, 51.
Texas, Llano-Burnet region: Paige, 835.
Types of ore deposits: Bain, 41; Bain *et al.*, 43.
Uranium, ores in sandstone and shale: Lindgren, 691.
Vanadium, ores in sandstone and shale: Lindgren, 691.
Washington, Metaline district: Bancroft, 53.
Myers Creek mining District: Umpleby, 1118.
Wisconsin lead and zinc deposits: Bain, 42.

Ore deposits, origin—Continued.
Zinc, Ozark region: Buckley, 157.
upper Mississippi Valley: Cox, 284.
Washington, Metaline district: Bancroft, 53.
Wisconsin district: Bain, 42.

Ore shoots. *See* Economic geology, *and* Ore deposits, origin.

Oregon.
Economic.
Coos Bay coal field: Diller and Pishel, 341.
Gas and oil prospects near Vale: Washburne, 1168.
Gas prospects in Harney Valley: Washburne, 1169.
Gold ores: Lincoln, 686.
Stratigraphic.
Jurassic strata: Dacqué, 300.
Paleontology.
Avifauna of Pleistocene of Fossil Lake: Miller, 784.

Orogeny.
General: Nutting, 829; Reid, 919, 920.

Oscillation. *See* Changes of level.

Ostracoda. *See also* Crustacea.
Chazy: Raymond, 898.
Moorefield shale fauna: Girty, 417.
Stratigraphic significance: Bassler, 78.

Outcrop of ore bodies: Emmons, 369.

Owens Valley, terrestrial deposits: Trowbridge, 1107.

Paint. *See* Mineral paints.

Paleobotany.
Alaska, Cretaceous and Tertiary floras: Hollick, 512.
Kenai flora: Hollick, 511.
Algæ of Devonian of Wisconsin: Cleland, 255.
Arizona, silicified wood: Gordon, 434.
California, flora of auriferous gravels: Knowlton, 620.
Pliocene flora from Coast Ranges: Hannibal, 469.
Collections of N. Y. Botanical Garden: Hollick, 509.
Cretaceous, Lower, floras of world: Berry, 97.
Cycads: Wieland, 1202, 1204.
Engelhardtia from Eocene: Berry, 105.
Evolution of plants: Scott, 995.
Ferns, fossil: Knowlton, 623.
Figs, fossil, from Wyoming and Montana: Knowlton, 624.
Flowers and fruits: Cockerell, 265.
Geinitzia gracillima: Jeffrey, 557.
Greenland, Carboniferous flora: Nathorst, 816.
Ilex, new names in: Cockerell, 266.
Iowa, Lepidostrobus: Coulter and Land 283.
Lafayette formation: Berry 104.
Lepidostrobus American: Coulter and Land, 283.
Maryland, Lower Cretaceous plants: Berry, 99; Lull *et al.*, 712.
Mesozoic flora of Atlantic coastal plain: Berry, 106.
Nebraska, Carboniferous flora: Pepperberg, 853.
New Brunswick, Little River group flora: Matthew, 749.
Silurian flora: Matthew, 748.
southern: Wilson, 1222.

Paleobotany—Continued.
Pennsylvania, Triassic cycads and conifers: Brown, 153.
Phytogeographic survey of North America: Harshberger, 472.
Pityoxylon from Cretaceous: Bailey, 36.
Potomac group plants, revision of: Berry, 102, 103.
Raritan flora: Berry, 96.
Schizæaceæ, lower Cretaceous species of: Berry, 100.
Tertiary floras of Atlantic and Gulf coasta plain: Berry, 101.
Triassic cycads and conifers from Pennsylvania: Brown, 153.
Williamsonias: Wieland, 1205.
Xeromorphy in Carboniferous period: Dachnowski, 299.

Paleoclimatology.
Alaska, Tertiary climate of: Hollick, 511.

Paleogeographic maps.
Jurassic, North America: Dacqué, 300.
Paleozoic: Bassler, 72.
Tertiary: Berry, 101.

Paleogeography. *See also* Geologic history; Paleoclimatology; Paleogeographic maps.
General: Clarke, 252; Ruedemann, 961; Ulrich, 1116.
Brachiopoda, significance for paleogeography: Schuchert, 993.
Bryozoa, Paleozoic, bearing on paleogeography: Ulrich, 1115.
Climate and evolution: Matthew, 755.
Criteria of continental deposits: Kindle, 608.
Current deposition in continental seas: Bassler, 79; Ulrich, 1117; Willis, 1209.
Marine current deposition: Willis, 1209.
Faunal criteria: Bassler, 77.
Floral evidence in marine strata: White, 1197.
Fossils of dolomites, indications: Weller, 1188.
Graptolites, distribution: Ruedemann, 961.
Marine faunal barriers: Dall, 304.
Ostracoda, stratigraphic significance of: Bassler, 78.
Paleozoic coral reefs, physical conditions under which formed: Vaughan, 1139.
Arctic regions: Meyer, 775.
Devonian: Kindle, 606; Savage, 970.
North America: Suess, 1075; Ulrich, 1116.
Ohio, Carboniferous: Hyde, 544.
Onondaga sea in Allegheny region: Kindle, 605.
Paleozoic, general: Ulrich, 1116.
Tennessee: Bassler, 76.
Tertiary: Berry, 101; Ihering, 547.
Triassic: Eastman, 359.

Paleontology (general). *See also the classes of animals and* Paleobotany. *For stratigraphic see the different systems. For regional see the names of States.*
Fossils of dolomites, indications by: Weller, 1188.
Paleontological Society, second annual meeting: Bassler, 75.
Parasitism: Clarke, 251.
Photographing fossils: Burling, 172.
Removing tests from fossils: Buckman, 160.

Panama.
Stratigraphic.
General: Hayes, 483.
Tertiary deposits: Joukowsky, 574.
Paleontology.
Fauna of the Gatun formation: Brown and Pilsbry, 154.
Tertiary fauna: Toula, 1102, 1104.
Tertiary Mollusca: Joukowsky, 574.
Pariotichus, skull of: Branson, 134.

Peat.
Formation of: Bartlett, 65.
North Carolina: Pratt and Berry, 881.
Ontario: Anrep, 16.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Use for fuel: Davis, 313.
Virginia, Dismal Swamp: Davis, 315.

Pelecypoda. *See also* Mollusca.
Cyrtodonta from Migouasha, Gaspe: Clarke, 249.
Moorefield shale fauna: Girty, 417.
Quebec, Magdalen Islands: Beede, 87.
Sutton Jurassic of Vancouver Island, B. C.: Clapp and Shimer, 233.

Pennsylvania.
General.
Geologic Survey, report, 1910: Pa. T. G. S., 849.
West Elizabeth deep well: Watson, 1176.
Economic.
Burgettstown and Carnegie quadrangles: Shaw and Munn, 1013.
Carnegie quadrangle oil and gas fields: Munn, 812.
Copper deposits: Weed, 1182.
Franklin-Adams counties: Wherry, 1195.
Cornwall magnetite deposits: Wilson, 1217.
Foxburg and Clarion quadrangles: Shaw *et al.*, 1014.
Foxburg quadrangle: Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Indiana Co.: Hall, 464.
Johnstown area: Phalen and Martin, 862.
Natural gas developments: Clapp, 238.
Paint shales: Miller, 781.
Sewickley quadrangle: Munn, 811.
Physiographic.
Burgettstown and Carnegie quadrangles: Shaw and Munn, 1013.
Foxburg and Clarion quadrangles: Shaw *et al.*, 1014.
Sewickley quadrangle: Munn, 811.
Terraces and abandoned valleys: Shaw, 1002.
Stratigraphic.
Burgettstown and Carnegie quadrangles: Shaw and Munn, 1013.
Foxburg and Clarion quadrangles: Shaw *et al.*, 1014.
Johnstown area: Phalen and Martin, 862.
Pittsburgh, local geology: Raymond, 03; Shaw, 1009.
Sewickley quadrangle: Munn, 811.
Silurian shore and off-shore deposits: Van Ingen, 1138.
Paleontology.
Allegheny and Conemaugh faunas: Raymond, 900.
Triassic cycads and conifers: Brown, 153.
Mineralogy.
Mineralogy, chemical analyses: Eyerman, 374.

Pennsylvanian. *See* Carboniferous.

Pentremites. *See* Blastoidea.

Permian. *See* Carboniferous.

Petroleum.
General.
Accumulation: Burroughs, 174; Clapp, 239; Hutchison, 542.
Anticlinal structure: Lakes, 636.
Anticlinal theory, origination of: Taylor, 1086.
Diffusion through fuller's earth: Gilpin and Bransky, 416.
Distribution: Day, 325.
Geology of: Lakes, 643.
Isogeotherm hypothesis: Plotts, 872, 873.
Monoclinal dips: Clapp, 239.
Occurrence: Hager, 460.
in monoclinal structure: Clapp, 241.
relationship of structure and petrology to: Thompson, 1094.
with reference to structure: Washburne, 1170.
Origin: Cooper, 280; Hutchison, 542; Lakes, 637; Surr, 1079.
theories of: Breger, 138.
Origin and accumulation: Johnson, 569.
historical review: Campbell, 200.
Relationship of structure to occurrence: Thompson, 1094.
Alaska, Alaska Peninsula: Atwood, 28.
Katalla field: Prosser, 882.
Barbados: Ells, 363.
California: Lakes, 649; Requa, 926.
Cantua-Panoche region: Anderson, 13.
Kern River fields: Anderson, 12.
Midway field: Forstner, 394.
Sargent oil field: Jones, 573.
Colorado: Lakes, 644.
Boulder field: Lakes, 645.
Florence field: Lakes, 646.
Idaho, Payette: Washburne, 1168.
Illinois: Blatchley, 112; Wheeler, 1193.
Carlyle field: Wheeler, 1192.
eastern: Bain, 38.
Indiana, Oakland City area: Blatchley, 111.
Kansas: Lakes, 651.
Kentucky, eastern and south central: Munn, 810.
Lewis and Rowan counties: Fohs, 389.
Meade and Breckenridge counties: Foerste, 387.
Louisiana, Caddo field: Hopper, 516.
Mexico, Tampico field: Ball, 49.
Missouri, St. Louis quadrangle: Fenneman, 382.
New York: Newland, 821.
Ohio, Clinton oil: Bownocker, 129.
Oklahoma: Lakes, 651; Wittich, 1236.
southern: Hutchison, 542.
Oregon, Vale: Washburne, 1168.
Pennsylvania, Burgettstown and Carnegie quadrangles: Shaw and Munn, 1013.
Carnegie quadrangle: Munn, 812.
Foxburg and Clarion quadrangles: Shaw *et al.*, 1014.
Foxburg quadrangle: Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Tennessee: Munn, 813.
Texas: Lakes, 650.
Reeves Co., Toyah fields: Wallace, 1161.
trans-Pecos fields: Wallace, 1163.

Petroleum—Continued.
Trinidad: Ells, 363.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Utah, San Juan field: Gregory, 449; James, 554.
West Virginia, Jackson, Mason, and Putnam area: Krebs, 630.
map of oil areas: W. Va. G. S., 1191.
Wirt, Roane, and Calhoun counties: Hennen, 486.
Wyoming: Jamison, 555; Lakes, 647.
Byron fields: Havenor, 477.
Fremont County: Jamison, 556.
Lander field: Breger, 137; Woodruff, 1243.
Salt Creek field: Wegemann, 1184.

Petrology (general). *See also* Igneous and volcanic rocks; Technique. *For regional see names of States. For rocks described see list p. 145.*
General: Harker, 470; Sosman, 1043.
Abstracts and reviews: Johannsen *et al.*, 563.
Drawing board for stereographic projection: Johannsen, 562.
Flow of rocks: Adams, 2.
Handbook of rocks: Kemp, 584.
Indiana, Oakland City field: Blatchley, 111.
Keweenawan igneous rocks, nomenclature: Winchell, 1224.
Methods of petrographic-microscopic research: Wright, 1250.
Microscope, improvements: Wright, 1251.
Ontario, Nipissing district: Hore, 517.
Pennsylvania, Sewickley quadrangle: Munn, 811.
Problems in petrology: Iddings, 546.
Progress in 1910: Palache, 838.
Rock minerals: Iddings, 545.
Rocks for road building: Lord, 700.
Terms for field use: Johannsen, 561.

Phosphate.
General.
Origin: Surr, 1076.
Florida: Sellards, 998; Waggaman, 1150.
Idaho: Richards and Mansfield, 936.
Montana, Melrose: Gale, 407.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124; Van Horn, 1134.
Western deposits: Van Horn, 1133.
Wyoming: Breger, 137.
western: Blackwelder, 109.

Physiographic (general). *For regional see names of States. See also* Drainage changes.
Changes of level on Atlantic coast line: Curtis, 295.
Desert pavements: Free, 399.
Fault scarps of Basin ranges: Keyes, 601.
Features produced by glacial erosion: Chamberlin and Chamberlin, 228.
Forest physiography: Bowman, 126.
Glacial sculpture: Hobbs, 501.
Grand Canyon, single cycle development: Robinson, 945.
Gravel plains: Rich, 931.
Lake Superior region: Martin, 738; Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Land reliefs true to nature: Curtis, 294.
Repeating patterns: Davis, 322; Hobbs, 503; Kemp, 590.

Physiographic—Continued.
Shore lines of elevation, accumulation of inherited features: Goldthwait, 426.
Teaching physiography: Von Engeln, 1149.
Textbook: Arey *et al.*, 18.
Valley filling by intermittent streams: Parkin: 845.

Pikeville quadrangle, eastern Tennessee: Phalen 859.

Pisces.
Arthrodira from Devonian of Ohio: Hussakof 536.
Catalog of fishes in the Carnegie Museum Eastman, 360.
Connecticut, Triassic: Eastman, 359.
Devonian, Wisconsin: Cleland, 255.
Dipnoan fish scale of Sagenodus from Mazon Creek, Illinois: Cockerell, 263.
Fossil aquarium: Dean, 326.
New Jersey, Cretaceous, Eocene, and Miocene: Fowler, 395.
Ohio: Dean, 327, 328.
Ohio shales faunas: Branson, 135.
Permian fishes: Hussakof, 537.
Saurian remains within fish: Eastman, 361.

Placers. *See also* Gold.
Alaska, Seward Peninsula and Norton Bay-Nulato region: Smith and Eakin, 1033.
Arizona: Carter, 219.
British Columbia, Siwash Creek: Emmens, 367
Colorado, Breckenridge district: Ransome, 889.
Montana, northwestern, ground moraine: Schrader, 992.
western: Rowe, 957.

Plants. *See* Paleobotany.

Platinum.
British Columbia, Tulameen district: Camsell, 204.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Pleistocene. *See* Glacial geology; Quaternary.

Plesiosauria.
Propodial, embryonic: Moodie, 803.

Pliocene. *See* Tertiary.

Porcupine gold fields. *See* Ontario.

Portland Canal district, British Columbia: McConnell, 719.

Portland cement. *See* Cement.

Porto Rico.
Economic.
Ore deposits: Henning, 487.

Potash.
General: Mitchell, 797; Phalen, 860.
Search in Western states: Van Horn, 1133.
United States: Phalen, 861; U. S. G. S., 1124.

Powell Mountain coal field, Va.: Campbell and Woodruff, 203.

Prairies: Shimek, 1016.

Pre-Cambrian.
General: Kemp, 587, 588; Miller, 789; Rowe, 958; Ulrich, 1116.
Arctic regions: McMillan, 725.
Arizona, Yuma County: Bancroft, 52.
British Columbia, Field region: Walcott, 1155.
Canada: Coleman, 270.

Pre-Cambrian—Continued.
Colorado, Breckenridge district: Ransome, 889.
Idaho, St. Joe River basin: Pardee, 843.
Lake Superior region: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Maryland, Prince Georges Co.: Miller, 780.
Minnesota, Mesabi section: Winchell, 1230.
southern: Hall *et al.*, 463.
Montana, Elkhorn Mountains: Stone, 1068.
New Jersey: Bayley, 84.
New York: Kemp, 587, 588.
Broadalbin quadrangle: Miller, 794.
Poughkeepsie quadrangle: Gordon, 429.
Nova Scotia: Knight, 616.
Ontario: Miller, 790.
Cobalt district: Hore, 520, 521.
Gunflint district: Trueman, 1108.
Keewatin climate and physical conditions: Coleman, 270.
Lake of the Woods, Manitou, and Dryden: Parsons, 847.
Laurentian system: Miller and Knight, 791.
Mattagami basin: Baker, 47, 48.
Montreal River district: Collins, 272.
Porcupine district: Burrows, 175; Flynn, 386; Hore, 503, 506.
Sturgeon Lake district: Moore, 805.
Thunder Bay district: Bowen, 121.
Vermilion Lake district: Moore, 806.
Quebec, Chibougamau region: Barlow *et al.*, 61, 62.
Fabre Township: Harvie, 473.
Gaspe district: Mailhiot, 729.
Lake Timiskaming area: Wilson, 1220.
northwestern: Wilson, 1221.
Opasatica district: Harvie, 475, 476.
southern: Dresser, 349.
Tennessee, Ducktown district: Emmons and Laney, 373,
Texas, Llano-Burnet region: Paige, 835.
Wyoming, Fremont County: Jamison, 555.

Precious stones. *See also* Diamonds; Sapphires; Turquoise.
General.
Occurrences in North America: Gardiner, 409.
Maine: Bastin, 80.
North Carolina: Pratt and Berry, 881.
Utah, variscite: Pepperberg, 851.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Preglacial valleys of Mississippi and tributaries: Clem, 258.

Primates. *See* Mammalia.

Pseudomorphs.
Pyrrhotite from New York: Smyth, 1034.
Pterodactyls, wing finger: Williston, 1214.

Pyrite.
California, Leona Heights deposit: Mace, 727.
New York: Newland, 821.
Peekskill district: Loveman, 708.
Ontario, Sturgeon Lake district: Moore, 806.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Virginia: Watson, 1172.

Quartz.
Maine: Bastin, 80.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Quaternary. *See also* Glacial geology.
General: Daly, 305.
Stratigraphy.
Alaska, Alaska Peninsula: Atwood, 28.
Mount McKinley region: Brooks, 146.
Nizina district: Moffit and Capps, 799.
California, Mohave Desert region: Baker, 45.
Neocene deposits of Kern River: Anderson, 12.
Georgia, Coastal Plain: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Illinois, St. Louis quadrangle: Fenneman, 382.
Iowa, Simpson College well: Tilton, 1096.
Maryland, Prince Georges Co.: Miller, 780.
Mississippi basin, lakes: Shaw, 1006, 1007.
Missouri, St. Louis quadrangle: Fenneman, 382.
Nevada, Carson area: Reid, 923.
Pennsylvania, Burgettstown and Carnegie quadrangles: Shaw and Munn, 1013.
Foxburg and Clarion quadrangles: Shaw *et al.*, 1014.
Sewickley quadrangle: Munn, 811.
Tennessee, western: Nelson, 818.
Texas, northeastern: Gordon, 430.
Paleontology.
California, antelope from Rancho La Brea: Taylor, 1087.
avifauna of cave deposits: Miller, 786.
Rancho La Brea fauna: Merriam, 761, 762.
Iowa, Aftonian mammalian fauna: Calvin, 192, 193.
Minnesota, Pleistocene Mammalia: Winchell, 1229.
Oregon, Fossil Lake avifauna: Miller, 784.
Texas, alligator snapper: Hay, 478.
Lymnæidæ of North and Middle America, Baker, 46.
Yukon, Arctotherium from Pleistocene: Lambe, 659.

Quebec.
General.
Northwestern Quebec: Wilson, 1226.
Opasatika district: Harvie, 473, 475, 476.
Economic.
Amherst graphite deposits: Cirkel, 231.
Chibougamau region: Barlow *et al.*, 61, 62.
Gold, alluvial, deposits: Cirkel, 230.
Magnesite deposits of Grenville: Fréchette, 397.
Mica deposits: Schmid, 990.
Mining operations in 1910: Denis, 329.
Molybdenum deposits: Walker, 1157, 1158.
Slate industry: Dresser, 348.
Physiographic.
Beaches, lower St. Lawrence: Goldthwait, 424, 425; Taylor, 1083.
Stratigraphic.
Chibougamau, region: Barlow, 62; Barlow *et al.*, 63, 64.
Fabre township, Temiskaming region: Harvie, 474.
Gaspe district: Mailhiot, 729.
Gaspe Peninsula: Clarke, 249.
Lake Timiskaming area: Wilson, 1220.
Magdalen Islands: Clarke, 250.
Opasatica district: Harvie, 475.
Serpentine belt: Dresser, 349.
Paleontology.
Carbonic fauna of Magdalen Islands: Beede, 87.

Quicksilver.
Arizona, Yuma County: Bancroft, 52.
Mexico, Durango: Rangel, 888.
Texas: Udden, 1112.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Radioactivity.
Bearings on geology: Chamberlin, 227.

Raritan flora: Berry, 96.

Relief maps.
Alberta, Bighorn coal basin: Malloch, 730.
Lake Superior region: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
New York, New York City: Berkey, 94.
southeastern: Berkey, 94.
Wisconsin: Whitbeck, 1196.

Reptilia.
Alberta, Red Deer Canyon: Brown, 155.
Alligator from Hell Creek beds of Montana: Gilmore, 415.
Alligator snapper from Texas: Hay, 478.
Dinosaur from Fort Lee, N. Y.: Matthew, 750.
Dinosaur mummy: Osborn, 833.
Dinosauria, armored: Wieland, 1202.
Judith River formation turtles: Knowlton, 622.
Maryland, Arundel formation: Lull, 710.
Lower Cretaceous: Lull, 711; Lull *et al.*, 712.
New Mexico, Permian: Williston, 1212.
Omphalosaurus, dentition: Merriam and Bryant, 766.
Pariotichus, skull of: Branson, 134.
Permian: Case, 222; Williston, 1210.
classification: Williston, 1211.
Plesiosaurian propodial: Moodie, 803.
Podokesaurus from Triassic of Connecticut Valley: Talbot, 1082.
Pose of sauropodous dinosaurs: Hay, 479.
Pterodactyl, wing finger: Williston, 1214.
Seymouria, restoration: Williston, 1213.
Saurian remains within fish: Eastman, 361.

Restorations.
Agriochœrus, tree-climbing ruminant: Matthew, 752.
Amphibia from Permian: Case, 221.
Diceratherium arikarense: Barbour, 58.
Diceratherium cooki: Peterson, 858.
Dinosaur: Lull *et al.*, 712; Osborn, 833.
Eryops: Matthew, 753.
Fishes (fossil): Dean, 326.
Nyctosaurus: Williston, 1214.
Seymouria: Williston, 1213.
Stenomylus hitchcocki: Peterson, 857.

Rio Mora: Keyes, 593.

Ripple marks.
Bedford and Berea formations, Ohio: Hyde, 544.

Rivers.
Kansas, Wakarusa Creek: Todd, 1099.

Road materials.
General: Lord, 700.
Alabama: Prouty, 885.
Oklahoma: Snider, 1037.
Tennessee, Camden chert: Ashley, 23.
Washington: Landes, 661.

Rocks described. *See list, p. 145.*

Rocks, structural features.
Sun-crack structure in diabase: Wherry, 1194; Stose, 1073.

Salt.
Michigan: Cook, 274.
New York: Newland, 821.
Ontario: Bowen, 122.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
West Virginia, Jackson, Mason, and Putnam area: Krebs, 630.

Salt Creek oil field, Wyo.: Wegemann, 1184.

Sand. *See also* Glass sand; Silica.
Maryland, Prince Georges Co.: Miller, 780.
Missouri, St. Louis quadrangle: Fenneman, 382.
Nebraska: Condra, 273.
New York: Newland, 821.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Sand grains, classification of: Grabau, 438.

Sand grains, rounding of: Ziegler, 1261.

Sandstone. *See also* Building stone.
Oklahoma: Gould *et al.*, 437.
New York: Newland, 821.

Sand waves: Lawes, 667.

Sargent oil field, Cal.: Jones, 573.

Saskatchewan.
General.
Saskatchewan River district: McInnes, 722.
Economic.
Clay and shale deposits: Ries, 940.

Scaphopoda. *See also* Mollusca.
Costa Rica, Pliocene: Pilsbry, 867.
Jamaica, Oligocene: Pilsbry, 867.

Sea water, composition of: Clarke and Steiger, 247.

Sedimentation. *See also* Erosion.
General: Steidtman, 1057; Weller, 1188.
California, Owens Valley: Trowbridge, 1107.
Conglomerate and sandstone of postglacial origin in Indiana: Culbertson, 291.
Criteria of continental deposits: Kindle, 608.
Current deposition in continental seas: Bassler, 79; Ulrich, 1117; Vaughan, 1140; Willis, 1209.
Deposition in arid regions: Keyes, 604.
Deposition under marine currents: Pillsbury, 866.
Floral evidence in marine strata: White, 1197.
Marine current deposition: Willis, 1209.
Sand waves in Mississippi River: Lawes, 667.
Valley filling by intermittent streams: Parkins, 845.
Western rivers of U. S.: Stabler, 1051.

Seismology. *See also* Earthquakes.
General: Schuster, 994.
Bibliography: Odenbach, 830.
California, measurements of earthquake monuments: Baird, 44.
Canada: Klotz, 612.
Earthquake displacement, surface measurement of: McAdie, 716.
Earthquake motion: Taber, 1081.
Epicenters: Klotz, 612.
Harvard seismographic station: Woodworth, 1246.

Seismology—Continued.
Masonry, resistance to vibration: Bierer and Parker, 107.
Mexico, Tacubaya district, seismograms: Camacho, 195.
Michigan, shocks recorded at Ann Arbor: Hussey, 538.
Microseismic movements: Benndorf, 93.
Observation of earthquakes: Wood, 1239.
Observations of the future: McAdie, 715.
Organization for seismologic work: Branner, 132.
United States: Lawson, 668.

Selenium.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Sewickley quadrangle, Pennsylvania: Munn, 811.

Shale.
Alberta: Ries, 940.
British Columbia: Ries, 940.
New Brunswick: Ries and Keele, 943.
Nova Scotia: Ries and Keele, 943.
Pennsylvania, Johnstown area: Phalen and Martin, 862.
Saskatchewan: Ries, 940.

Sharon conglomerate: Lamb, 657.

Shore lines. *See also* Beaches: Terraces.
Great Lakes region: Goldthwait, 426.
Inherited features, accumulation of, in shore lines of elevation: Goldthwait, 426.
Massachusetts, Scituate-Marshfield region: Johnson, 566.
Winthrop area: Roorbach, 954.
Ohio, Berea, Cleveland, and Euclid sheets: Carney, 212.
Vermilion quadrangle: Carney, 213.

Sierra Nevada, geomorphogeny: Reid, 923.

Silurian. *For* Lower Silurian *see* Ordovician.
Stratigraphy.
General: Ulrich, 1116.
Alaska, Mount McKinley region: Brooks, 146.
Norton Bay-Nulato region: Smith and Eakin, 1033.
Port Clarence limestone faunas: Kindle, 609.
Seward Peninsula: Kindle, 609.
southeastern: Smith and Eakin, 1033.
Arctic regions: McMillan, 725.
Idaho, phosphate reserve: Richards and Mansfield, 936.
New York, southeastern: Berkey, 94.
Nova Scotia, Arisaig-Antigonish district: Williams, 1207.
Ohio: Bownocker, 129.
Oklahoma, Arbuckle Mountains, Hunton formation: Reeds, 912.
southern: Hutchison, 542.
Pennsylvania, shore and offshore deposits: Van Ingen, 1138.
Quebec, Gaspe district: Mailhiot, 729.
Lake Timiskaming area: Wilson, 1220.
southern: Dresser, 349.
Paleontology.
Arctic regions: Lambe, 658.
Little River group flora: Matthew, 749.
New Brunswick, Silurian flora: Matthew, 748.
Oklahoma, Hunton formation: Reeds, 912.
Wisconsin, operculated gastropod: Teller, 1088.

Silver.
General: Matteson, 745.
Bonanza ores of arid region, origin: Keyes, 595.
Ores in sandstone and shale: Lindgren, 691.
Alaska, Seward Peninsula and Norton Bay-Nulato region: Smith and Eakin, 1033.
British Columbia, East Kootenay: Schofield, 991.
Portland Canal district: McConnell, 719.
Silverton district: Vallance, 1130.
Slocan district: LeRoy, 681.
Colorado: Matteson, 745.
Breckenridge district: Ransome, 889.
Carson camp, Hinsdale Co.: Larson, 664.
Lake City district: Irving and Bancroft, 550.
Lake Superior region: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Mexico, Coahuila, Sierra Mojada district: Van Horn, 1136.
Durango: Rangel, 888.
Reyes district: Lord and Bonillas, 701.
Sierra de El Oro: Roldán, 953.
Jalisco, alluvial deposits: Capilla, 210.
Pachuca district: Keyes, 594.
Montana, Elkhorn Mountains: Stone, 1068.
Nevada, Pioche district: Bell, 91.
Tonopah district: Burgess, 171.
New Mexico, Pinos Altos district: Paige, 836.
North Carolina: Pratt and Berry, 881.
Ontario, Cobalt district: Emmons, 368: Hore, 501, 504, 507; Miller, 788.
Montreal River district: Collins, 272.
Thunder Bay district: Bowen, 121.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Utah, Park City district: Zalinski, 1258.
Washington, Oroville-Nighthawk mining district: Umpleby, 1119.
Republic district: Umpleby, 1120.
Wyoming, Sunlight district: East, 358.

Simcoe district, Ontario: Johnston, 571.

Similkameen district, British Columbia: Camsell, 205.

Sink holes.
Illinois, St. Louis quadrangle: Fenneman, 382.
Missouri, Newburg district: Lee, 672.
St. Louis quadrangle: Fenneman, 382.
Virginia, Staunton: Kindle, 607.

Siphon springs: Cleland, 257.

Skeena River district, British Columbia: Leach, 670.

Slate.
New York: Newland, 821.
Quebec, southern: Dresser, 348, 349.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Virginia, northeastern: Watson and Powell, 1178.

Slocan district, British Columbia: LeRoy, 681.

Soapstone.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Soils.
General: Hopkins, 515; King, 610; Von Engeln, 1148.
Erosion: McGee, 721.
Soil productivity: Chamberlin, 226.
Illinois, southern: Shaw, 1011.
Kentucky: Jones, 572.

Soils.—Continued.
Mississippi, Lowe, 709.
United States: Whitney *et al.*, 1200.
West Virginia, Wirt, Roane, and Calhoun counties: Hennen, 486.
Wisconsin, Marinette Co.: Weidman and Wood, 1186.
northwestern: Weidman *et al.*, 1187.

South Carolina.
Paleontology.
Mesozoic flora: Berry, 106.

South Dakota.
Economic.
Black Hills ore deposits: Nicholas, 823.
Lead district, Homestake mine: Sharwood, 1000.
Stratigraphic.
Harding County: Perisho, 854.
Lance formation: Knowlton, 621.
Pleistocene of Sioux Falls region: Shimek, 1021.
Petrology.
Lead district, Homestake mine: Sharwood, 1000.
Mineralogy.
Lead district, Homestake mine: Sharwood, 1000.
Strüverite: Hess and Wells, 492.

Spongida.
Iowa, burrowing sponge from Devonian: Thomas, 1092.

Spouting well: Sellards, 997.

Springs, siphon: Cleland, 250.

Stenomylus hitchcocki, mounted skeleton: Peterson, 857.

Stone. *See also* Building stone.
Kentucky, Lewis and Rowan counties: Fohs, 389.
New York: Newland, 821.
Ontario: Parks, 846.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Stratigraphic (general). *For regional see names of States. See also the different systems.*
General.
Revision of Paleozoic systems: Ulrich, 1116.
Correlation.
Carboniferous of Texas: Gordon, 431.
Cretaceous: Carstarphen, 217.
Coastal Plain: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Eocene of Texas: Dumble, 353.
Knobstone formation: Springer, 1047.
Mississippian formations: Bassler, 76.
Moorefield shale, Arkansas: Girty, 417.
Oklahoma, Siluro-Devonian, Arbuckle Mountains: Reeds, 912.
Ordovician of Ontario: Johnston, 571.
Paleozoic systems, revision: Ulrich, 1116.
Potomac formations, Cretaceous: Berry, 98.
Pre-Cambrian: Winchell, 1230.
Lake Superior region: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Sweden and America: Kemp, 587, 588.
Tables of geologic formations.
Alaska, Alaska Peninsula: Atwood, 28.
Mesozoic rocks: Moffit and Capps, 799.
Mount McKinley region: Brooks, 146.

Stratigraphic—Continued.
Tables of geologic formations—Continued.
Cretaceous: Carstarphen, 217.
California, Neocene: Anderson, 12.
Colorado, Breckenridge district: Ransome, 889.
Cretaceous: Carstarphen, 217.
Eopaleozoic: Bassler, 72.
Georgia, Coastal Plain: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Idaho, phosphate reserve: Richards and Mansfield, 936.
Louisiana, Caddo field: Hopper, 516.
Maryland, Coastal Plain: Clark *et al.*, 245.
Prince Georges Co.: Miller, 780.
Mississippian: Bassler, 76.
Montana, Bull Mountain coal field: Lupton, 613.
Nebraska: Condra, 273.
New York, Cambrian and Ordovician: Cushing, 297.
Poughkeepsie quadrangle: Gordon, 429.
Niagaran deposits: Ulrich, 1116.
Oklahoma, Arbuckle Mountains: Reeds, 912.
southern: Hutchison, 542.
Paleozoic systems: Ulrich, 1116.
Quebec, Chibougamau region: Barlow *et al.*, 61, 62.
Tennessee, east, Paleozoic: Gordon, 432.
Pikeville quadrangle: Phalen, 859.
Texas, northeastern: Gordon, 430.
Triassic: Eastman, 359.
Virginia: Watson, 1173, 1177.
Wyoming, Fremont County: Jamison, 556.
Lander oil field: Woodruff, 1243.
Salt Creek oil field: Wegemann, 1184.
Yukon, Wheaton River district: Cairnes, 188.

Streams, piracy.
Indiana, Bloomington quadrangle: Beede, 88.

Strontium.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Structural materials.
Mississippi: Logan, 696.
Oklahoma: Gould *et al.*, 437.

Study and teaching. *See* Educational.

Sturgeon Lake gold field: Moore, 805.

Subsidence. *See* Changes of level.

Subterranean water. *See* Underground water.

Sulphur.
Idaho, Soda Springs: Richards and Bridges, 935.
Mexico, Durango: Rangel, 888.
New York, Peekskill district: Lovemann, 708.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Sun-crack structure: Wherry, 1194; Stose, 1073.

Surveys.
Alabama, State Survey report, 1906–1910: Smith, 1027.
Educational bulletins: Fenneman, 383.
Illinois Geological Survey, work of: DeWolf, 333.
State geological surveys: Hayes, 480.
United States Geological Survey, report, 1910–1911: Smith, 1028.
work of: Mathews, 743; Smith, 1029.

Swamps.
Dismal Swamp, Virginia: Shaw, 1005.
Syringopleura Schuchert: Girty, 418.
Tables of geologic formations. *See* Stratigraphic.
Talc.
New York: Newland, 821.
North Carolina: Pratt and Berry, 881.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Tantalum.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Technique.
Drawing board for stereographic projection: Johannsen, 562.
Fossils, removing tests from: Buckman, 160.
Mapping in the field: Hoskins, 523.
Methods of petrographic-microscopic research: Wright, 1250.
Microscope, petrographic, improvements: Wright, 1251.
Panel mounting: Barbour, 58.
Photographing fossils: Burling, 172.
with gum dammar: Hudson, 530.
Tektites: Merrill, 767.
Tellurium-bearing gold ores: Sharwood, 999.
Tennessee.
General.
Bibliography of Tennessee geology: Cockrill, 268.
Camden chert: Ashley, 23.
Report of geological survey: Ashley, 20.
Economic.
Bauxite mining: Ashley, 26.
Cement resources: Gordon, 433.
Clay deposits of western Tennessee: Nelson, 818.
Coal fields: Ashley, 25.
Coal resources, Pikeville quadrangle: Phalen, 859.
Copper deposits: Weed, 1182.
Ducktown deposits: Emmons and Laney, 373.
Fernvale iron ore, Davidson Co.: Nelson, 819.
Gold fields of Coker Creek, Monroe County: Ashley, 24.
Manganese deposit: Nelson, 820.
Marbles: Gordon, 432.
Memphis, drilling for oil and gas: Ashley, 21.
Oil and gas developments: Munn, 813.
Pikeville quadrangle: Phalen, 859.
Resources of Tennessee: Ashley, 22.
Stratigraphic.
Lafayette formation: Berry, 104.
Waverlyan period: Bassler, 76.
Terraces. *See also* Beaches; Shore lines.
Connecticut, Thames River: Gulliver, 457.
Georgia, Coastal Plain: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Massachusetts, Mount Toby: Emerson, 365.
Mexico, Lower California: Wittich, 1234.
Pennsylvania, western: Shaw, 1002, 1009.
Quebec, lower St. Lawrence: Goldthwait, 425; Taylor, 1083.
Tertiary.
Stratigraphy.
Alaska, Alaska Peninsula: Atwood, 28.
Mount McKinley region: Brooks, 146.
Antigua: Guppy, 458.
Tertiary—Continued.
Stratigraphy—Continued.
Arctic regions: McMillan, 725.
Barbados: Ells, 363; Guppy, 458.
Bermuda Islands: Bullen, 163.
British Columbia, Skeena River district: Leach, 670.
California, Cantua-Panoche region: Anderson, 13.
Mohave Desert region: Baker, 45.
Neocene deposits of Kern River: Anderson, 12.
Sargent oil field: Jones, 573.
Sierra Nevada: Lindgren, 690.
Colorado, Lake City district: Cross, 287; Irving and Bancroft, 550.
Georgia, Coastal Plain: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Idaho, phosphate reserve: Richards and Mansfield, 936.
Lance formation: Knowlton, 621, 625.
Maryland, Prince Georges County: Miller, 780.
Mexico, Lower California: Wittich, 1234.
northeastern: Dumble, 355.
Missouri, St. Louis quadrangle: Fenneman, 382.
Montana, Bull Mountain coal field: Lupton, 713.
eastern: Leonard, 678.
Elkhorn Mountains: Stone, 1068.
Nevada, Carson area: Reid, 923.
Virgin Valley and Thousand Creek: Merriam, 764.
New Jersey: Kümmel, 632.
North Dakota, western: Leonard, 678.
Oregon, Coos Bay coal field: Diller and Pishel, 341.
Paleogeography: Ihering, 547.
Panama: Hayes, 483; Joukowsky, 574.
Tennessee, western: Nelson, 818.
Texas, Carrizo sands: Dumble, 354.
Eocene beds: Dumble, 353.
northeastern: Gordon, 430.
Trinidad: Ells, 363.
Washington, Blewett district: Weaver, 1180.
Oroville-Nighthawk mining district: Umpleby, 1119.
Wyoming, Fremont County: Jamison, 556.
Lander oil field: Woodruff, 1243.
northwestern: Sinclair, 1023.
Salt Creek oil field: Wegemann, 1184.
Wind River and Bighorn basins: Sinclair and Granger, 1024.
Yukon, Wheaton River district: Cairnes, 188.
Paleontology.
Alabina from west coast: Bartsch, 67.
Alaska, floras: Hollick, 512.
Alvania from west coast of America: Bartsch, 71.
Bittium from west coast of America: Bartsch, 70.
California, Alabina: Bartsch, 67
Alvania: Bartsch, 71.
Bittium: Bartsch, 70.
Cerithiopsis: Bartsch, 69.
Diastoma: Bartsch, 68.
Mammalia from Mohave Desert: Merriam, 763.
Pliocene flora from Coast Ranges: Hannibal, 469.

Tertiary—Continued.
Paleontology—Continued.
Cerithiopsis from west coast of America: Bartsch, 69.
Colorado, Florissant: Cockerell, 260, 261, 265.
Coleoptera: Wickham, 1201.
Diastoma from west coast: Bartsch, 68.
Diceratherium cooki: Peterson, 858.
Ecphora from Chesapeake Miocene: Pilsbry, 868.
Engelhardtia from Eocene: Berry, 105.
Eocene fossils from Gulf States: Aldrich, 5.
Floras of Atlantic and Gulf Coastal Plain: Berry, 101.
Georgia, Coastal Plain: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Lymnæidæ of North and Middle America: Baker, 46.
Mexico, Tehuantepec, Pliocene fauna: Toula, 1103.
Nebraska, Miocene camel: Peterson, 856.
Nevada, Tertiary Mammalia from Virgin Valley and Thousand Creek: Merriam, 764.
New Jersey, Cretaceous, Eocene, and Miocene fishes: Fowler, 395.
Panama: Joukowsky, 574; Toula, 1102, 1104.
Gatun formation fauna: Brown and Pilsbry, 154.
Pliocene shells from Georgia: Aldrich, 6.
Scaphopoda from Jamaica and Costa Rica: Pilsbry, 867.
Stenomylus hitchcocki: Peterson, 857.

Texas.
Economic.
Clays: Deussen, 332.
Coals and lignites, composition: Phillips and Worrell, 865.
Llano-Burnett region: Paige, 835.
Permian copper ores: Phillips, 864.
Petroleum fields: Lakes, 650.
Quicksilver deposits, structural relations: Udden, 1112.
Tin deposits of El Paso County: Chauvenet, 229.
Toyah oil fields, Reeves Co.: Wallace, 1161.
Trans-Pecos oil fields: Wallace, 1163.
Stratigraphic.
Carrizo sands: Dumble, 354.
Eocene beds: Dumble, 353.
Northeastern Texas: Gordon, 430.
Wichita formation: Gordon, 431.
Paleontology.
Alligator snapper: Hay, 478.
Buda limestone fauna: Whitney, 1199.
Eocene fossils: Aldrich, 5.
Permian Amphibia and Pisces: Case, 221.
fishes: Hussakof, 537.
insects: Sellards, 996.
vertebrates: Williston, 1210.
Rediscovery of some Conrad forms: Dumble, 356.
Seymouria, restoration: Williston, 1213.
Underground water.
Northeastern Texas: Gordon, 430.

Textbooks.
Crystallography, lecture notes on: Patton, 848.
Elements of geology: Blackwelder and Barrows, 110.

Textbooks—Continued.
Handbook of rocks: Kemp, 584.
Mineralogy, descriptive: Kraus, 628.
Optical mineralogy: Winchell, 1223.
Physiography: Arey *et al.*: 18.
Practical geology and mineralogy: Hamman, 467.
Rock minerals: Iddings, 545.
Syllabus of economic geology: Branner, 130.
Tables for determination of minerals: Kraus and Hunt, 629.

Thermal waters.
Yellowstone National Park: Hague, 461.

Tides.
Tidal marshes: Warren, 1167.

Tin.
Mexico, Durango: Rangel, 888.
New Brunswick: Brock, 144.
Ontario: Miller, 787.
Texas, El Paso County: Chauvenet, 229.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Titanium. *See also* Rutile.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Tonopah mining district, Nevada: Locke, 695.

Topaz.
Maine: Bastin, 80.
New Brunswick: Brock, 144.
Ontario: Miller, 787.

Tourmaline.
General: Spotswood, 1046.
Maine: Bastin, 80.

Trap.
New York: Newland, 821.

Triassic.
Stratigraphy.
Alaska, Alaska Peninsula: Atwood, 28.
Mount McKinley region: Brooks, 146.
Nizina district: Moffit and Capps, 799.
Alberta, Bighorn coal basin: Malloch, 730.
Idaho, phosphate reserve: Richards and Mansfield, 936.
New Mexico: Huene, 531.
New York, southeastern: Berkey, 94.
Wyoming, Fremont County: Jamison, 556.
Lander oil field: Woodruff, 1243.
Paleontology.
Connecticut, fishes: Eastman, 359.
Nevada, Omphalosaurus: Merriam and Bryant, 766.
New York, Fort Lee dinosaur: Matthew, 750.
Pennsylvania, new cycads and conifers: Brown, 153.
Podokesaurus from Connecticut Valley: Talbot, 1082.

Trilobites. *See also* Crustacea.
Indiana, Ordovician: Bigney, 108.
Moorefield shale fauna: Girty, 417.
Relation to the strand line: Clarke, 252.

Trinidad.
General: Guppy, 458.
Economic.
Oil fields and bitumens: Ells, 363.
Dynamic and structural.
Earthquake: Anderson, 14.
Gas volcano: Anderson, 15.

Tungsten.
California, San Bernardino Co.: Williams, 1206.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Tulameen district, B. C.: Camsell, 204, 205, 206.

Turtles. *See* Reptilia.

Uintacrinus: Clark, 242.

Unconformities.
General: Ulrich, 1116.
Lake Superior region: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Lance formation: Knowlton, 621.
Laramie of Raton Mesa field: Lee, 673, 674.
Maquoketa formation: Shaw, 1010.
Mississippian-Pennsylvanian, Ohio: Lamb, 657.
Ohio, Bedford-Berea: Burroughs, 173.
Pennsylvanian, base of: Hyde, 543.

Underground water (general). *See also* Geysers; Mineral waters; Springs; Thermal waters.
For regional see names of States.
General: Fuller *et al.*, 406; Martel, 735.
Drainage by wells: Fuller, 402.
Freezing of wells: Fuller, 403.
Magnetic wells: Fuller, 405.
Michigan, Northern Peninsula: Leverett, 682.
Pollution in limestone: Matson, 744.
Rôle in ore formation: Miller, 782.
Saline artesian waters of Atlantic coastal plain: Sanford, 967.
Thermal waters of Yellowstone Park: Hague, 461.
Well-drilling methods: Bowman, 126.
Well waters in granites of New England: Clapp, 235.
Wells in sandy deposits: Fuller, 404.

Underground temperatures: Watson, 1175.

Upper Silurian. *See* Silurian.

Uranium.
Bibliography: George, 412.
Ores in sandstone and shale: Lindgren, 691.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.

Utah.
Economic.
Bear River Range lead and copper deposits, Richards, 934.
Castle Valley coal field: Palmer, 840.
Copper deposits: Rose, 955.
Bingham: Palmer, 841.
Park City district, Little Bell mine: Zalinski, 1258.
San Juan oil field: Gregory, 449; James, 554.
Variscite near Lucin: Pepperberg, 852.
Physiographic.
Nonnezoshe, natural bridge: Pogue, 878.
Rainbow natural bridge: Pogue, 877.
Mineralogy.
Beaver County minerals: Butler and Schaller, 177.
Beaverite: Butler and Schaller, 178.
Thaumasite from Beaver Co.: Butler and Schaller, 177.
Variscite, crystallized: Schaller, 985.
Underground water.
Juab, Millard, and Iron counties: Meinzer, 760.

Valleys.
Filling by intermittent streams: Parkins, 845.
Lateral hanging valley, unusual type: Mansfield, 733.
Pennsylvania, western: Shaw, 1002.
Yosemite, hanging valleys: Johnson, 564.
striped rock floor: Matthes, 746.

Vanadium.
Bibliography: George, 412.
Colorado, Paradox Valley: Curran, 293.
New Mexico: Leatherbee, 671.
Caballos Mountains: Allen, 9; Clifford, 259; Larsh, 666.
Ores in sandstone and shale: Lindgren, 691.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Utah: Pepperberg, 851.

Vermes. *See also* Annelida.
Annelids, middle Cambrian: Walcott, 1154.

Vermilion Lake pyrite deposits: Moore, 806.

Vermont.
Economic.
Asbestos deposits: Diller, 338; Richardson, 937.
Copper deposits: Weed, 1182.
Stratigraphic.
Geologic history: Perkins, 855.
Paleontology.
Chazy Brachiopoda and Ostracoda: Raymond, 898.

Vertebrata (general). *See also* Amphibia; Aves; Mammalia; Pisces; Reptilia.
Kansas, Niobrara and Laramie forms: Sternberg, 1059.
Nevada, Virgin Valley and Thousand Creek: Merriam, 764.
Wyoming, Converse County: Sternberg, 1060.

Virgilina district: Laney, 663.

Virginia.
General.
Report of State geologist, 1908–1909: Watson, 1171.
Economic.
Arsenic deposits at Brinton: Hess, 491.
Asbestos, Bedford region: Diller, 336, 338.
Bland Co., mineral resources: Farrow, 380.
Copper deposits: Weed, 1182.
Mineral production, 1909–1910: Watson, 1174.
Powell Mountain coal field, Scott and Wise counties: Campbell and Woodruff, 203.
Pyrite deposits: Watson, 1172.
Richmond district: Darton, 309.
Roaring Run iron property: Hinsdale, 499.
Virgilina district copper ores: Laney, 663.
Dynamic and structural.
Collapse at Staunton: Kindle, 607.
Physiographic.
Peat deposits of Dismal Swamp: Davis, 315.
Dismal Swamp: Shaw, 1005.
Stratigraphic.
Geologic map: Watson, 1173.
Piedmont slates, age: Watson and Powell, 1178.
Powell Mountain coal field, Scott and Wise counties: Campbell and Woodruff, 203.
Richmond district: Darton, 309.
Paleontology.
Cretaceous species of Schizæaceæ: Berry, 100.
Potomac group plants: Berry, 102.
Recurrence in Chemung fauna: Kindle, 606.

Virginia—Continued.
Mineralogy.
Feldspar aggregate from Nelson Co.: Thornton, 1095.
Rutile and cyanite: Watson and Watkins, 1179.
Turquoise, crystallized: Schaller, 979.
Underground water.
Manassas, underground waters: Clapp, 237.
Volcanic action, nature of: Daly, 306.
Volcanic rocks. *See* Igneous and volcanic rocks.
Volcanoes.
General.
Nature of volcanic action: Daly, 306.
Volcanoes in 1910: Reid, 923.
Central America: Sapper, 968.
Costa Rica: González Víquez, 427; Jaggar, 552, 553.
Mexico, Colima: Sabatini, 963.
Trinidad, gas volcano: Anderson, 15.
Washington.
Economic.
Blewett mining district: Weaver, 1180.
Coal deposits: Smith, 1026.
Gold ores: Lincoln, 686.
Lead and zinc deposits in Metaline district: Bancroft, 53.
Myers Creek mining district: Umpleby, 1118.
Olympic Peninsula, mineral resources: Reagan, 909.
Oroville-Nighthawk mining district: Umpleby, 1119.
Republic mining district: Umpleby, 1120.
Road materials: Landes, 661.
Physiographic.
Myers Creek mining district: Umpleby, 1118.
Oroville-Nighthawk mining district: Umpleby, 1119.
Puget Sound glacier, terminal moraine of: Bretz, 139.
Stratigraphic.
Blewett district: Weaver, 1180.
Myers Creek mining district: Umpleby, 1118.
Olympic Peninsula: Reagan, 906.
Oroville-Nighthawk mining district: Umpleby, 1119.
Petrology.
Blewett district: Weaver, 1180.
Mineralogy.
Ferritungstite: Schaller, 977.
Water, analysis of: Dole, 342.
Water, underground. *See* Underground water.
Water power.
Arkansas, White River and tributaries: Gladson, 421.
Indiana: Tucker, 1109.
Waverlyan period of Tennessee: Bassler, 76.
Weathering.
General: Steidtman, 1057.
Formation of residual clay: Buckman, 159.
Jurassic strata: Dacqué, 300.
Kaolins, white residual, origin: Ries, 942.
Local decomposition of rock by preglacial peat bogs: Humphreys and Julien, 533.
Rocks of Panama: Hayes, 483.
Well records. *See* Borings.
West Indies (general). *See also names of islands.*
General: Guppy, 458.
Bermuda Islands: Bullen, 163.
Danish West Indies: Böggild, 113.
West Virginia.
Economic.
Jackson, Mason, and Putnam area: Krebs, 630.
Map of coal, oil, gas, and limestone areas: W. Va. G. S., 1191.
Wirt, Roane, and Calhoun counties: Hennen, 486.
Physiographic.
Jackson, Mason, and Putnam area: Krebs, 630.
Stratigraphic.
Jackson, Mason, and Putnam area: Krebs, 630.
Wirt, Roane, and Calhoun counties: Hennen, 486.
Willow Creek gold region, Alaska: Katz, 575.
Wind work.
General: Keyes, 595, 596, 604.
Bibliography of eolian geology: Stuntz and Free, 1074.
Deposition in arid regions: Keyes, 604.
Eolian action limited by ground water: Pogue, 875.
Movement of soil material: Free, 398.
Great Plains, origin: Keyes, 595, 597.
Wisconsin.
Economic.
Baraboo district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Lead and zinc district: Bain, 42.
Lead and zinc ores: Cox, 284.
Penokee-Gogebic district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Soil survey, northwestern Wisconsin: Weidman *et al.*, 1187.
Marinette Co.: Weidman and Wood, 1186.
Physiographic.
Glaciated and driftless areas, contrasts: Whitbeck, 1196.
Northwestern Wisconsin: Weidman *et al.*, 1187.
Stratigraphic.
Baraboo district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Devonian: Cleland, 255.
Drumlin formation: Alden, 4; Fairchild, 376.
Florence iron district: Hotchkiss, 524.
Glacial lake of Fox River valley: Weidman, 1185.
Penokee-Gogebic district: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Paleontology.
Devonian fossils: Cleland, 255.
Operculated gastropod from Niagara: Teller, 1088.
Types of Paleozoic fossils: Teller, 1089.
Wolframite. *See also* Tungsten.
New Brunswick: Walker, 1159.
Wyoming.
Economic.
Asbestos deposits, Casper Mountain: Beeler, 89; Diller, 336, 338.
Byron oil fields: Havenor, 477.
Fremont County: Jamison, 556.
Lander oil and western phosphate, origin: Breger, 137.
Lander oil field: Woodruff, 1243.

Wyoming—Continued.
Economic—Continued.
Mineral resources: Jamison, 555.
Natural gas: Lakes, 640.
Petroleum deposits: Lakes, 647.
Phosphate deposits: Blackwelder, 109.
Salt Creek oil field: Wegemann, 1184.
Sunlight district: East, 358.
Stratigraphic.
Fremont County: Jamison, 556.
Lance formation: Knowlton, 621.
Lander oil field: Woodruff, 1243.
Salt Creek field: Wegemann, 1184.
Tertiary formations of northwestern Wyoming: Sinclair, 1023.
Wind River and Bighorn basins: Sinclair and Granger, 1024.
Paleontology.
Camels of Harrison beds: Loomis, 697.
Converse County: Sternberg, 1060.
Eohippus: Granger, 440.
Figs, fossil: Knowlton, 624.
Mineralogy.
Covellite from Rambler mine: Rogers, 947.
Underground water.
Yellowstone National Park, thermal waters: Hague, 461.
Yosemite, hanging valleys: Johnson, 564.

Yukon.
Economic.
Gold deposits: Cairnes, 189; Lincoln, 685.
Wheaton River antimony deposits: Cairnes, 188.
Stratigraphic.
Lake Laberge district: Cairnes, 186.
Paleontology.
Arctotherium from Pleistocene of Yukon: Lambe, 659.

Zinc.
British Columbia, Slocan district: LeRoy, 681.
Mexico, Durango: Rangel, 888.
Missouri, Newburg district: Lee, 672.
Ozark region: Buckley, 157.
southern: Hughes, 532.
New Mexico, Pinos Altos district: Paige, 836.
Oklahoma: Snider, 1039.
Davis field: Snider, 1038.
Texas, Llano-Burnett region: Paige, 835.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123, 1124.
Washington, Metaline district: Bancroft, 53.
Wisconsin: Bain, 42.

Zircon.
United States: U. S. G. S., 1123.

LISTS.

CHEMICAL ANALYSES.

[The numbers refer to entries in the bibliography.]

Aegirite, 839.
Almandite, 570.
Andose, 869, 951, 952.
Arsenopyrite, 1000.
Augite peridotite, 951, 952.
Awaruite, 570.
Axinite, 570, 974.
Bauxite, 1909, 1910.
Beerbachite, 869.
Beerbachose, 869.
Biotite-augite norite, 951, 952.
Biotite granite, 159.
Biotite norite, 951, 952.
Bismite, 974.
Camptonite, 869.
Chlorite, 1000.
Chrysolite, 64.
Chrysotile, 64.
Clay, 159, 161.
Coal, 161.
Cookose, 952.
Cordylite, 839.
Crocidolite, 1166.
Cummingtonite, 1000.
Diabase, 159.
Diorite, 952.
Dunite, 64.
Emery, 952.
Essexite, 869.
Evansite, 974.
Gabbro, 307, 869, 952.
Garnet, 1000.
Gneiss, 159, 617.
Granite, 952, 1166.
Gypsum, 1910.
Hessose, 869, 951, 952.
Heterosite, 974.
Hexahydrite, 570.
Hinsdalite, 550.
Hornblende, 1000.
Hornblende norite, 952.
Hudsonose, 952.
Hulsite, 974.
Iron ore, 161.
Jamesonite, 974.
Lassenose, 952.
Limburgose, 952.
Limestone, 159.
Ludwigite, 974.
Manganotantalite, 974.
Mica, 1000.
Mineral water, 161.
Molybdic ocher, 974.
Molybdite, 974.
Nordmarkite, 869.
Norite, 869, 952.
Ochre, 161.
Olivine, 64.
Olivine pyroxenite, 951, 952.
Ossipite, 869.
Paigeite, 974.
Parisite, 839.
Peridotite, 951.
Petroleum, 1909.
Phonolite, 159, 1000.
Plauenite, 869.
Porphyry, 1000.
Powellite, 974.
Purpurite, 974.
Pyrite, 1000.
Pyroxenite, 952.
Pyrrhotite, 1000.
Riebeckite, 839, 1166.
Schist, 952.
Serpentine, 64.
Shoshonose, 952.
Slate, 1000, 1910.
Syenite, 869.
Synchisite, 839.
Tourmaline, 974.
Trachydolerite, 307.
Tripoli, 161.
Umptekite, 869.
Warrenite, 974.
Wernerite schist, 952.
Zinnwaldite, 974.

MINERALS DESCRIBED.

Aegirite, 839, 1166.
Albite, 974.
Almandite, 570.
Amphibole, 570.
Anglesite, 456.
Apatite, 171.
Arsenopyrite, 1000.
Atacamite, 456.
Awaruite, 570.
Axinite, 570, 974.
Barite, 550, 974.
Bismite, 974.
Calcite, 456, 617, 974, 1166.
Caledonite, 456.
Carphosiderite, 988.
Cerargyrite, 171.
Cerussite, 456.
Chalcocite, 550.

Chalcopyrite, 550, 617.
Chlorite, 617, 1000.
Cinnabar, 171.
Corkite, 988.
Covellite, 550.
Cummingtonite, 1000.
Cuprodescloizite, 456.
Diamond, 570.
Dolomite, 617.
Embolite, 171.
Epidote, 617.
Evansite, 974.
Feldspar, 617, 1166.
Fluorite, 839, 1166.
Galena, 550.
Garnet, 1000.
Goyazite, 988.
Hamlinite, 988.
Harttite, 988.
Heterosite, 974.
Hexahydrite, 570.
Hinsdalite, 550.
Hornblende, 617, 1000.
Hübnerite, 171.
Hulsite, 974.
Ilmenite, 869.
Iodyrite, 171.
Jamesonite, 974.
Jarosite, 171.
Linarite, 456, 570.
Ludwigite, 974.
Manganotantalite, 974.
Mica, 1000.
Microcline, 839.
Molybdic ocher, 974.
Molybdite, 974.
Neptunite, 974.
Octahedrite, 839, 1166.
Paigeite, 974.
Parisite, 839, 1166.
Phenacite, 974.
Powellite, 974.
Proustite, 550.
Purpurite, 974.
Pyrargyrite, 550.
Pyrite, 550, 617, 1000.
Pyrrhotite, 1000.
Quartz, 550, 617, 1166.
Rhodochrosite, 550.
Riebeckite, 839, 1166.
Saponite, 570.
Scheelite, 171.
Siderite, 974.
Sphalerite, 550, 617.
Tetrahedrite, 550.
Tourmaline, 974.
Utahite, 988.
Vanadinite, 456.
Vesuvianite, 974.
Warrenite, 974.
Wulfenite, 171, 456, 839, 1166.
Zinnwaldite, 974.

ROCKS DESCRIBED.

Amphibolite, 835.
Andesite, 924.
Andose, 869, 952.
Anorthosite, 64, 843.
Aplite, 869, 952.
Augite norite, 952.
Basalt, 307, 924.
Biotite-augite norite, 952.
Biotite-hornblende norite, 952.
Biotite norite, 952.
Camptonite, 843.
Dacite porphyry, 952.
Diabase, 64, 843, 1180.
Diorite, 64, 617, 835, 952.
Dolomite, 64.
Emery, 952.
Felsite, 835.
Gabbro, 64, 307, 835, 869, 952, 1180.
Garnet rocks, 952.
Gneiss, 64, 617, 835, 843.
Granite, 64, 835, 952, 1166.
Granodiorite, 64, 843, 924, 1180.
Hawaiite, 307.
Hessose, 869, 952.
Hilose, 307.
Hornblende norite, 952.
Hornblende pyroxenite, 952.
Hornblendite, 64, 617, 952.
Hudsonose, 952.
Hyperite, 952.
Lamprophyre, 869.
Lassenose, 952.
Limburgose, 952.
Liparase, 869.
Monzonase, 869.
Monzonite, 843, 869.
Nordmarkose, 869.
Norite, 64, 869, 952.
Olivine-augite norite, 952.
Olivine pyroxenite, 952.
Ossipite, 869.
Pegmatite, 952, 1166.
Peridotite, 64, 952, 1180.
Phonolite, 1000.
Pitchstone, 924.
Porphyrite, 64.
Porphyry, 835, 1000.
Pyroxenite, 64, 952, 1180.
Quartz diorite gneiss, 617.
Quartz norite, 952.
Quartz syenite-aplite, 869
Quartzite, 64.
Rhyolite, 924, 1000.
Saxonite, 1180.
Schist, 835, 924, 952, 1180.
Serpentine, 952.
Shoshonose, 952.
Slate, 1000.
Sodalite syenite, 952.
Syenite, 869, 952.
Trachydolerite, 307.
Umptekite, 869.
Wernerite schist, 952.

GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS DESCRIBED.

Agawa formation, Algonkian, Minnesota: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Ajibik quartzite, Algonkian, Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Akron dolomite, Silurian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Albany formation, Texas: Gordon, 431.
Allegheny formation, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Phalen and Martin, 862.
Allegheny formation, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 813; Shaw and Munn, 1012; Shaw *et al.*, 1014.
Allentown limestone, Ozarkian, Pennsylvania: Ulrich, 1116.
Altamaha (Lafayette) formation, Pliocene, Georgia: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Altamont limestone, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542.
Alum Bluff formation, Oligocene, Georgia: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Ames (crinoidal) limestone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Krebs, 630.
Ames limestone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Raymond, 900.
Ames limestone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486.
Ames limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 813; Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Amsden formation, Carboniferous, Wyoming: Jamison, 556.
Amsden formation, Pennsylvanian and Mississippian, Wyoming, Blackwelder, 109.
Amsterdam limestone, Ordovician, Champlain Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Amsterdam limestone, Ordovician, New York: Cushing, 297; Miller, 794.
Anamosa, Silurian, Iowa: Ulrich, 1116.
Anderdon limestone beds, Devonian, Ontario: Nattress, 817.
Andrews schist, Cambrian, Tennessee: Emmons and Laney, 373.
Angelina beds, Eocene, Texas: Dumble, 353.
Animikie group, Algonkian, Minnesota: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Ankareh shale, Triassic or Carboniferous, Idaho: Richards and Mansfield, 936.
Ankareh shale, Triassic or Carboniferous, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109.
Annona chalk, Cretaceous, Texas: Gordon, 430.
Antietam sandstone, Cambrian, Maryland basin: Ulrich, 1116.
Antigua formation, Cretaceous, Antigua: Guppy, 458.
Apalachicola group, Oligocene, Georgia: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Apison shale, Cambrian, Appalachian Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Aquia formation, Eocene, Maryland: Miller, 780.
Aquia formation, Eocene, Virginia: Darton, 309.
Arago formation, Eocene, Oregon: Diller and Pishel, 341.
Arbuckle limestone, Cambrian and Ordovician, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542.
Arbuckle limestone, Canadian, Oklahoma: Ulrich, 1116.
Ardness formation, Mississippian, Nova Scotia: Williams, 1207.
Arisaig group, Silurian, Nova Scotia: Williams, 1207.
Arnheim, Silurian, Ohio: Ulrich, 1116.
Arnoldsburg sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486.
Arpin conglomerate, Algonkian, Wisconsin: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Arundel formation, Cretaceous, Maryland: Miller, 780.
Athens, Ordovician, Appalachian Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Athens (Rockmart), Ordovician, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Atoka formation, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542.
Attalla conglomerate, Ordovician, Alabama: Ulrich, 1116.
Austin group, Cretaceous, Texas: Gordon, 430.
Axeman limestone, Canadian, Pennsylvania: Ulrich, 1116.
Aylmer formation, Ordovician, Canada: Raymond, 898.
Bad River limestone, Algonkian, Michigan and Wisconsin: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Bailey limestone, Devonian, Illinois, Missouri: Ulrich, 1116.
Bainbridge limestone, Silurian, Missouri: Ulrich, 1116.
Bald Eagle sandstone, Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Ulrich, 1116.
Bald Hill granite gneiss, New York: Gordon, 429.
Baltimore gneiss, pre-Cambrian, Maryland: Miller, 780.
Bandera shale, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542.
Banff limestone, Carboniferous, Alberta: Shimer, 1022.
Banff limestones (lower), Devonian, Alberta: Malloch, 730.
Banff limestones (upper), Carboniferous, Alberta: Malloch, 730.
Banff shale, Carboniferous, Alberta: Shimer, 1022.
Banff shales (lower), Carboniferous ?, Alberta: Malloch, 730.
Banff shales (upper), Triassic, Alberta: Malloch, 730.
Bangor limestone, Mississippian, Alabama: Munn, 814.
Bangor limestone, Mississippian, Tennessee: Bassler, 76.
Bangor limestone, Tennessean, Allegheny region: Ulrich, 1116.
Baraboo quartzite, Algonkian, Wisconsin: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Barnwell sand, Eocene, Georgia: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Bassardville limestone, Silurian, Appalachian Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Bass Island, Silurian, Ohio: Ulrich, 1116.
Batesville sandstone, Tennessean, Ozark region: Ulrich, 1116.
Baxter Brook formation, Cambrian, Nova Scotia: Williams, 1207.
Beacon Hill formation, Pliocene, New Jersey: Kümmel, 632.
Bearpaw shale, Cretaceous, Montana: Lupton, 713.

Bear River formation, British Columbia: McConnell, 719.
Bear River formation, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109.
Bears Brook formation, Cambrian, Nova Scotia: Williams, 1207.
Beaver limestone, Cambrian, Appalachian Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Beckwith formation, Jurassic and Cretaceous, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109.
Becraft formation, Devonian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Becraft limestone, Devonian, New York: Berkey, 94.
Bedford shale, Waverlyan, Ohio: Ulrich, 1116.
Beechhill Cove formation, Silurian, Nova Scotia: Williams, 1207.
Beech River, Silurian, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Beekmantown, Canadian, Champlain Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Beekmantown, Ordovician, New York: Gordon, 429.
Beekmantown group, Cambrian, New York: Cushing, 297.
Bellefonte dolomite, Canadian, Pennsylvania: Ulrich, 1116.
Beloit dolomite, Ordovician, Upper Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Benton shales, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Jamison, 556.
Benton shale, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Wegemann, 1184.
Benwood limestone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Krebs, 630.
Benwood limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 813; Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Berea grit, Waverlyan, Ohio: Ulrich, 1116.
Bertie waterlime, Silurian, New York: Luther, 714; Ulrich, 1116.
Bigby limestone, Ordovician, Kentucky, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Bigby limestone, Ordovician, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Bighorn formation, Cretaceous, Alberta: Malloch, 730.
Bighorn limestone, Ordovician, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109; Jamison, 556.
Bijiki schist, Algonkian, Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Binnewater sandstone, Silurian, New York: Berkey, 94.
Birch Creek schist, pre-Ordovician, Alaska: Brooks, 146.
Birdsville formation, Tennessean, Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Birmingham shale, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Raymond, 900.
Birmingham shale, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486.
Birmingham shale member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Bitter Creek formation, British Columbia: McConnell, 719.
Biwabik formation, Algonkian, Minnesota: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Black Hand conglomerate, Waverlyan, Ohio: Ulrich, 1116.
Black River, Ordovician: Ulrich, 1116.
Black River group, Ordovician, Iowa and Minnesota: Bassler, 72.
Black River group, Ordovician, New York: Cushing, 297.
Blacksmith limestone, Cambrian, Idaho: Richards and Mansfield, 936.
Blackstone shales, Cretaceous, Alberta: Malloch, 730.
Blakely sandstone, Canadian, Arkansas: Ulrich, 1116.
Bloomington formation, Cambrian, Idaho: Richards and Mansfield, 936.
Bloomsburg sandstone, Silurian, Appalachian Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Blossom sand member, Cretaceous, Texas: Gordon, 430.
Blount group, Ordovician, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Bluestone formation, Tennessean, West Virginia: Ulrich, 1116.
Bob, Silurian, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Bois d'Arc limestone, Devonian, Oklahoma: Reeds, 913.
Bolivar clay member, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Phalen and Martin, 862.
Bonaventure sands and conglomerates, Devono-Carboniferous: Clarke, 249.
Bonneterre formation, Cambrian, Missouri: Hughes, 532.
Bonneterre dolomite, Cambrian, Missouri: Ulrich, 1116.
Boone chert, Waverlyan, Ozark region: Ulrich, 1116.
Boone formation, Mississippian, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542.
Borate member, Miocene, California: Baker, 45.
Bowling Green dolomite, Silurian, Missouri: Ulrich, 1116.
Boyle limestone, Devonian, Kentucky: Ulrich, 1116.
Braeburn limestone, Devono-Carboniferous, British Columbia: Cairnes, 187.
Brainard shale, Silurian, Iowa, Minnesota: Ulrich. 1116.
Brassfield, Silurian, Kentucky, Illinois, Arkansas, Oklahoma: Ulrich, 1116.
Brasstown schist, Cambrian, Tennessee: Emmons and Laney, 373.
Brayman, Ordovician, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Brazeau formation, Cretaceous, Alberta: Malloch, 730.
Bretonian, Canadian, Canada: Ulrich, 1116..
Briarfield dolomite, Ozarkian, Alabama: Ulrich, 1116.
Bridger formation, Eocene, Wyoming: Sinclair and Granger, 1024.
Brier slate member, Algonkian, Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Brigham quartzite, Cambrian, Idaho: Richards and Mansfield, 936.
Bromide, Ordovician, Oklahoma: Ulrich, 1116.
Browns Mountain group, Cambrian, Nova Scotia: Williams, 1207.
Brownstown marl, Cretaceous, Texas: Gordon, 430.
Brush Creek limestone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Raymond, 900.

Brush Creek limestone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486.
Bryant limestone, Ordovician, Missouri: Ulrich, 1116.
Buena Vista, Cambrian, Virginia: Ulrich, 1116.
Buffalo sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486.
Buffalo sandstone member, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Phalen and Martin, 862.
Buffalo sandstone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 813; Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Bulkley eruptives, Tertiary?, British Columbia: Leach, 670.
Burgess shale, Cambrian, British Columbia: Walcott, 1153.
Burgoon sandstone, Mississippian, Pennsylvania: Shaw and Munn, 1012; Shaw *et al.*, 1014.
Burke formation, Algonkian, Idaho: Pardee, 843.
Burlington formation, Mississippian, Missouri: Hughes, 532.
Burlington limestone, Waverlyan, Iowa: Ulrich, 1116.
Burns latite, Tertiary, Colorado: Cross, 287.
Burton sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486; Krebs, 630.
Bushberg sandstone, Waverlyan, Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Butler sandstone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 813; Phalen and Martin, 862.
Cabotian, Pre-Cambrian, Minnesota: Winchell, 1230.
Calloway limestone, Devonian, Illinois, Missouri Ulrich, 1116.
Calvert formation, Miocene, Maryland: Miller, 780.
Calvert formation, Miocene, Virginia: Darton, 309.
Calvin sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542.
Cambridge (lower) limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 813.
Cambridge slate, Massachusetts: Loughlin, 704.
Camden chert, Devonian, Tennessee: Ashley, 23; Ulrich, 1116.
Camillus shale, Silurian, New York: Luther, 714; Ulrich, 1116.
Campnelson limestone, Ordovician, Kentucky: Ulrich, 1116.
Canadian system: Ulrich, 1116.
Canajoharie shale, Ordovician, New York: Miller, 794; Ruedemann, 962; Ulrich, 1116.
Caney shale, Mississippian, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542.
Cannon limestone, Ordovician, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Cantwell formation, Carboniferous, Alaska: Brooks, 146.
Canyon formation, Pennsylvanian, Texas: Gordon, 431.
Cap Mountain formation, Cambrian, Texas: Paige, 835.
Cardiff shale, Devonian, New York: Luther, 714.
Carmichaels formation, Quaternary, Pennsylvania: Shaw and Munn, 1012; Shaw *et al.*, 1014.
Carolina gneiss, Pre-Cambrian, Tennessee: Emmons and Laney, 373.
Carrizo sands, Eocene, Texas: Dumble, 354.
Carters, Ordovician, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Carterville, Tennessean, Ozark region: Ulrich, 1116.
Cashaqua shale, Devonian, New York: Luther, 714.
Cason shale, Silurian, Arkansas: Ulrich, 1116.
Cassville plant shale, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Krebs, 630.
Cassville shale member, Permian, Pennsylvania: Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Castle Mountain group, Cambrian, Alberta: Shimer, 1022.
Catheys formation, Ordovician, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Cat Hill gneissoid granite, New York: Berkey, 94.
Catskill formation, Devonian, New York: Berkey, 94.
Catskill formation, Devonian?, Pennsylvania: Munn, 813; Phalen and Martin, 862.
Catskill (?) formation, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Shaw and Munn, 1012; Shaw *et al.*, 1014.
Catskill (late), Waverlyan, New York, Pennsylvania: Ulrich, 1116.
Cayugan, Silurian: Ulrich, 1116.
Cedar Valley limestone, Devonian, Iowa: Ulrich, 1116.
Cedarville dolomite, Silurian, Ohio: Ulrich, 1116.
Chagrin formation, Devonian, Ohio: Ulrich, 1116.
Chagrin formation, Devonian, Ontario: Stauffer, 1054.
Chambersburg limestone, Ordovician, Maryland basin: Ulrich, 1116.
Charlton formation, Pliocene, Georgia: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Chattahoochee formation, Oligocene, Georgia: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Chattanooga black shale, Devonian, Tennessee: Nelson, 820.
Chattanooga black shale, Mississippian, Tennessee: Bassler, 76.
Chattanooga black shale, Waverlyan, Mississippi Valley, Allegheny region, Tennessee, Missouri: Ulrich, 1116.
Chattanooga formation, Waverlyan, Ozark region: Ulrich, 1116.
Chattanooga, Waverlyan: Ulrich, 1116.
Chazy formation, Ordovician, Canada: Raymond, 898.
Chazy group, Ordovician, New York: Cushing, 297.
Chazyan, Ordovician: Ulrich, 1116.
Chemung formation, Devonian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Chemung (?) formation, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Shaw and Munn, 1012; Shaw *et al.*, 1014.
Chemung shale and sandstone, Devonian, New York: Luther, 714.
Chepultepec, Ozarkian, Alabama: Ulrich, 1116.
Chesapeake group, Miocene, Maryland: Miller, 780.
Chesapeake group, Miocene, Virginia: Darton, 309.
Chesterian, Tennessean: Ulrich, 1116.
Chicago group, Silurian: Ulrich, 1116.
Chickamauga limestone, Ordovician, Appalachian Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Chico formation, California: Dickerson, 335.
Chico formation, Cretaceous, California: Lindgren, 690.
Chieftain Hill volcanics, Tertiary?, British Columbia: Cairnes, 187.
Chignik formation, Cretaceous, Alaska: Atwood, 28.

Chilhowee, Cambrian, Appalachian Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Chimneyhill limestone, Silurian, Oklahoma: Reeds, 913.
Chisna formation, Carboniferous, Alaska: Brooks, 146.
Chitistone limestone, Triassic, Alaska: Moffit and Capps, 799.
Choptank formation, Miocene, Maryland: Miller, 780.
Chouteau limestone, Waverlyan, Missouri: Ulrich, 1116.
Christiania bed, Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Ulrich, 1116.
Chugwater formation, Triassic? and Permian, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109.
Chugwater formation, Triassic, Wyoming: Jamison, 556.
Chugwater formation, Triassic?, Wyoming: Woodruff, 1243.
Cincinnatian, Ordovician: Ulrich, 1116.
Cisco formation, Pennsylvanian, Texas: Gordon, 431.
Claiborne group, Eocene, Georgia: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Claiborne group, Pleistocene, Texas: Gordon, 430.
Claremore formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Hutchison 542; Ohern, 831.
Clarksburg formation, Algonkian, Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Clarksburg limestone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Krebs, 630.
Clarksburg limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Clayton formation, Eocene, Mississippi: Logan, 696.
Clayton sandstone, Eocene, Mississippi: Logan, 696.
Clear Creek, Devonian, Tennessee, Illinois: Ulrich, 1116.
Clear Fork formation, Permian, Texas: Gordon, 431.
Clermont shale, Silurian, Iowa, Minnesota: Ulrich, 1116.
Cleveland shale, Waverlyan, Ohio: Ulrich, 1116.
Clinch sandstone, Silurian, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Clinton, Silurian: Ulrich, 1116.
Cloverly formation, Upper and Lower Cretaceous, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109.
Cobalt series Pre-Cambrian, Quebec: Harvie, 474.
Cobleskill limestone, Silurian, New York: Berkey, 94; Ulrich, 1116.
Coboconk limestone, Ordovician, Ontario: Johnston, 571.
Cochran conglomerate, Cambrian, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Coeymans limestone, Devonian, New York: Berkey, 94; Ulrich, 1116.
Cohansey sand, Miocene, New Jersey: Kümmel, 632.
Collier shale, Cambrian, Arkansas: Ulrich, 1116.
Colorado formation, Upper Cretaceous, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109.
Colorado group, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Wegemann, 1184.
Columbia formation, Pleistocene, Tennessee: Nelson, 818.
Columbia gravel, Pleistocene, New Jersey: Volk, 1146.
Columbia group, Pleistocene, Georgia: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Columbia group, Pleistocene, Maryland: Miller, 780.
Columbia group, Pleistocene, Virginia: Darton, 309.
Columbus limestone, Devonian, Ohio: Ulrich 1116.
Colvin limestone, Permian, Pennsylvania: Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Comanche series, Lower Cretaceous, Texas: Gordon, 430.
Comanchean system: Ulrich, 1116.
Conemaugh formation, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Phalen and Martin, 862.
Conemaugh formation, Pennsylvanian, Pelvannsynia: Munn, 813; Shaw and Munn, 1012; Shaw *et al.*, 1014.
Conemaugh series, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486; Krebs, 630.
Congaree clay member, Eocene, Georgia: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Connellsville sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486; Krebs, 630.
Connellsville sandstone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Connely, Devonian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Connoquenessing sandstone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Shaw and Munn, 1012; Shaw *et al.*, 1014.
Conococheague formation, Ozarkian, Maryland basin: Ulrich, 1116.
Conosauga shale, Cambrian, Appalachian Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Copan member, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Ohern, 831.
Coplay limestone, Canadian, Pennsylvania: Ulrich, 1116.
Copper Ridge, Ozarkian, Appalachian Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Copper Ridge, Ozarkian, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Corniferous (Onondaga) limestone, Devonian, Ontario: Stauffer, 1054.
Corrigan beds, Eocene, Texas: Dumble, 353.
Cortlandt series, New York: Berkey, 94; Rogers, 947.
Cottonwood limestone, Carboniferous, Kansas: Yates, 1255.
Couchiching, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Coleman, 271.
Crab Orchard, Silurian, Kentucky: Ulrich, 1116.
Creston quartzite, Cambrian?, British Columbia: Schofield, 991.
Creston red shale, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486.
Creston reds, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Krebs, 630.
Crown Point limestone, Ordovician, New York: Cushing, 297.
Crystal Mountain sandstone, Cambrian, Arkansas: Ulrich, 1116.
Culebra formation, Tertiary, Panama: Hayes, 483.
Cumberland, Ordovician, Champlain Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Curdsville limestone, Ordovician, Kentucky: Ulrich, 1116.

Curl formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Ohern, 831.
Curry member, Algonkian, Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Cusseta sand member, Upper Cretaceous, Georgia: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Cuyahoga formation, Mississippian, Pennsylvania: Shaw and Munn, 1012; Shaw *et al.*, 1014.
Cuyahoga formation, Waverlyan, Ohio: Ulrich, 1116.
Cypress sandstone, Tennessean, Illinois: Ulrich, 1116.
Dakota formation, Cretaceous: Todd, 1098.
Dakota sandstone, Cretaceous, Colorado: Ransome, 889.
Dakota sandstone, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109; Woodruff, 1243.
Dakota (?) sandstone, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Wegemann, 1184.
Dakota sandstones and shales, Cretaceous, Alberta: Malloch, 730.
Dalhousie shales, Devonian, New Brunswick: Clarke, 249.
Dam Lake quartzite, pre-Cambrian, Minnesota: Ayers, 32.
Davis formation, Cambrian, Missouri: Hughes, 532.
Day Point limestone, Ordovician, Champlain Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Day Point limestone, Ordovician, New York: Cushing, 297.
Dayton, Silurian, Ohio: Ulrich, 1116.
Deadwood formation, Cambrian, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109; Jamison, 556.
Deadwood formation, Cambrian, South Dakota, Wyoming: Ulrich, 1116.
Decatur limestone, Silurian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Decorah shale, Ordovician, Iowa and Minnesota: Bassler, 72.
Decorah shale, Ordovician, Minnesota: Hall *et al.*, 463.
Decorah shale, Ordovician, upper Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Deerwood formation, pre-Cambrian, Minnesota: Adams, 3.
Delaware limestone, Devonian, Ohio: Ulrich, 1116.
Derby formation, Cambrian, Missouri: Hughes, 532.
Devonshire formation, Quaternary, Bermuda Islands: Bullen, 163.
Dixon, Silurian, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Doe Run formation, Cambrian, Missouri: Hughes, 532.
Dolgeville, Ordovician, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Dome conglomerate, pre-Cambrian: Hore, 518.
Doré conglomerate, Algonkian, Ontario: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Dresbach sandstone, Cambrian, Minnesota: Hall *et al.*, 463.
Dresbach sandstone and shale: Cambrian, upper Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Dubuque dolomite, Silurian, Iowa: Ulrich, 1116.
Dubuque limestone, Ordovician, upper Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Duluth gabbro, Algonkian, Minnesota: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Duluth laccolith, Algonkian, Lake Superior region: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Dunkard group, Permian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 813; Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Dunkard series, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486; Krebs, 630.
Duplin marl, Miocene, Georgia: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Eagle Ford clay, Cretaceous, Texas: Gordon, 430.
Eden, Ordovician: Ulrich, 1116.
Eleanor slate, Archean, Ontario: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Elbrook limestone, Cambrian, Maryland basin: Ulrich, 1116.
Elk Lick limestone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486; Krebs, 630.
Ellenburger limestone, Cambro-Ordovician, Texas: Paige, 835.
Ellis formation, Jurassic, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109.
Elvins formation, Cambrian, Missouri: Ulrich, 1116.
Ely greenstone, Archean, Minnesota: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Embarrass granite, Algonkian, Minnesota: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Embar formation, Carboniferous, Wyoming: Jamison, 556; Woodruff, 1243.
Ember formation, Pennsylvanian, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109.
Eminence, Ozarkian, Missouri: Ulrich, 1116.
Enfield, Devonian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Englishtown sand, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Kümmel, 632.
Enochkin formation, Jurassic, Alaska: Atwood, 28.
Escondido beds, Cretaceous, Mexico: Dumble, 355.
Esopus, Devonian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Esopus shales, Devonian, New York: Berkey, 94.
Eureka rhyolite, Tertiary, Colorado: Cross, 287.
Eutaw formation, Upper Cretaceous, Georgia: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Eutaw sand, Cretaceous, Tennessee: Nelson, 818.
Everton, Ordovician, Arkansas: Ulrich, 1116.
Fabre series, pre-Cambrian, Quebec: Harvie, 474.
Fairhaven diatomaceous earth, Miocene, Maryland: Miller, 780.
Fairview limestone, Ordovician, Ohio: Ulrich, 1116.
Farnham series, Ordovician, Quebec: Dresser, 349.
Fayette beds, Eocene, Texas: Dumble, 353.
Fayetteville, Tennessean, Kentucky: Ulrich, 1116.
Fayetteville formation, Mississippian, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542.
Fayetteville formation, Tennessean, Ozark region: Ulrich, 1116.
Felch schist, Algonkian, Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Fern Glen formation, Waverlyan, Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Fern Glen limestone member, Mississippian, Missouri: Fenneman, 382.
Fernie shales, Jurassic, Alberta: Malloch, 730.
Fernvale, Silurian, Tennessee, Oklahoma: Ulrich, 1116.
Fish Creek sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486; Krebs, 630.

Flathead formation, Cambrian, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109.
Flanagan chert, Ordovician, Kentucky: Ulrich, 1116.
Flanagan chert, Ordovician, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Flemming clays, Eocene, Texas: Dumble, 353.
Florena shales, Carboniferous, Kansas: Yates, 1255.
Floyd shale, Mississippian, Alabama: Munn, 814.
Floyd shale, Tennessean, Alabama: Ulrich, 1116.
Fordham gneiss, New York: Berkey, 94.
Fort Atkinson limestone, Silurian, Iowa, Minnesota: Ulrich, 1116.
Fort Payne chert, Carboniferous, Tennessee: Nelson, 820.
Fort Payne chert, Mississippian, Alabama: Munn, 814.
Fort Payne chert, Mississippian, Tennessee: Bassler, 76.
Fort Payne chert, Waverlyan, Tennessee, Alabama: Ulrich, 1116.
Fort Union formation, North Dakota and Montana: Leonard, 678.
Fort Union formation, Eocene, Wyoming: Wegemann, 1184.
Fort Union formation, Tertiary, Montana: Lupton, 713.
Fort Union formation, Tertiary, Montana and North Dakota: Leonard, 678.
Fox Hills formation, Cretaceous, North and South Dakota: Knowlton, 621.
Fox Hills sandstone, Cretaceous, Montana and North Dakota: Leonard, 678.
Fox Hills sandstone, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Wegemann, 1184.
Fox Hills sandstone (?), Upper Cretaceous, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109.
Frankfort shale, Ordovician, New York: Miller, 794.
Frankfort shale, Ordovician, New York: Ruedemann, 962; Ulrich, 1116.
Franciscan formation, Jurassic?, California: Anderson, 15.
Franklin formation, pre-Cambrian, New Jersey: Bayley, 84.
Franks conglomerate, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542.
Freda sandstone, Algonkian, Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Freedom dolomite, Algonkian, Wisconsin: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Freeport, lower, limestone member, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Phalen and Martin, 862.
Freeport, upper, limestone member, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Phalen and Martin, 862.
Freeport limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Shaw *et al.*, 1014.
Freeport limestone, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Freeport sandstone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 813.
Frio beds, Eocene, Texas: Dumble, 353.
Frog Mountain shale, Devonian, Alabama: Ulrich, 1116.
Fulton, Ordovician, Kentucky, Ohio: Ulrich, 1116.
Fulton green shale, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Krebs, 630.
Galena dolomite, Ordovician, upper Mississippi Valley: Cox, 284; Ulrich, 1116.
Galena limestone, Ordovician, Minnesota: Hall *et al.*, 463.
Gallatin limestone, Cambrian, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109.
Gardeau flags and shale, Devonian, New York: Luther, 714.
Garrard sandstone, Ordovician, Kentucky: Ulrich, 1116.
Gasconade formation, Cambrian, Missouri: Hughes, 532.
Gasconade formation, Cambrian, Missouri: Lee, 672.
Gasconade formation, Ozarkian, Missouri: Ulrich, 1116.
Gatun formation, Oligocene, Panama: Brown and Pilsbry, 154.
Genesee black shale, Devonian, New York: Luther, 714.
Genesee shale, Devonian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Geneva limestone, Devonian, Indiana: Ulrich, 1116.
Genundewa limestone, Devonian, New York: Luther, 714.
Giants Range granite, Algonkian, Minnesota: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Gilboy sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486.
Gilboy sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Krebs, 630.
Gilmore limestone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Krebs, 630.
Gilmore sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Krebs, 630.
Girardeau limestone, Silurian, Illinois, Missouri Ulrich, 1116.
Glenerie, Devonian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Glenham gneiss, New York: Gordon, 429.
Glenn formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542.
Glen Park limestone, Waverlyan, Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Glenwood shale, Ordovician, upper Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Glenwood shales, Ordovician, Iowa and Minnesota: Bassler, 72.
Goldenville division, Cambrian or pre-Cambrian, Nova Scotia: Faribault, 377.
Goldenville formation, Algonkian, Nova Scotia: Knight, 616.
Goodrich quartzite, Algonkian, Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Gower stage, Silurian, Iowa: Ulrich, 1116.
Grafton sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486.
Grainger (upper) shale, Waverlyan, Allegheny region: Ulrich, 1116.
Grand Falls chert, Waverlyan, Ozark region: Ulrich, 1116.
Grand Gulf sandstone, Tertiary, Mississippi: Logan 696.
Grand Tower formation, Devonian, Illinois and Missouri: Savage, 970.
Grand Tower limestone, Devonian, Illinois, Missouri: Ulrich, 1116.
Gratz shale, Ordovician, Kentucky: Ulrich, 1116.

Gray limestone, Ordovician, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Great Smoky formation, Cambrian, Tennessee: Emmons and Laney, 373.
Greenbrier limestone, Tennessean, Allegheny region: Ulrich, 1116.
Greene formation, Permian, Pennsylvania: Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Greenfield, Silurian, Ohio: Ulrich, 1116.
Grenville series, New York: Berkey, 94.
Grenville series, pre-Cambrian, New York: Miller, 794.
Grenville series, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Coleman, 271.
Grimes sandstone, Devonian, New York: Luther, 714.
Gros Cap greenstone, Archean, Ontario: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Guelph, Silurian, Canada: Ulrich, 1116.
Gulf series, Upper Cretaceous, Texas: Gordon, 430.
Gunflint formation, Algonkian, Minnesota and Ontario: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Halifax division, Cambrian or pre-Cambrian, Nova Scotia: Faribault, 377.
Halifax formation, Algonkian, Nova Scotia: Knight, 616.
Hamburg slate, Algonkian, Wisconsin: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Hamilton beds, Devonian, Ontario: Stauffer, 1054.
Hamilton formation, Devonian, Wisconsin: Cleland, 255.
Hamilton shale, Devonian, New York: Berkey, 94; Ulrich, 1116.
Hannibal shale, Waverlyan, Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Haragan shale, Devonian, Oklahoma: Reeds, 913.
Hardin sandstone, Mississippian, Tennessee: Bassler, 76.
Hardin sandstone, Waverlyan, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Harpers schist, Cambrian, Maryland basin: Ulrich, 1116.
Harrison granodiorite, New York: Ziegler, 1260.
Harrodsburg limestone, Waverlyan and Tennessean, Indiana: Ulrich, 1116.
Hartselle sandstone, Tennessean, Alabama: Ulrich, 1116.
Hartselle sandstone member, Mississippian, Alabama: Munn, 814.
Hatch shale and flags, Devonian, New York: Luther, 714.
Hawkins formation, Carboniferous, Washington: Weaver, 1180.
Hazleton group, Jurassic, British Columbia: Leach, 670.
Head shale, Ordovician, Champlain Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Heiskell shale, Ordovician, Appalachian Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Helderbergian, Devonian: Ulrich, 1116.
Helen formation, Archean, Ontario: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Hemlock formation, Algonkian, Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Henryhouse shale, Silurian, Oklahoma: Reeds, 913.
Henson tuff, Tertiary, Colorado: Cross, 287.
Herendeen limestone, Cretaceous, Alaska: Atwood, 28.
Hermansville limestone, Cambro-Ordovician, Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Hermitage formation, Ordovician, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Hickory sandstone, Cambrian, Texas: Paige, 835.
Highbridge limestone, Ordovician, Kentucky: Ulrich, 1116.
High Falls shale, Silurian, New York: Berkey, 94.
Hillsboro sandstone, Silurian, Ohio: Ulrich, 1116.
Hinckley formation, Cambrian, upper Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Hinsdale volcanic series, Tertiary, Colorado: Cross, 287.
Hiwassee slate, Cambrian, Tennessee: Emmons and Laney, 373.
Hogshooter limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Ohern, 831.
Holston limestone, Ordovician, Appalachian Valley, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Homewood sandstone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Shaw and Munn, 1012; Shaw *et al.*, 1014.
Honaker limestone, Cambrian, Virginia: Ulrich, 1116.
Honey Creek limestone member, Cambrian, Oklahoma: Ulrich, 1116.
Hopkinton dolomite, Silurian, Iowa, Minnesota: Ulrich, 1116.
Hornerstown marl, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Kümmel, 632.
Hortontown basic eruptive, New York: Gordon, 429.
Hoyt limestone, New York: Miller, 794.
Hoyt limestone, Cambrian, New York: Cushing, 297.
Hoyt limestone, Ozarkian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Hudson River slates, Cambro-Ordovician, New York: Berkey, 94.
Hughes River flint, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486.
Hundred sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486; Krebs, 630.
Hunton formation, Silurian, Arkansas: Ulrich, 1116.
Hunton limestone, Silurian-Devonian, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542.
Huron group, Mississippian, Indiana: Greene, 448.
Huronian, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Hore, 518.
Huronian (lower), pre-Cambrian, Quebec: Barlow *et al.*, 64.
Huronian formation, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Hore, 520.
Huronian series, Algonkian, Minnesota, Ontario, and Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Idaho formation, Pliocene, Oregon and Idaho: Washburne, 1170.
Illinoian drift, Quaternary, Missouri: Fenneman, 382.
Indian ladder beds, Ordovician, New York: Ruedemann, 962.
Inwood limestone, New York: Berkey, 94.
Ione formation, Miocene, California: Lindgren, 690.
Iron Ridge ore bed, Silurian, Wisconsin: Ulrich, 1116.

Ironwood formation, Algonkian, Michigan and Wisconsin: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Ithaca formation, Devonian, New York: Berkey, 94; Ulrich, 1116.
Izard limestone, Ordovician, Arkansas, Missouri: Ulrich, 1116.
Jackforth sandstone, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542.
Jackson formation, Eocene, Georgia: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Jacksonburg, Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Ulrich, 1116.
James River formation, Cambrian, Nova Scotia: Williams, 1207.
James River shale, Waverlyan, Ozark region: Ulrich, 1116.
Jefferson limestone, Devonian, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109.
Jefferson (?) limestone, Devonian, Idaho: Richards and Mansfield, 936.
Jefferson City formation, Cambrian, Missouri: Hughes, 532; Lee, 672.
Jefferson City formation, Ozarkian, Missouri: Ulrich, 1116.
Jeffersonville beds, Devonian, Indiana: Savage, 970.
Jeffersonville limestone, Devonian, Indiana, Kentucky: Ulrich, 1116.
Jennings formation, Appalachian Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Joachim, Ordovician, Missouri: Ulrich, 1116.
Johannian, Cambrian, Canada: Ulrich, 1116.
Johnstown limestone member, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Phalen and Martin, 862.
Jollytown limestone member, Permian, Pennsylvania: Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Jollytown sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486; Krebs, 630.
Jonesboro limestone, Canadian, Appalachian Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Jordan sandstone, Cambrian, Minnesota: Hall *et al.*, 463.
Jordan (Madison) sandstone, Ozarkian, upper Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Juniata sandstone, Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Ulrich, 1116.
Kansan drift, Quaternary, Missouri: Fenneman, 382.
Kaskaskia, Tennessean, Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Katemcy formation, Cambrian, Texas: Ulrich, 1116.
Keewatin, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Hore, 518.
Keewatin, pre-Cambrian, Quebec: Harvie, 474.
Keewatin eruptives, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Coleman, 271.
Keewatin formation, pre-Cambrian, Quebec: Barlow *et al.*, 64.
Keewatin formations, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Hore, 520.
Keewatin sediments, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Coleman, 271.
Keewatin series, Archean, Lake Superior region: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Kenai formation, Eocene, Alaska: Atwood, 28; Brooks, 146.
Kennicott formation, Jurassic, Alaska: Moffit and Capps, 799.
Keokuk formation, Waverlyan, Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Kern River group, Neocene, California: Anderson, 12.
Ketona dolomite, Ozarkian, Alabama: Ulrich, 1116.
Keweenawan formation, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Hore, 520.
Keweenawan series, Algonkian, Lake Superior region: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Keyser limestone, Devonian, West Virginia: Ulrich, 1116.
Kiefer sandstone, Silurian, Maryland: Ulrich, 1116.
Kimmswick, Ordovician, Missouri: Ulrich, 1116.
Kinderhook, Waverlyan, Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Kinderhook formation, Mississippian, Missouri: Fenneman, 382.
Kinderhookian, Waverlyan: Ulrich, 1116.
King limestone, Waverlyan, Ozark region: Ulrich, 1116.
Kirkfield limestone group, Ordovician, Ontario: Johnston, 571.
Kirkwood formation, Miocene, New Jersey: Kümmel, 632.
Kitchener formation, Cambrian?, British Columbia: Schofield, 991.
Kitchi schist, Archean, Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Kittanning (lower) clay, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Kittanning (lower) clay member, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Phalen and Martin, 862.
Kittanning sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 813; Shaw *et al.*, 1014.
Kittanning sandstone member, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Phalen and Martin, 862.
Kittanning sandstone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Shaw and Munn, 1012; Shaw *et al.*, 1014.
Klusha intrusives, Tertiary?, British Columbia: Cairnes, 187.
Knife Lake slate, Algonkian, Minnesota: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Knobstone formation, Mississippian, Indiana, Kentucky, and Tennessee: Springer, 1047.
Knox, Ozarkian, Appalachian Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Knox dolomite, Ozarkian, Virginia: Ulrich, 1116.
Knoydart formation, Devonian, Nova Scotia, Williams, 1207.
Kona dolomite, Algonkian, Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Kootanie formation, Cretaceous, Alberta: Dowling, 345.
Kootanie formation, Jurassic or Cretaceous, Alberta: Malloch, 730.
Laberge series, Jura-Cretaceous, British Columbia: Cairnes, 187.
Labette shale, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542; Ohern, 831.
Lafayette formation, Eocene, Mississippi and Tennessee: Berry, 104.
Lafayette formation, Pliocene?, Maryland: Miller, 780.
Lafayette formation, Pliocene, Tennessee: Nelson, 818.
Lafayette formation, Pliocene?, Virginia: Darton, 309.

Lafayette gravel, Tertiary, Missouri: Fenneman, 382.
LaGrange formation, Eocene, Tennessee: Nelson, 818.
Lake Superior sandstone, Cambrian, Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Lamotte sandstone, Cambrian, Missouri: Ulrich, 1116.
Lance formation, Cretaceous or Tertiary, Montana: Lupton, 713.
Lance formation, Cretaceous or Tertiary, Montana and North Dakota: Leonard, 678.
Lance formation, Cretaceous or Tertiary, Wyoming: Wegemann, 1184.
Lance formation, Eocene: Knowlton, 621.
Lance formation, North Dakota and Montana: Leonard, 678.
Lance formation, Tertiary, Wyoming and Montana: Knowlton, 621, 625.
Langston limestone, Cambrian, Idaho: Richards and Mansfield, 936.
Laramie (?) formation, Upper Cretaceous (and Eocene), Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109.
Laurel, Silurian, Indiana: Ulrich, 1116.
Laurentian, pre-Cambrian, Quebec: Harvie, 474.
Laurentian formation, pre-Cambrian, Ontario: Hore, 520.
Laurentian formation, pre-Cambrian, Quebec: Barlow, *et al.*, 64.
Laurentian series, Archean, Lake Superior region: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Lauzon formation, Canadian: Ulrich, 1116.
Lebanon, Ordovician, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Lebo shale member, Tertiary, Montana: Lupton, 713.
Leclair, Silurian, Iowa: Ulrich, 1116.
Lee conglomerate, Carboniferous, Virginia: Campbell and Woodruff, 203.
Leipers, Ordovician, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Lenapa limestone, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Ohern, 831.
Lenoir limestone, Ordovician, Appalachian Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Leray formation, Ordovician, New York: Cushing, 297.
Levis shale, Canadian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Lewiston (Queenston), Ordovician, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Liberty, Silurian, Ohio, Indiana: Ulrich, 1116.
Liberty Hall, Ordovician, Virginia: Ulrich, 1116.
Lime Creek shale, Devonian, Iowa: Ulrich, 1116.
Linden formation, Devonian, Tennessee, Oklahoma: Ulrich, 1116.
Listmore formation, Carboniferous, Nova Scotia: Williams, 1207.
Little Falls dolomite, Cambrian, New York: Cushing, 297; Miller, 794.
Little Falls dolomite, Ozarkian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Llano series, Pre-Cambrian, Texas: Paige, 835.
Lloyd sand, Cretaceous, New York: Berkey, 94.
Lockport dolomite, Silurian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Logan sills, Algonkian, Minnesota and Ontario: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Longwood shale, Silurian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Lookout formation, Pennsylvanian, Tennessee: Phalen, 859, 860.
Lorraine, Ordovician, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Lorraine series, pre-Cambrian, Quebec: Harvie, 474.
Losee gneiss, pre-Cambrian, New Jersey: Bayley, 84.
Lost Cabin formation, Eocene, Wyoming: Sinclair and Granger, 1024.
Louisiana limestone, Waverlyan, Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Louisville limestone, Silurian, Kentucky: Ulrich, 1116.
Lower Freeport limestone member, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Phalen and Martin, 862.
Lower Kittanning clay member, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Phalen and Martin, 862.
Lowerre quartzite, New York: Berkey, 94.
Lowville, Ordovician, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Lowville limestone, Ordovician, New York: Cushing, 297; Miller, 794.
Lucas formation, Silurian or Devonian, Ohio: Ulrich, 1116.
Ludlowville shale, Devonian, New York: Luther, 714.
Lysite formation, Eocene, Wyoming: Sinclair and Granger, 1024.
McAdam formation, Silurian, Nova Scotia: Williams, 1207.
McAras Brook formation, Mississippian, Nova Scotia: Williams, 1207.
McBean formation, Eocene, Georgia: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
McCarthy shale, Triassic, Alaska: Moffit and Capps, 799.
McCune dolomite, Ordovician, Missouri: Ulrich, 1116.
McKenzie formation, Silurian, Maryland: Ulrich, 1116.
McMillan formation, Ordovician, Ohio: Ulrich, 1116.
Madison limestone, Carboniferous, Wyoming: Jamison, 556.
Madison limestone, Mississippian, Idaho: Richards and Mansfield, 936.
Madison limestone, Mississippian, Montana: Stone, 1068.
Madison limestone, Mississippian, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109.
Madison sandstone, Ozarkian, Wisconsin: Ulrich, 1116.
Magothy formation, Cretaceous, Maryland: Miller, 780.
Magothy formation, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Kümmel, 632.
Mahoning sandstone member, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Phalen and Martin, 862.
Mahoning sandstone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 813; Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Mahoning (Dunkard) sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486.
Manasquan marl, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Kümmel, 632.
Mancos group, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Jamison, 856.
Mancos shale, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Woodruff, 1243.
Manhattan schist, New York: Berkey, 94.
Manitou, pre-Cambrian, Minnesota: Winchell, 1230.
Manlius limestone, Silurian, New York: Berkey, 94.

Mannies shale, Silurian, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Mannington sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Krebs, 630.
Mannington shale, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486.
Maquoketa formation, Ordovician, upper Mississippi Valley: Shaw, 1010.
Maquoketa shale, Ordovician, Minnesota: Hall *et al.*, 463.
Maquoketa shale, Ordovician, upper Mississippi Valley: Cox, 284.
Maquoketa shale, Silurian, Iowa: Ulrich, 1116.
Marathon conglomerate, Algonkian, Wisconsin: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Marble Falls limestone, Carboniferous, Texas: Paige, 835.
Marcellus black shale, Devonian, New York: Luther, 714.
Marcellus shale, Devonian, New York: Berkey, 94; Ulrich, 1116.
Marietta sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486; Krebs, 630.
Marks Head marl, Miocene, Georgia: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Marshall Hill conglomerate, Algonkian, Wisconsin: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Marshalltown clay-marl, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Kümmel, 632.
Martinez formation, California: Dickerson, 335.
Martinsburg shale, Ordovician, Pennsylvania, Maryland: Ulrich, 1116.
Maryville limestone, Cambrian, Appalachian Valley, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Matawan beds, Cretaceous, New York: Berkey, 94.
Matawan formation, Cretaceous, Maryland: Miller, 780.
Mauch Chunk, Tennesseean, Pennsylvania: Ulrich, 1116.
Mauch Chunk formation, Mississippian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 813; Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Mauch Chunk shale, Mississippian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 813; Phalen and Martin, 862.
Maury green shale, Mississippian, Tennessee: Bassler, 76.
Maury shale, Waverlyan, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Maxville limestone, Carboniferous, Ohio: Morse, 808.
Maxville limestone, Tennessean, Ohio: Ulrich, 1116.
Maysville, Ordovician: Ulrich, 1116.
Mayville dolomite, Silurian, Wisconsin: Ulrich, 1116.
Meadville shale member, Mississippian, Pennsylvania: Shaw *et al.*, 1014.
Medina sandstone, Silurian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Meguma series, Algonkian, Nova Scotia: Knight, 616.
Mendota dolomite, Ozarkian, upper Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Meramec group, Mississippian, Missouri: Fenneman, 382.
Meramecian, Tennessean: Ulrich, 1116.
Mercer limestone, Pennsylvanian, Ohio: Mark, 734.
Mercer shale member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Shaw and Munn, 1012; Shaw *et al.*, 1014.
Merchantville clay, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Kümmel, 632.
Mesabi, pre-Cambrian, Minnesota: Winchell, 1230.
Mesaverde formation, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Jamison, 556; Woodruff, 1243.
Mesnard quartzite, Algonkian, Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Metchosin volcanics, British Columbia: Clapp, 232.
Michigamme slate, Algonkian, Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Middlesex black shale, Devonian, New York: Luther, 714.
Midway formation, Eocene, Georgia: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Midway formation, Eocene, Texas: Gordon, 430.
Midway limestone, Eocene, Mississippi: Logan, 696.
Milwaukee formation, Devonian, Wisconsin: Ulrich, 1116.
Mistassini limestones, Ordovician?, Quebec: Barlow *et al.*, 64.
Mitchell limestone, Mississippian, Indiana: Greene, 448.
Mitchell limestone, Tennesseean, Indiana: Ulrich, 1116.
Mizpah trachyte, Tertiary, Nevada: Spurr, 1050.
Moccasin (Bays), Ordovician, Appalachian Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Mohave beds, Tertiary, California: Merriam, 763.
Mohawkian, Ordovician: Ulrich, 1116.
Mona schist, Archean, Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Monmouth formation, Cretaceous, Maryland: Miller, 780.
Monongahela formation, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 813; Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Monongahela series, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486; Krebs, 630.
Montana group, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Wegemann, 1184.
Monterey shales, Neocene, California: Anderson, 12.
Monte Sana, Tennesseean, Allegheny region: Ulrich, 1116.
Moorefield shale, Tennesseean, Ozark region: Ulrich, 1116.
Morgan (?) formation, Pennsylvanian, Idaho: Richards and Mansfield, 936.
Morgantown sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486; Krebs, 630.
Morgantown sandstone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 813; Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Morgantown ("Ebensburg") sandstone member, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Phalen and Martin, 862.
Morrison formation, Jurassic, Wyoming: Jamison, 556.
Morrison formation, Jurassic?, Wyoming: Woodruff, 1243.
Morrison formation (?), Lower Cretaceous?, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109.
Moscow shale, Devonian, New York: Luther, 714.
Mosheim limestone, Ordovician, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Mosinee conglomerate, Algonkian, Wisconsin: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Mount Laurel sand, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Kümmel, 632.

Mount Sicker formation, Jurassic, British Columbia: Clapp, 232.
Mount Stevens group, pre-Devonian, British Columbia: Cairnes, 187.
Mowry beds, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Jamison, 556.
Mowry shale member, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Wegemann, 1184.
Moydart formation, Silurian, Nova Scotia: Williams, 1207.
Moyie formation, Cambrian?, British Columbia: Schofield, 991.
Murat limestone, Ordovician, Virginia: Ulrich, 1116.
Murfreesboro, Ordovician, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Murphy marble, Cambrian, Tennessee: Emmons and Laney, 373.
Muskogee group, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542.
Naknek formation, Jurassic, Alaska: Atwood, 28.
Nanaimo formation, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Clapp, 232.
Nanjemoy formation, Eocene, Maryland: Miller, 780.
Nantahala slate, Cambrian, Tennessee: Emmons and Laney, 373.
Nashville group, Ordovician, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Nation River formation, Carboniferous, Alaska: Brooks, 146.
Natural Bridge limestone, Canadian, Virginia: Ulrich, 1116.
Navarro formation, Cretaceous, Texas: Gordon, 430.
Navesink marl, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Kümmel, 632.
Negaunee formation, Algonkian, Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Neva limestone, Carboniferous, Kansas: Yates, 1255.
New Albany shale (lower), Devonian, Indiana, Kentucky: Ulrich, 1116.
New Albany shale (upper), Waverlyan, Indiana: Ulrich, 1116.
Newark series, Jura-Trias, New York: Berkey, 94.
Newland formation, Algonkian, Idaho: Pardee, 843.
Newman limestone, Tennesseean, Allegheny region: Ulrich, 1116.
New Providence formation, Mississippian, Tennessee: Bassler, 76.
New Providence shale, Waverlyan, Indiana, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
New Richmond sandstone, Ordovician, Minnesota: Hall *et al.*, 463.
New Richmond sandstone, Ozarkian, upper Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
New Scotland formation, Devonian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
New Scotland limestone, Devonian, New York: Berkey, 94.
Niagaran, Silurian, Wisconsin: Cleland, 255.
Niagaran group, Silurian: Ulrich, 1116.
Nikolai greenstone, Triassic or pre-Triassic, Alaska: Moffit and Capps, 799.
Nineveh limestone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486.
Nineveh sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486; Krebs, 630.
Niobrara shale, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Wegemann, 1184.
Nipigon formation, Algonkian, Lake Superior region: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Nittany dolomite, Canadian, Pennsylvania: Ulrich, 1116.
Noix limestone, Silurian, Illinois, Missouri: Ulrich, 1116.
Nolichucky shale, Cambrian, Appalachian Valley, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Nonesuch shale, Algonkian, Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Normanskill, Ordovician, Pennsylvania, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
North Mound conglomerate, Algonkian, Wisconsin: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Notch Peak formation, Ozarkian, Utah: Ulrich, 1116.
Nottely quartzite, Cambrian, Tennessee: Emmons and Laney, 373.
Nounan limestone, Cambrian, Idaho: Richards and Mansfield, 936.
Nowata formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542.
Nowata shale, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Ohern, 831.
Nugget sandstone, Jurassic or Carboniferous, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109.
Nunda sandstone, Devonian, New York: Luther, 714.
Ogishke conglomerate, Algonkian, Minnesota: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Ohio shales, Devonian, Ohio: Branson, 135.
Okefenokee formation, Pleistocene, Georgia: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Olentangy shale, Devonian, Ohio: Branson, 135; Ulrich, 1116.
Oneida, Silurian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Oneonta sandstone, Devonian, New York: Berkey, 94.
Oneota, Devonian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Oneota dolomite, Ordovician, Minnesota: Hall *et al.*, 463.
Oneota dolomite, Ozarkian, Upper Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Onondaga limestone, Devonian, New York: Berkey, 94; Luther, 714; Ulrich, 1116.
Oolagah formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Ohern, 831.
Oolagah limestone, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542.
Oregon dolomite, Ordovician, Kentucky: Ulrich, 1116.
Oriskany, Devonian: Ulrich, 1116.
Oriskany formation, Devonian, New York: Berkey, 94.
Oriskany sandstone, Devonian, New York: Luther, 714.
Oriskany sandstone, Devonian, Ontario: Stauffer, 1054.
Oro Grande series, Miocene, California: Baker, 45.
Orr formation, Cambrian, Utah: Ulrich, 1116.
Osage group, Mississippian, Missouri: Fenneman, 382.

Osagian series, Waverlyan: Ulrich, 1116.
Osgood limestone, Silurian, Kentucky, Indiana: Ulrich, 1116.
Oswego (Bald Eagle), Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Ulrich, 1116.
Oswego sandstone, Ordovician, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Ottosee shale, Ordovician, Appalachian Valley, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Ouachita shale, Canadian, Arkansas: Ulrich, 1116.
Outer conglomerate, Algonkian, Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Oxmoor formation, Mississippian, Alabama: Munn, 814.
Ozarkian system: Ulrich, 1116.
Packsaddle schist, pre-Cambrian, Texas: Paige, 835.
Paget formation, Quaternary, Bermuda Islands: Bullen, 163.
Palisade diabase, Jura-Trias, New York: Berkey, 94.
Palmer gneiss, Archean, Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Palms formation, Algonkian, Michigan and Wisconsin: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Pamelia limestone, Ordovician, New York: Cushing, 297: Ulrich, 1116.
Pamunkey group, Eocene, Maryland: Miller, 780.
Pamunkey group, Eocene, Virginia: Darton, 309.
Papagallos shales, Cretaceous, Mexico: Dumble, 355.
Park City formation, Pennsylvanian, Idaho: Richards and Mansfield, 936.
Park City formation, Pennsylvanian, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109.
Parkman sandstone member, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Wegemann, 1184.
Parkwood formation, Mississippian, Alabama: Munn, 814.
Parkwood formation, Tennesseean, Alabama: Ulrich, 1116.
Paspotansa member, Eocene, Maryland: Miller, 780.
Patapsco formation, Cretaceous, Maryland: Clark, Bibbins, and Berry, 245; Miller, 780.
Patton shale, Mississippian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 813.
Patuxent formation, Cretaceous, Maryland: Clark, Bibbins, and Berry, 245; Miller, 780.
Patuxent formation, Cretaceous, Virginia: Darton, 309.
Pawnee limestone, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542.
Payette formation, Tertiary, Oregon and Idaho: Washburne, 1170.
Pearisburg limestone, Ordovician, Appalachian Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Peekskill granite, New York: Berkey, 94.
Pegram limestone, Devonian, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Pelham, Canadian, Alabama: Ulrich, 1116.
Pella limestone, Tennessean, Iowa: Ulrich, 1116.
Pennington shale, Carboniferous, Virginia; Campbell and Woodruff, 203.
Pennington shale, Mississippian, Alabama: Munn, 814.
Pennington shale, Mississippian, Tennessee: Phalen, 859, 860.
Pennington shale, Tennessean, Allegheny region, Alabama: Ulrich, 1116.
Pennsylvanian system: Ulrich, 1116.
Perkins group, Devonian?, British Columbia: Cairnes, 187.
Perryville limestone, Ordovician, Kentucky: Ulrich, 1116.
Peshastin formation, Carboniferous?, Washington: Weaver, 1180.
Phelps sandstone, Waverlyan, Ozark region: Ulrich, 1116.
Picayune volcanic group, Tertiary, Colorado: Cross, 287.
Pierce, Ordovician, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Pierre formation, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Wegemann, 1184.
Pierre shale, Cretaceous, Montana and North Dakota: Leonard, 678.
Pierre shale, Upper Cretaceous, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109.
Pine Creek limestone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Raymond, 900.
Piscataway member, Eocene, Maryland: Miller, 780.
Pitkin limestone, Mississippian, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542.
Pitkin limestone, Tennessean, Ozark region: Ulrich, 1116.
Pittsburg limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 813; Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Pittsburg red shale, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486; Krebs, 630.
Pittsburgh sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Krebs, 630.
Pittsburg sandstone (upper and lower), Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486.
Pittsburg sandstone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania, Munn, 813.
Pittsford, Silurian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Plattin limestone, Ordovician, Missouri: Ulrich: 1116.
Platteville limestone, Ordovician, Iowa and Minnesota: Bassler, 72.
Platteville limestone, Ordovician, Minnesota: Hall, *et al.*, 463.
Platteville limestone, Ordovician, upper Mississippi Valley: Cox, 284; Ulrich, 1116.
Plum Point marls, Miocene, Maryland: Miller, 780.
Pochuck gneisses, pre-Cambrian, New Jersey: Bayley, 84.
Pocono formation, Mississippian, Pennsylvania Munn, 813; Phalen and Martin, 862.
Pocono group, Mississippian, Pennsylvania: Shaw and Munn, 1012; Shaw *et al.*, 1014.
Pocono sandstone, Waverlyan, Pennsylvania: Ulrich, 1116.
Pokegama quartzite, Algonkian, Minnesota: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Polk Bayou (upper), Silurian, Arkansas: Ulrich, 1116.
Pomeroy sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Krebs, 630.
Portage formation, Devonian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Portage (?) formation, Devonian, Pennsylvania: Shaw and Munn, 1012; Shaw *et al.*, 1014.

Port Clarence limestone, Alaska: Kindle, 609.
Porter's Creek formation, Eocene, Mississippi: Logan, 696.
Porter's Creek formation, Eocene, Tennessee: Nelson, 818.
Port Ewen limestone, Devonian, New York: Berkey, 94; Ulrich, 1116.
Port Hudson formation, Pleistocene, Texas: Gordon, 430.
Potapaco formation, Eocene, Maryland: Miller, 780.
Potomac group, Cretaceous, Maryland: Clark, Bibbins, and Berry, 245; Miller, 780.
Potomac group, Cretaceous, Virginia: Darton, 309.
Potosi, Ozarkian, Missouri: Ulrich, 1116.
Potosi formation, Cambrian, Missouri: Hughes, 532,
Potosi volcanic series, Tertiary, Colorado: Cross, 287; Larsen, 664.
Potsdam, Cambrian, New York: Gordon 429.
Potsdam, Ozarkian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Potsdam sandstone, Cambrian, New York: Miller, 794.
Pottsville formation, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Phalen and Martin, 862.
Pottsville formation, Pennsylvanian, Alabama: Munn, 814.
Pottsville formation, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Shaw and Munn, 1012; Shaw *et al.*, 1014.
Pottsville series, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 813.
Poughquag quartzite, Cambrian, New York: Gordon, 429.
Poughquag quartzite, New York: Berkey, 94.
Powers Bluff quartzite, Algonkian, Wisconsin: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Prairie du Chien group, Ordovician, Minnesota: Hall *et al.*, 463.
Prichard formation, Algonkian, Idaho: Pardee, 843.
Princeton sandstone, Tennesseean, West Virginia: Ulrich, 1116.
Proctor dolomite, Ozarkian, Missouri: Ulrich, 1116.
Prosser limestone, Ordovician, Iowa and Minnesota: Bassler, 72.
Prosser limestone, Ordovician, Minnesota: Ulrich, 1115, 1116.
Prout limestone, Devonian, Ohio: Branson, 135.
Providence sand member, Upper Cretaceous, Georgia: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Puckwunge conglomerate, Algonkian, Lake Superior region: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Pulaski formation, Ordovician, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Purcell sills, Cambrian?, British Columbia: Schofield, 991.
Purefoys Mill series, North Carolina: Fry, 400.
Purisima formation, Pliocene, California: Hannibal, 469.
Put-in-Bay, Silurian, Ohio: Ulrich, 1116.
Quadrant formation, Pennsylvanian, Montana: Stone, 1068.
Quadrant formation, Pennsylvanian, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109.
Quincy granite series, Massachusetts: Loughlin, 704.
Quinnesec schist, Algonkian, Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Racine dolomite, Silurian, Wisconsin: Ulrich, 1116.
Ralston group, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542.
Ramona formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Ohern, 831.
Randville dolomite, Algonkian, Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Raritan formation, Cretaceous, Maryland: Miller, 780.
Raritan formation, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Kümmel, 632.
Raritan formation, Cretaceous, New York: Berkey, 94.
Ravenswood granodiorite, New York: Berkey, 94; Ziegler, 1260.
Reagan formation, Cambrian, Oklahoma: Ulrich, 1116.
Reagan sandstone, Cambrian, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542.
Red Bank sand, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Kümmel, 632.
Reedsville shale, Ordovician, Pennsylvania: Ulrich, 1116.
Renfroes marl, Upper Cretaceous, Georgia: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Revett formation, Algonkian, Idaho: Pardee, 843.
Reynosa formation, Mexico: Dumble, 355.
Rhinestreet black shale, Devonian, New York: Luther, 714.
Rib Hill quartzite, Algonkian, Wisconsin: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Richmondian, Silurian: Ulrich, 1116.
Ridgetop shale, Mississippian, Tennessee: Bassler, 76.
Ridgetop shale, Waverlyan, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Ridley, Ordovician, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Ripley formation, Upper Cretaceous, Georgia: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Ripley limestone, Cretaceous, Mississippi: Logan, 696.
Ripley sands, Cretaceous, Tennessee: Nelson, 818.
Riverside sandstone, Waverlyan, Indiana: Ulrich, 1116.
Rochester shale, Silurian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Rockford limestone, Waverlyan, Indiana: Ulrich, 1116.
Rockmart, Ordovician, Alabama: Ulrich, 1116.
Rockport limestone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486; Krebs, 630.
Rockwood, Silurian, Tennessee, Alabama: Ulrich, 1116.
Rockwood formation, Silurian, Tennessee: Nelson, 820.
Rocky Mountain quartzite, Carboniferous, Alberta: Shimer, 1022.
Rocky Mountain quartzites, Carboniferous or Triassic, Alberta: Malloch, 730.
Rogersville shale, Cambrian, Appalachian Valley, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Rome shale and sandstone, Cambrian, Appalachian Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Romney, Devonian, Appalachian Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Rondout cement, Silurian, New York: Berkey, 94.
Rosamond series, Miocene, California: Baker, 45.

Rosendale cement, Silurian, New York: Berkey, 94.
Ross Brook formation, Silurian, Nova Scotia: Williams, 1207.
Roubidoux formation, Cambrian, Missouri: Hughes, 532; Lee, 672.
Roubidoux formation, Ozarkian, Missouri: Ulrich, 1116.
Rove slate, Algonkian, Minnesota and Ontario: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Roxbury conglomerate, Massachusetts: Loughlin, 704.
Rush Run sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486; Krebs, 630.
Russell shale, Cambrian, Appalachian Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Rutledge limestone, Cambrian, Appalachian Valley, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Sac limestone, Waverlyan, Ozark region: Ulrich, 1116.
St. Charles limestone, Cambrian, Idaho: Richards and Mansfield, 936.
St. Clair limestone, Silurian, Arkansas, Oklahoma: Ulrich, 1116.
St. Croxian, Cambrian: Ulrich, 1116.
Ste. Genevieve formation, Tennessean, Missouri: Ulrich, 1116.
St. Joe member, Waverlyan, Missouri: Ulrich, 1116.
St. Lawrence formation, Cambrian, Minnesota: Hall *et al.*, 463.
St. Lawrence (Mendota) limestone, Cambrian and Ozarkian, Upper Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
St. Louis limestone, Mississippian, Missouri and Illinois: Fenneman, 382.
St. Louis limestone, Mississippian, Tennessee: Bassler, 76.
St. Louis limestone, Tennessean, Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
St. Peter sandstone, Ordovician, Minnesota: Hall *et al.*, 463.
St. Peter sandstone, Ordovician, Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
St. Peter sandstone, Ordovician, Missouri and Illinois: Fenneman, 382.
St. Regis formation, Algonkian, Idaho: Pardee, 843.
Salina, Silurian, New York, Ohio: Ulrich, 1116.
Saltsburg sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486.
Saltsburg sandstone member, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Phalen and Martin, 862.
Saltsburg sandstone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 813; Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Saluda, Silurian, Indiana, Kentucky: Ulrich, 1116.
Sandsuck shale, Cambrian, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
San Fernando beds, Oligocene, Mexico: Dumble, 355.
San Juan tuff, Colorado: Cross, 287.
Santa Clara formation, Pliocene, California: Hannibal, 469.
Sapulpa group, Pennsylvania, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542.
Satilla formation, Pleistocene, Georgia: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Saunders formation, Algonkian, Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Schoharie, Devonian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Schoharie shales, Devonian, New York: Berkey, 94.
Scotland beds, Cretaceous, Barbados: Guppy, 458.
Seeley slate, Algonkian, Wisconsin: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Selkirk series, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: LeRoy, 681.
Sellersburg limestone, Devonian, Indiana: Ulrich, 1116.
Selma clay, Cretaceous, Tennessee: Nelson, 818.
Selma limestone, Cretaceous, Mississippi: Logan, 696.
Selma sandstone, Cretaceous, Mississippi: Logan, 696.
Sevier shale, Ordovician, Appalachian Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Sewickley sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486.
Seymour gravel, Quaternary, Texas: Gordon, 431.
Shady limestone, Cambrian, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Shakopee dolomite, Ozarkian, upper Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Shakopie dolomite, Ordovician, Minnesota: Hall *et al.*, 463.
Shaktolik group, Cretaceous, Alaska: Smith and Eakin, 1033.
Shannon sandstone lentil, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Wegemann, 1184.
Shark River marl, Eocene, New Jersey: Kümmel, 632.
Sharon conglomerate, Carboniferous, Ohio: Lamb, 657.
Sharon conglomerate, Pennsylvanian, Ohio: Mark, 734.
Shawangunk conglomerate, Silurian, New York: Berkey, 94; Ulrich, 1116.
Shenandoah Mountain granite, New York: Gordon, 429.
Sherburne formation, Devonian, New York: Berkey, 94; Ulrich, 1116.
Sherwood limestone, Cambrian, Virginia: Ulrich, 1116.
Short Creek oolite, Tennessean, Ozark region: Ulrich, 1116.
Shuswap series, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: LeRoy, 681.
Siamo slate, Algonkian, Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Silver Creek dolomite, Devonian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Silverton volcanic series, Tertiary, Colorado: Cross, 287.
Similkameen granite, Cretaceous?, Washington: Umpleby, 1119.
Simpson formation, Ordovician, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542; Ulrich, 1116.
Sioux quartzite, Algonkian, Minnesota: Hall *et al.*, 463.
Skaneateles shale, Devonian, New York: Luther, 714.
Skeena series, Cretaceous, British Columbia: Leach, 670.
Skiatook shale, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Ohern, 831.
Skwentna group, Jurassic, Alaska: Brooks, 146.
Slocan series, pre-Cambrian, British Columbia: LeRoy, 681.

Smithwick shale, Carboniferous, Texas: Paige, 835.
Snake Hill shale, Ordovician, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Sneedville limestone, Silurian, Appalachian Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Sodus shale, Silurian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Solsberry formation, Mississippian, Indiana: Greene, 448.
Soudan formation, Archean, Minnesota: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Spence shale member, Cambrian, Idaho: Richards and Mansfield, 936.
Spergen limestone, Mississippian, Missouri and Illinois: Fenneman, 382.
Spergen limestone, Tennessean, Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Springfield dolomite, Silurian, Ohio: Ulrich, 1116.
Stafford limestone, Devonian, New York: Luther, 714.
Standley shale, Carboniferous, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542.
Staniukovich shale, Cretaceous, Alaska: Atwood, 28.
Stanton limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Ohern, 831.
Starrs conglomerate, Cambrian, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
State Quarry limestone, Devonian, Iowa: Ulrich, 1116.
Stewartville dolomite, Ordovician, Iowa and Minnesota: Bassler, 72.
Stewartville dolomite, Ordovician, upper Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Stonehenge limestone, Canadian, Pennsylvania: Ulrich, 1116.
Stone House formation, Silurian, Nova Scotia: Williams, 1207.
Stones River group, Ordovician: Cushing, 297; Ulrich, 1116.
Stones River group, Ordovician, Iowa and Minnesota: Bassler, 72.
Storm King gneissoid granite, New York: Berkey, 94.
Strawn formation, Pennsylvanian, Texas: Gordon, 431.
Stringtown shale, Canadian, Arkansas: Ulrich, 1116.
Stringtown shale, Ordovician, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542.
Striped Peak formation, Algonkian, Idaho: Pardee, 1068.
Sturgeon quartzite, Algonkian, Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Sulphur Springs formation, Waverlyan, Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Summerhill sandstone member, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Phalen and Martin, 862.
Sunbury shale, Waverlyan, Ohio: Ulrich, 1116.
Sundance formation, Jurassic, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109; Jamison, 556; Woodruff, 1243.
Sunday quartzite, Algonkian, Michigan and Wisconsin: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Sunderland formation, Pleistocene, Maryland: Miller, 780.
Sunrise series, Alaska: Brooks, 146.
Sutton formation, Jurassic, British Columbia: Clapp and Shimer, 233.
Sutton Mountain series, pre-Cambrian, Quebec: Dresser, 349.
Swauk formation, Tertiary, Washington: Weaver, 1180.
Sweetland shale, Waverlyan, Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Sycamore limestone, Mississippian, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542.
Sycamore limestone, Tennessean, Oklahoma: Ulrich, 1116.
Sylamore sandstone member, Waverlyan, Ozark region: Ulrich, 1116.
Sylvan shale, Ordovician, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542.
Sylvan shale, Silurian, Oklahoma: Ulrich, 1116.
Sylvania sandstone, Silurian, Ohio: Ulrich, 1116.
Syracuse, Silurian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Taku group, Devonian?, British Columbia: Cairnes, 187.
Talbot formation, Pleistocene, Maryland: Miller, 780.
Talihina chert, Ordovician, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542.
Tallahatta sandstone, Tertiary, Mississippi: Logan, 696.
Tantalus conglomerate, Jura-Cretaceous, British Columbia: Cairnes, 187.
Tatina group, Ordovician, Alaska: Brooks, 146.
Taylor marl, Cretaceous, Texas: Gordon, 430.
Taylor sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486.
Tejon formation, California: Dickerson, 335.
Tejon formation, Eocene, California: Lindgren, 690.
Tellico sandstone, Ordovician, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Temblor group, Neocene, California: Anderson, 12.
Tennessean: Bassler, 76; Ulrich, 1116.
Tensleep sandstone, Carboniferous, Wyoming: Jamison, 556.
Tensleep sandstone, Pennsylvanian, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109.
Teton formation, Triassic and Carboniferous, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109.
Thaynes limestone, Triassic or Carboniferous, Idaho: Richards and Mansfield, 936.
Thaynes limestone, Triassic or Carboniferous, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109.
Thebes formation, Silurian, Illinois, Missouri: Ulrich, 1116.
Theresa formation, Cambrian, New York: Cushing, 297; Miller, 794.
Theresa (typical), Ozarkian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Theresa (upper), Canadian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Thousand Creek beds, Pliocene, Nevada: Merriam, 764.
Threeforks limestone, Devonian, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109.
Tichenor limestone, Devonian, New York: Luther, 714.
Tinton bed, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Kümmel, 632.
Tombigbee sand member, Upper Cretaceous, Georgia: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Tomstown limestone, Cambrian, Maryland basin: Ulrich, 1116.

Tonoloway limestone, Silurian, Appalachian Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Tonzona group, Silurian or Devonian, Alaska: Brooks, 146.
Tordrillo formation, Jurassic, Alaska: Brooks, 146.
Traders member, Algonkian, Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Trenton, Ordovician: Ulrich, 1116.
Trenton, Ordovician, New York: Gordon, 429.
Trenton gravel, Pleistocene, New Jersey: Volk, 1146.
Trenton group, Ordovician, Iowa and Minnesota: Bassler, 72.
Trenton limestone, Ordovician, New York: Miller, 794.
Tribes Hill limestone, Canadian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Tribes Hill limestone, Ordovician?, New York: Cushing, 297.
Tribes Hill limestone, Ordovician, New York: Miller, 794.
Tribune limestone, Tennessean, Kentucky, Indiana: Ulrich, 1116.
Tullahoma, Waverlyan, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Tullahoma formation, Mississippian, Tennessee: Bassler, 76.
Tully limestone, Devonian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Tulsa group, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542.
Tuscarora sandstone, Silurian, Appalachian Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Tusquitee quartzite, Cambrian, Tennessee: Emmons and Laney, 373.
Tuxpam beds, Miocene, Mexico: Dumble, 355.
Twin Creek limestone, Jurassic, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109.
Tyler slate, Algonkian, Michigan and Wisconsin: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Tymochtee, Silurian, Ohio: Ulrich, 1116.
Tyrone, Ordovician, Kentucky: Ulrich, 1116.
Uinta formation, Eocene, Wyoming: Sinclair and Granger, 1024.
Ungalik conglomerate, Cretaceous, Alaska: Smith and Eakin, 1033.
Uniontown limestone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486; Krebs, 630.
Uniontown member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Uniontown sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486; Krebs, 630.
Uniontown sandstone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 813.
Upper Freeport limestone member, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Phalen and Martin, 862.
Ute limestone, Cambrian, Idaho: Richards and Mansfield, 936.
Utica shale, Ordovician, New York: Miller, 794; Ruedemann, 962; Ulrich, 1116.
Valcour limestone, Ordovician, Champlain Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Valcour limestone, Ordovician, New York: Cushing, 297.
Valdez group, Alaska: Brooks, 146.
Valley Spring gneiss, pre-Cambrian, Texas: Paige, 835.
Valleytown formation, Cambrian, Tennessee: Emmons and Laney, 373.
Vancouver group, British Columbia: Clapp and Shimer, 233.
Vancouver group, Jurassic and Triassic?, British Columbia: Clapp, 232.
Vanport limestone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Raymond, 900.
Vanport limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Shaw and Munn, 1012; Shaw *et al.*, 1014.
Vernon, Silurian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Vicksburg formation, Oligocene: Ulrich, 1116.
Vicksburg formation, Oligocene, Georgia: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Vicksburg limestone, Tertiary, Mississippi: Logan, 696.
Vincentown sand, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Kümmel, 632.
Vinita formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Ohern, 831.
Viola limestone, Ordovician, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542; Ulrich, 1116.
Virginia slate, Algonkian, Minnesota: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Virgin Valley beds, Miocene, Nevada: Merriam, 764.
Vulcan formation, Algonkian, Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Walden formation, Pennsylvanian, Tennessee: Phalen, 859, 860.
Waldron, Silurian, Indiana: Ulrich, 1116.
Wall Creek sandstone lentil, Cretaceous, Wyoming: Wegemann, 1184.
Walsingham formation, Pliocene, Bermuda Islands: Bullen, 163.
Wann formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Ohern, 831.
Wapanucka limestone, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542.
Wapiabi shales, Cretaceous, Alberta: Malloch, 730.
Wappinger limestone, Cambro-Ordovician, New York: Berkey, 94; Gordon, 429.
Wapsipinicon limestone, Devonian, Iowa: Ulrich, 1116.
Warsaw formation, Tennessean, Mississippi Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Warsaw shale, Mississippian, Missouri: Fenneman, 382.
Wasatch formation, Eocene, Wyoming: Sinclair and Granger, 1024.
Washington fireclay shale, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Krebs, 630.
Washington formation, Permian, Pennsylvania: Munn, 813; Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Washington limestone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486; Krebs, 630.
Washington limestone member, Permian, Pennsylvania: Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Washington sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Krebs, 630.
Washington sandstone member, Permian, Pennsylvania: Shaw and Munn, 1012.

Watauga, Cambrian, Appalachian Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Waterloo quartzite, Algonkian, Wisconsin: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Watertown limestone, Ordovician, New York: Cushing, 297; Ulrich, 1116.
Waubakee formation, Silurian, Wisconsin: Cleland, 255.
Waubakee limestone, Silurian, Wisconsin: Ulrich, 1116.
Waukesha dolomite, Silurian, Wisconsin: Ulrich, 1116.
Wausau graywacke, Algonkian, Wisconsin: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Waverlyan: Ulrich, 1116.
Waverlyan period, Mississippian, Tennessee: Bassler, 76.
Wawa tuff, Archean, Ontario: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Waynesboro formation, Cambrian, Maryland basin: Ulrich, 1116.
Waynesburg limestone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Krebs, 630.
Waynesburg limestone member, Pennsylvanian, Pennsylvania: Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Waynesburg sandstone, Carboniferous, West Virginia: Hennen, 486; Krebs, 630.
Waynesburg sandstone member, Permian, Pennsylvanian: Shaw and Munn, 1012.
Waynesville, Silurian, Ohio, Indiana: Ulrich, 1116.
Weber (?) formation, Pennsylvania, Idaho: Richards and Mansfield, 936.
Weber quartzite, Pennsylvanian, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109.
Wellesley formation, Devonian or Carboniferous, Alaska: Brooks, 146.
Wells chert, Canadian, Tennessee: Ulrich, 1116.
Wenonah sand, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Kümmel, 632.
West End rhyolite, Tertiary, Nevada: Spurr, 1050.
West River dark shale, Devonian, New York: Luther, 714.
West Union, Silurian, Ohio: Ulrich, 1116.
Weverton sandstone, Cambrian, Maryland basin: Ulrich, 1116.
Wewe slate, Algonkian, Michigan: Van Hise and Leith, 1132.
Wewoka formation, Pennsylvanian, Oklahoma: Girty, 419.
Wheaton River volcanics, Tertiary?, British Columbia: Cairnes, 187.
White River beds, Tertiary, Montana, and North Dakota: Leonard, 678.
Whitewater, Silurian, Ohio, Kentucky, Indiana: Ulrich, 1116.
Wichita formation, Permian, Texas: Gordon, 431.
Wicomico formation, Pleistocene, Maryland: Miller, 780.
Wilberns formation, Cambrian, Texas: Paige, 835.
Wilbur limestone, Silurian, New York: Berkey, 94.
Wilcox formation, Eocene, Georgia: Veatch and Stephenson, 1144.
Wilcox ("Sabine") formation, Eocene, Texas: Gordon, 430.
Williamson, Silurian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Wills Creek formation, Silurian, Appalachian Valley: Ulrich, 1116.
Wilmore formation, Ordovician, Kentucky: Ulrich, 1116.
Wilmore limestone, Ordovician, Kentucky: Ulrich, 1116.
Wilmore sandstone member, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Phalen and Martin, 862.
Wind River formation, Tertiary, Wyoming: Woodruff, 1243.
Wind River sandstones, Eocene, Wyoming: Sinclair and Granger, 1024.
Wind River series, Eocene, Wyoming: Sinclair and Granger, 1024.
Wind River shales, Eocene, Wyoming: Sinclair and Granger, 1024.
Wind River tuffs, Eocene, Wyoming: Sinclair and Granger, 1024.
Windsor group, Mississippian, Nova Scotia: Williams, 1207.
Wiscoy beds, Devonian, New York: Luther, 714.
Wishards sill, Idaho: Pardee, 843.
Wolcott limestone, Silurian, New York: Ulrich, 1116.
Woodbine sand, Cretaceous, Texas: Gordon, 430.
Woodbury clay, Cretaceous, New Jersey: Kümmel, 632.
Woodford chert, Devonian, Oklahoma: Hutchison, 542.
Woodford formation, Waverlyan, Oklahoma: Ulrich, 1116.
Woods Run limestone, Carboniferous, Pennsylvania: Raymond, 900.
Woodside limestone, Triassic or Carboniferous, Idaho: Richards and Mansfield, 936.
Woodside shale, Triassic or Carboniferous, Wyoming: Blackwelder, 109.
Woodstock formation, Eocene, Maryland: Miller, 780.
Wykoff limestone, Silurian, Iowa, Minnesota: Ulrich, 1116.
Wyoming formation, Triassic?, Colorado: Ransome, 889.
Yegua beds, Eocene, Texas: Dumble, 353.
Yellville formation, Canadian, Missouri, Arkansas: Ulrich, 1116.